

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(10) International Publication Number

WO 2014/144776 A1

(43) International Publication Date
18 September 2014 (18.09.2014)

(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 33/04 (2006.01)

[FR/US]; 2176 Roswell Drive, Lexington, KY 40513 (US).
LAN, Zi-Jian [US/US]; 2486 Dogwood Trace, Lexington, KY 40514 (US). XIAO, Rijin [CN/US]; 4608 Palermo Lane, Lexington, KY 40515 (US). JACKSON, Lewis, Collen [US/US]; 4176 Weber Way, Lexington, KY 40514 (US). KWIATKOWSKI, Stefan [US/US]; 229 Boiling Springs Drive, Lexington, KY 40511 (US).

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2014/029328

(22) International Filing Date:

14 March 2014 (14.03.2014)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(74) Agent: KOWALCHYK, Katherine, M.; Merchant & Gould P.C., P.O. Box 2903, Minneapolis, MN 55402-0903 (US).

(30) Priority Data:

61/788,133 15 March 2013 (15.03.2013) US

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM,

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): ALL-TECH, INC. [US/US]; 3031 Catnip Hill Pike, Nicholasville, KY 40356 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

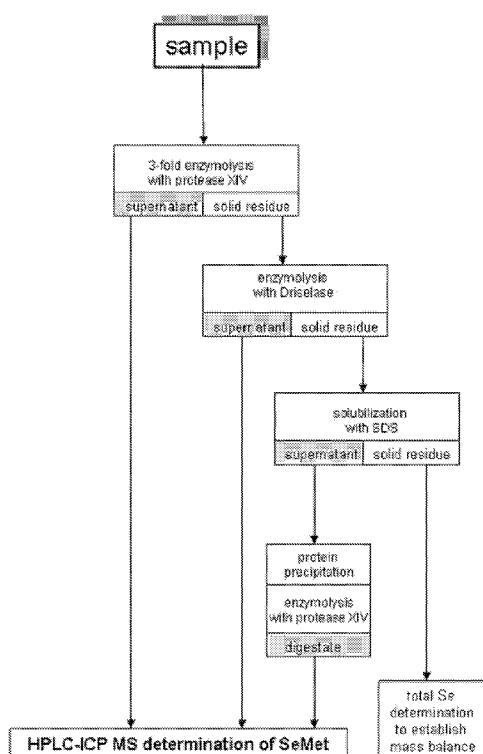
(71) Applicants (for US only): POWER, Ronan [IE/US]; 4390 Clearwater Way, Apt. #405, Lexington, KY 40515 (US). EGAN, Casey [US/US]; 4529 Langley Circle, Lexington, KY 40515 (US). YIANNIKOURIS, Alexander

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS COMPRISING SELENIUM AND USE OF SAME FOR THE TREATMENT AND PREVENTION OF DISEASE OR CONDITIONS ASSOCIATED WITH MITOCHONDRIAL DYSFUNCTION

(57) Abstract: The present application relates to compositions comprising selenium (e.g., selenium enriched yeast and selenium containing compounds obtained or derived therefrom) and methods of using the same to treat and inhibit obesity, diabetes and related conditions. In particular, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium), selenium containing compounds present therein and/or derived therefrom, and methods of using the same to enhance mitochondrial activity and function (e.g., in skeletal muscle and liver) in a subject (e.g., as a therapeutic and/or prophylactic treatment for diabetes, obesity and related conditions).

FIGURE 1





TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM,
ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— *of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv))*

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*

**COMPOSITIONS COMPRISING SELENIUM AND USE OF SAME FOR THE
TREATMENT AND PREVENTION OF DISEASE OR CONDITIONS ASSOCIATED
WITH MITOCHONDRIAL DYSFUNCTION**

5 CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION(S)

This application is being filed on 14 March 2014, as a PCT International Patent application and claims priority to U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 61/788,133 filed on 15 March 2013, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

FIELD OF THE PRESENT APPLICATION

10 The present application relates to compositions comprising selenium (e.g., selenium enriched yeast and selenium containing compounds) and methods of using the same to treat mitochondrial dysfunction. In particular, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium), selenium containing compounds present therein and/or derived therefrom, 15 and methods of using the same to treat diseases and conditions associated with mitochondrial malfunction.

BACKGROUND OF THE PRESENT APPLICATION

20 The organelle known as the mitochondrion is the main energy source in cells of higher organisms. Mitochondria provide direct and indirect biochemical regulation of a wide array of cellular respiratory, oxidative and metabolic processes. These include electron transport chain (ETC) activity, which drives oxidative phosphorylation to produce metabolic energy in the form of adenosine triphosphate (ATP), and which also underlies a central mitochondrial role in intracellular calcium homeostasis.

25 Mitochondrial respiration occurs on the inner mitochondrial membrane and is achieved by the flow of electrons through the electron transport system, which contains four complexes (complex I, II, III, and IV) with a further complex (complex V) serving as a site for ATP synthesis (ATP synthase). Impairment or reduction of activity of any complex disrupts electron flow and may cause mitochondrial respiratory dysfunction (See, e.g., Schildgen et al., *Exp Hematol* 2011;39:666-67510,11; Arthur et al., *Mol Neurodegener* 2009;4:37). Analysis of 30 mitochondrial metabolic dysfunction may be monitored by oxygen electrode analysis (See, e.g., Chance and Williams, *J Biol Chem* 1955;217:383-393). Analysis has permitted an intimate

understanding of mitochondrial respiratory function. The association between mitochondrial respiratory malfunction (e.g., leading to cell death, reactive oxygen species production, increased oxidative DNA damage, increased autophagy, loss of mitochondrial membrane potential (e.g., via aberrant Complex I expression and/or activity) and associated decreased ATP production) 5 and a multitude of diseases and conditions (e.g., diabetes, obesity, aging related neurodegeneration including Alzheimer's disease, stroke, insulin resistance, atherosclerosis, etc.) has been extensively documented (See, e.g., Miquel et al., *Exp Gerontol* 1980;15:575-591; McLean et al., *Pharmacol Rev* 2004;56:163-184; Kujoth et al., *Science* 2005;309:481-484; Guarante, *Cell* 2008;132:171-176; Lopez-Lluch et al., *Exp Gerontol* 2008;43:813-819; 10 Shigenaga et al., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1994;91:10771-10778; Schaefer et al., *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2004;1659:115-120).

SUMMARY OF THE PRESENT APPLICATION

The present application relates to compositions comprising selenium (e.g., selenium enriched yeast and selenium containing compounds obtained or derived therefrom) and methods 15 of using the same to treat mitochondrial dysfunction. In particular, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium), selenium containing compounds present therein and/or derived therefrom, and methods of using the same to treat diseases and conditions associated with mitochondrial malfunction.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present application provides a composition comprising an isolated selenium containing compound, wherein the selenium containing compound is selected from 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteine, N-acetylselenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, methylthioselenoglutathione, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteinylglycine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-25 selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine-cysteinylglycine, selenomethyl-selenoglutathione, selenoglutathione-cysteine, glutathione-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine- γ -glutamoylcysteine, di-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, N-acetylcysteine-selenoglutathione, Selenoglutathione-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-2,3 DHP selenohomocysteine, glutathione-N-acetylselenohomocysteine, glutathione-30 selenocysteinylglycine, γ -glutamoyl selenocysteine- γ -glutamoyl cysteine, γ -glutamoylcysteine-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione-

2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, di- γ -glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -glutamoylcysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, selenoglutathion-thio-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione-glutathione, selenodiglutathione, di-
5 selenoglutathione, thio-diselenoglutathione, methyl dehydrohomocysteine, selenomethionine, selenohomolanthionine, N-acetylselenocystathionine, dehydroxy 5'-methylselenoadenosine, N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenolanthionine, ethylselenoadenosine, N-propionylselenocystathionine, 2,3-DHP-selenocystathionine, methylselenoglutathione, γ -glutamoylselenocystathionine, and selenoglutathione.

10 In some embodiments of the present application, a selenium containing compound includes, but is not limited to, seleno(hydroxyl)-selenophene-(3'-deoxy-adenosine), N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, allylselenoadenosyl homocysteine, seleno-adenosyl homocysteine, seleno-hydroxy adenosyl homocysteine, selno adenosine, seleno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide, adenosyl-hydroxy selenoxide, ethyl selenoadenosine, seleno-(hydroxy)-
15 selenophene-(3'-desoxy-adenosine), adenosyl-hydroxy seloxide, selno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide and combinations thereof.

20 In embodiments, a composition comprises a compound selected from the group consisting methyl seleno adenosine, seleno(hydroxyl)-selenophene-(3'-deoxy-adenosine), N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, allylselenoadenosyl homocysteine, seleno-adenosyl homocysteine, seleno-hydroxy adenosyl homocysteine, selno adenosine, seleno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide, adenosyl-hydroxy selenoxide, ethyl selenoadenosine, seleno-(hydroxy)-selenophene-(3'-desoxy-adenosine), adenosyl-hydroxy seloxide, selno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide and combinations thereof. In a specific embodiment, a composition comprises the compound methylselenoadenosine. In embodiments, one or more compounds are isolated and/or purified. In embodiments, compositions are useful for increasing mitochondrial function in a cell or increasing the activity of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex.

25 In some embodiments of the present application, a selenium containing compound comprises a selenium containing peptide. Examples of compounds comprising a selenium peptide include, but are not limited to, MVAEAEK, DYMGAAK, YMGAAK, ELQDIANPIMSK, NQAAMNPSNTVFDLK, NFTPEQISSMVLGK, NFTPEQISSMVLGK, MVSEAEK, PEVQGDMK, ELQDIANPIMSK, AMSSR, VQGSVIGIDLGTTNSAVAIMEGK,

AAAEGPMK, LTGMAFR, PFVSNDYAAVMVK, AFGIEEGLMTTVHSLTATQK,
PFITNDYAAVMFK, PGMVVTFAPAGVTTEVK, VETGVIKPGMVVTFAPAGVTTEVK,
AAATAAMTK, SIVPSGASTGVHEALEMR, WMGK, SIVPSGASTGVHEALEMR, AMPQK,
AAMAK, HVGDMEIR, VIEEPITSETAMK, VLQALEEIGIVEISPK,
5 LPAASLGDMVMATVK, AGMTTIVR, AGMTTIVR, MLMPK, TMGAK, MNAGR,
TYENMK, MGHDQSGTK, GEAIMAPK, Ac-MNVFGK, AMEVVASER, IVMR, MA(I/L)R,
AMXAK, DLETLTMHTK, LVMR, VMR, LTGMAFR,
SRPNVEVVALNDPFITNDYAAVMFK, and VINDAFGIEEGLMTTVHSLTATQK, wherein
each peptide fragment contains a selenium molecule, and use of the same in the manufacture of
10 a medicament for the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition associated with
mitochondrial dysfunction.

The present application also provides a method for increasing mitochondrial activity in a subject comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium (e.g., described herein) to the subject. In some embodiments, increasing mitochondrial activity 15 comprises increasing mitochondrial ATP production. In some embodiments, increasing mitochondrial activity comprises increasing mitochondrial metabolism. In some embodiments, increasing mitochondrial activity results in a decrease in reactive oxygen species production in the subject (e.g., in the skeletal muscle, liver, cortex or ovarian tissue of the subject). In some embodiments, increasing mitochondrial activity results in enhanced glucose metabolism in the 20 subject (e.g., in the skeletal muscle and/or liver tissue of the subject). In some embodiments, increased mitochondrial activity comprises increased mitochondrial Complex I activity. In some embodiments, increased mitochondrial function occurs in mitochondria present in skeletal muscle of the subject. In some embodiments, increased mitochondrial function occurs in mitochondria present in the liver of the subject.

25 In some embodiments, the composition comprising selenium is selected from selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, a selenoether, a conjugate of SeCys containing di- and/or tri- peptides, a selonol, and a selenoxide. In some embodiments, a selenium containing component is obtained or derived from selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium. In embodiments, a selenium containing component is selected 30 from the group consisting of a SeCys or SeMet peptide, a selenium containing adenosyl

molecule, and combinations thereof. In a specific embodiment, the selenium containing compound is methylselenoadenosine or leucine-valine-selenomethionine-arginine.

In embodiments, a method of increasing mitochondrial function in a cell comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising isolated 5'

5 methylselenoadenosine, LVSe-MR or combinations thereof, wherein the effective amount increases mitochondrial function in a cell as compared to a cell not exposed to the composition.

In other embodiments, a method of increasing pyruvate dehydrogenase complex in a cell comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising 5' methylselenoadenosine, wherein the effective amount increases the activity of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex in a cell as compared to a cell not exposed to the composition.

In some embodiments, the subject has or is at risk for a disease or condition associated with mitochondrial dysfunction. The present application is not limited by the type of disease or condition associated with mitochondrial dysfunction. Indeed, compositions and methods of the present application find use for a variety of diseases and conditions (e.g., those disclosed herein).

15 In some embodiments, the subject has cardiomyopathy. In some embodiments, the subject has sarcopenia. In some embodiments, the subject has a loss of muscle protein.

The present application further provides a method for increasing glucose metabolism in a subject comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium (e.g., described herein) wherein the administering results in 20 increased mitochondrial activity in the subject. In some embodiments, the enhanced glucose metabolism takes place in the skeletal muscle of the subject. In some embodiments, the enhanced glucose metabolism takes place in the liver.

The present application provides a method for treating a subject having a disease or condition associated with altered mitochondrial function comprising administering to the subject 25 a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising selenium (e.g., as described herein) wherein the administering results in increased mitochondrial activity in the subject thereby treating the subject for the disease or condition.

The present application is not limited by the composition comprising selenium administered. In some embodiments, the composition comprising selenium comprises selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium. In some embodiments, the present 30 application provides the use and administration of selenium containing fractions prepared from

selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium). For example, in some embodiments, the composition comprising selenium comprises a water soluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium. In other embodiments, the composition comprising selenium comprises a water insoluble fraction 5 of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium. In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium administered to a subject comprises a single, liquid phase comprising the extract of selenium enriched yeast (e.g., soluble under acidic conditions (e.g., a fraction of soluble selenium containing compounds (e.g., soluble selenoglycoproteins) extracted and/or precipitated at a first pH (e.g., pH of 1.85), a second fraction precipitated at a second pH 10 (e.g., pH of 3.0), a third fraction precipitated at a third pH (e.g., pH of 4.0), and a fourth fraction precipitated at a fourth pH (e.g., pH of 6.0))).

In some embodiments, the present application provides the use and administration of selenium containing compounds (e.g., obtained or derived from selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium) or derivatives thereof. The 15 present application is not limited by the one or more selenium containing compounds utilized. In some embodiments, the one or more selenium containing compounds are selenoethers, conjugates of SeCys containing di- and/or tri- peptides, selenols or selenoxides (or derivatives thereof), selenium containing proteins and/or selenium containing peptides described herein.

For example, in some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium containing 20 component that is administered to a subject (e.g., in a method of the present application) comprises one or more of the following: 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteine, N-acetylselenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, methylthioselenoglutathione, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteinylglycine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine-cysteinylglycine, selenomethyl-selenoglutathione, selenoglutathione-cysteine, glutathione-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine- γ -glutamoylcysteine, di-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, N-acetylcysteine-selenoglutathione, Selenoglutathione-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-2,3 DHP selenohomocysteine, glutathione-N-acetylselenohomocysteine, glutathione-selenocysteinylglycine, γ -glutamoyl selenocysteine- γ -glutamoyl cysteine, γ -glutamoylcysteine-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione-2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, di- γ -glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -

glutamoylcysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, selenoglutathion-thio-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione-glutathione, selenodiglutathione, di-selenoglutathione, thio-diselenoglutathione, methyl dehydrohomocysteine, selenomethionine, 5-selenohomolanthionine, N-acetylselenocystathionine, N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenolanthionine, N-propionylselenocystathionine, 2,3-DHP-selenocystathionine, methylselenoglutathione, γ -glutamoylselenocystathionine, or selenoglutathione,

In embodiments, the selenium containing compound comprises one or more of dehydroxy 5'-methylselenoadenosine, seleno(hydroxyl)-selenophene-(3'-deoxy-adenosine), 10 ethylselenoadenosine, allylselenoadenosyl homocysteine, seleno-adenosyl homocysteine, seleno-hydroxy adenosyl homocysteine, selno adenosine, seleno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide, adenosyl-hydroxy selenoxide, ethyl selenoadenosine, seleno-(hydroxy)-selenophene-(3'-desoxy-adenosine), or selno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide.

In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium that is administered to a 15 subject (e.g., in a method of the present application) comprises one or more proteins or peptide fragments, wherein one or more sulfur molecules present within one or more amino acid residues of the protein or peptide is substituted with a selenium molecule. The present application is not limited to a specific selenium containing protein or peptide. In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium that is administered to a subject comprises one or more peptide fragments wherein one or more sulfur molecules present within one or more amino acid residues of the peptide is substituted with a selenium molecule from the following: MVAEAEK, 20 DYMGAAK, YMGAAK, ELQDIANPIMSK, NQAAMNPSNTVFDAK, NFTPEQISSMVLGK, NFTPEQISSMVLGK, MVSEAEK, PEVQGDMK, ELQDIANPIMSK, AMSSR, VQGSVIGIDLGTTNSAVAIMEGK, AAAEGPMK, LTGMAFR, PFVSNDYAYMVK, 25 AFGIEEGLMTTVHSLTATQK, PFITNDYAYMFK, PGMVVTFAPAGVTTEVK, VETGVIKPGMVVTFAPAGVTTEVK, AAATAAMTK, SIVPSGASTGVHEALEMR, WMGK, SIVPSGASTGVHEALEMR, AMPQK, AAMAK, HVGDMEIR, VIEEPITSETAMK, VLQALEEIGIVEISPK, LPAASLGDMVMATVK, AGMTTIVR, AGMTTIVR, MLMPK, TMGAK, MNAGR, TYENMK, MGHDQSGTK, GEAIMAPK, Ac-MNVFGK, AMEVVASER, 30 IVMR, MA(I/L)R, AMXAK, DLETLTMHTK, LVMR, VMR, LTGMAFR, SRPNVEVVALNDPFITNDYAYMFK, and VINDAFGIEEGLMTTVHSLTATQK.

In some embodiments, compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprise 2 or more (e.g., 3 or more, 4 or more, 5 or more, 6 or more, 7 or more, 8 or more, 9 or more, 10 or more, 15 or more, 20 or more, 30 or more, 40 or more, or 50 or more) distinct selenium containing compounds (e.g., those described herein). In some embodiments, the present 5 application provides a composition comprising a combination of 2 or more (e.g., 3 or more, 4 or more, 5 or more, 6 or more, 7 or more, 8 or more, 9 or more, 10 or more, 15 or more, 20 or more, 30 or more, 40 or more, or 50 or more) selenium containing compounds (e.g., isolated, chemically synthesized, or recombinant selenium containing compound) tailored for a specific 10 use (e.g., that, when combined, display a desired level of bioactivity (e.g., stimulatory and/or inhibitory activity)).

For example, in some embodiments, a first composition comprising a combination of two or more selenium containing compounds is utilized to enhance mitochondrial activity (e.g., ATP production and/or respiration) in muscle tissue, whereas a second composition comprising a combination of two or more different selenium containing compounds (e.g., displaying 15 bioactivity that is different than the first composition) is utilized to alter mitochondrial activity in liver tissue. In some embodiments, a composition comprising two or more selenium containing compounds is customized to the specific genetic profile of an individual (e.g., to target a particular gene or protein).

Yeast extracts or fractions can be customized in a similar manner for use in treating a 20 particular disease or condition in an individual. In such a way, a custom formulation is developed for the individual subject in need of treatment. In some embodiments, the subject administered a composition comprising selenium of the present application has or is at risk for a condition or disease associated with mitochondrial dysfunction. The present application is not limited by the type of subject at risk for or having mitochondrial dysfunction. Indeed, the art 25 knows well that a variety of subjects are at risk for or have mitochondrial dysfunction including, but not limited to, a subject genetically predisposed to mitochondrial dysfunction.

In embodiments, the subject has a condition or disease including, but not limited to, cardiomyopathy, sarcopenia, or loss of muscle protein.

In an embodiment, a method of increasing the protein content of a muscle cell comprises 30 administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the muscle cell, wherein the effective amount

increases protein in a muscle cell. In other embodiments, a method of treating sarcopenia comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to a subject, wherein the effective amount ameliorates the symptoms of sarcopenia.

5

In embodiments, a method of treating cardiomyopathy comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to a subject, wherein the effective amount ameliorates the symptoms of cardiomyopathy.

10 In another aspect, the present application provides for modulating (e.g increasing or decreasing) gene expression in cardiac muscle cells, skeletal muscle cells, and/or liver cells.

In other embodiments, a method of modulating transcriptional activity in a cardiac muscle cell comprises administering of an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the cardiac muscle cell, wherein the 15 effective amount is effective to modulate NFATc2/c3 and/ or Foxo3 transcriptional activity in a cardiac muscle cell. In further embodiments, NFATc2/c3 transcriptional activity is decreased in a cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a muscle cell not exposed to the composition. In other embodiments, phosphorylation of NFATc2/c3 is increased in a cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium 20 enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a muscle cell not exposed to the composition. In embodiments, Foxo3 transcriptional activity is increased in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

In embodiments, a method of decreasing gene expression in a cardiac muscle cell comprises 25 administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the cardiac muscle cell, wherein the effective amount decreases expression of Myh7, Ankrd1, Lcn2, pS6K1, and combinations thereof. In another embodiment, a method of increasing gene expression in a cardiac muscle cell comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 30 2% or less inorganic selenium to the cardiac muscle wherein the effective amount increases expression of gene selected from the group consisting of Atm, Gadd45g, Gsk3b,

UCP2, and combinations thereof is increased in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

In other embodiments, a method of decreasing expression of one or more genes in a skeletal muscle cell comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the skeletal muscle cell, wherein the effective amount decreases expression of one or more or all of myostatin, Avcr2b, mTOR, S6K1, Gsk3b, Fxbo32, Trim 63, and Nr2f2 in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition. In embodiments, a method of increasing expression of one or more genes in a skeletal muscle cell comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the skeletal muscle cell, wherein the effective amount increases expression of one or more or all Prkaa2, Myf6, Des, and PGC1a, is increased in the skeletal muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

In other embodiments, the expression of gene selected from the group consisting of Nr2F2, is increased in a liver cells in an animal fed a diet with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to gene expression in liver cells in animal fed a selenium deficient diet.

In other embodiments, a method of increasing mitochondrial function in a cell comprises administering an effective amount of a composition comprising isolated 5' methylselenoadenosine, LVSe-MR or combinations thereof, wherein the effective amount increases mitochondrial function in a cell as compared to a cell not exposed to the composition. Other embodiments include, a method of increasing pyruvate dehydrogenase complex in a cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising isolated 5' methylselenoadenosine, wherein the effective amount increases the activity of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex in a cell as compared to a cell not exposed to the composition.

In further embodiments of the present application, a composition comprising an isolated compound selected from the group consisting methyl seleno adenosine, seleno(hydroxyl)-selenophene-(3'-deoxy-adenosine), N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, allylselenoadenosyl

homocysteine, seleno-adenosyl homocysteine, seleno-hydroxy adenosyl homocysteine, selno adenosine, seleno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide, adenosyl-hydroxy selenoxide, ethyl selenoadenosine, seleno-(hydroxy)-selenophene-(3'-desoxy-adenosine), adenosyl-hydroxy selnoxide, selno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide and combinations thereof is provided. In 5 embodiments, isolated compound is methylselenoadenosine. In other embodiments, the compositions are for use in increasing mitochondrial function in a cell.

In some embodiments, the amount of a composition comprising selenium that is administered to a subject is an effective amount to slow, stop or reverse the progression of mitochondrial dysfunction and/or disease or condition associated with the same in a subject in 10 need thereof while minimizing toxicity. In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium of the present application (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized yeast (e.g., SEL-PLEX) or a selenium containing compound present therein or derived therefrom)) is administered at a daily dose so as to provide between 25 and 800 μ g of selenium to a subject per day (e.g., SEL-PLEX is administered to a subject in such a way so as to provide between 25 and 15 800 μ g of selenium to the subject each day). However, the present application is not so limited. Indeed, in some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium of the present application is administered at a daily dose so as to provide between less than 25 (e.g., 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, or less) or more than 800 (e.g., 825, 850, 900, 950, 1000, 1050, 1100, or more) μ g of selenium to a subject per day. In some embodiments, the selenium (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized 20 yeast (e.g., SEL-PLEX))) is administered at a daily dose of between 200 and 500 μ g per day. In other embodiments, selenium is administered at a daily dose of between 200 and 400 μ g per day. In some embodiments, a single dose of selenium (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized yeast (e.g., SEL-PLEX))) is administered once daily. In other embodiments, 2, 3, 4, or more doses are administered each day. In some embodiments, the daily dose is between 25-75 μ g of selenium. 25 In other embodiments, the daily dose is 200 μ g of selenium (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized yeast (e.g., SEL-PLEX))).

The present application also provides a method of treating mitochondrial dysfunction comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition comprising a composition comprising selenium selected from the group consisting 30 of a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, a water soluble fraction of a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, and a water insoluble

fraction of a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium; and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The present application also provides a method of treating a disease or condition associated with mitochondrial dysfunction in a subject comprising the step of administering an 5 effective amount of a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to a subject in need thereof.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows a sequential extraction procedure allowing the complete solubilization of a sample and the determination of selenomethionine in the individual fractions of one 10 embodiment of the present application.

Figure 2 shows the determination of selenomethionine in selenium (Se)-rich yeast by anion-exchange HPLC-ICP-MS. The inset shows the verification of the completeness of the digestion by SEC-ICP-MS (no Se present in the high molecular weight fraction and the quantitative recovery from the column).

15 Figure 3 shows an exemplary method for obtaining and identifying water-soluble and water-insoluble fractions present in selenized yeast according to one embodiment of the present application.

Figure 4 shows HPLC-ICP-MS analysis for selenium metabolites. (a) size-exclusion chromatography (SEC)-ICP-MS; (b) ion-pairing (HFBA) reversed-phase HPLC-ICP-MS.

20 Figure 5 shows size exclusion -ICP MS chromatograms of the water extracts (76Se- dark grey line, 77Se-black line, 78Se light grey line).

Figure 6 shows size exclusion -ICP MS chromatograms of the water extracts post SUPERDEX peptide column (76Se- dark grey line, 77Se-black line, 78Se light grey line).

25 Figure 7 shows a SEC peptide chromatogram of samples: a) water extract, b) separated peak I, c) peak I digested with trypsin, d) water extract digested with protease; black line- 80Se, light grey line 78Se, dark grey line- 77Se.

Figure 8 shows (A) the peptide chromatogram of the water extract of Figure 7A and (B) the reverse phase (RP) chromatogram of the peak eluting at 58 min from the SEC column shown in Figure 7A

Figure 9 shows the identification of the selenocompound eluting at 58 min from the SEC column shown in Figure 8B utilizing mass spectroscopy and reversed phase chromatography coupled with Orbitrap

Figure 10 shows reversed-phase HPLC-ICP MS chromatograms of the sub-fractions of

5 the water soluble extract of selenium rich yeast presented in elution order. Subfractions 1-10 are shown.

Figure 11 shows mass spectroscopy of selenium containing peptides identified in subfraction 8 of the sample.

Figure 12 shows chromatograms of subfractions of trypsin digested material.

10 Subfractions 1-10 are shown.

Figure 13 shows a list of selenium containing peptides found in the tryptic digestates of the sub-fractions of water soluble extract from selenium enriched yeast (MW – molecular weight, Z –ionization state).

15 Figure 14 shows the cation-exchange HPLC-ICP MS profile of selenium containing compounds present in SELPLEX (A) whole sample and (B) reversed phase ICP MS chromatogram of the separated fraction.

Figure 15 shows a list of selenium containing compounds identified in SELPLEX utilizing mass spectroscopy and Orbitrap.

20 Figure 16 shows the molecular weight (SEC-ICP MS) profiles of selenium species in individual SPE fraction eluted in the acidic (top panel) and basic (bottom panel) medium.

Figure 17 shows SEC fractionation of the tryptic digest of yeast protein extract.

Figure 18 shows the profiles of individual SEC fractions.

Figure 19 shows blot of sample L09-4531 and RP ICP MS chromatograms of blot pieces number VI and VII.

25 Figure 20 shows exemplary MS spectra of selenium containing compounds found in blot samples extracts (water insoluble).

Figure 21 provides a list of selenium containing peptides identified from water insoluble extract of selenium enriched yeast using 1D gel electrophoresis, Blot digestion prior to HPLC analysis, ICP MS analysis of blot samples and MS/MS (Orbitrap) analysis of blot samples.

30 Figure 22 shows heart hypertrophy with elevated hypertrophic marker genes including Myh7 and Ankrd1 in 13-month-old PoIG mice. (A) enlarged heart size and cardiomyocytes from

13-14-month-old PolG mice. Photos are adapted from Dai *et al* (2010). (B) elevated Myh7 and Ankrd1 expression in 13-month-old PolG hearts (dark bars). Expression levels were normalized by Actb mRNA, and presented as mean \pm SEM (n=6). *P < 0.01, when compared to their expression in 2-month-old PolG hearts (light bars).

5 Figure 23 shows attenuated expression of hypertrophic markers Myh7 and Ankrd1 in mouse cardiac muscle from mice administered selenium in the form of selenium rich yeast by real-time PCR and Western blot analysis. A. Cardiac expression of Myh7 mRNA (top panel) in control (SD) and treated (SP) young and old PolG mice by real-time PCR, and of Myh7 protein (middle panel) of control (SD) and treated (SP) older PolG mice by Western blot analyses.

10 Relative Myh7 protein expression (normalized by Actb protein in each sample) is shown in the bottom panel. B. Cardiac expression of Ankrd1 mRNA (top panel) in control (SD) and treated (SP) young and old PolG mice, and Ankrd1 protein (middle panel) in control (SD) and treated (SP) older PolG mice. Quantitative Myh7 protein expression (normalized by Actb protein in each sample) is shown in the bottom panel. For both A and B, data are presented as mean \pm sem of indicated numbers of mice. *P < 0.05, **P < 0.01, vs the control at the same age.

15

Figure 24 shows regulation of Nfat signaling in mouse heart via administration of selenium in the form of selenium rich yeast. A. Schematic representation of Cn/Nfat signaling in cardiac hypertrophy. Nfat activity is regulated by pathways involving calcineurin; S6K and Gsk3b. Grey text represent the molecular targets in the heart identified during experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application to be regulated by selenium in the form of selenium rich yeast. B. Western blot analyses of Cn-A, pNfalc2, Gsk3b and pS6K1 in the hearts from control (SD) and treated (SP) mice at the age of 13 months. C. Quantitative analysis of pNfalc2, Gsk3b and pS6K1 protein levels (normalized by Actb or tubulin) in Western blots. In C, data are presented as mean \pm sem of four mice per group. *P < 0.05, **P < 0.01.

20 Figure 25 shows enhanced cardiac expression of Foxo3, an anti-hypertrophic gene, in PolG mice administered diets containing selenium in the form of selenium rich yeast for 374 days. (A). QRT-PCR of Foxo family member genes showing the dominant Foxo3 expression in polG hearts, and the elevated cardiac Foxo3 expression in treated (SP) PolG mice compared to control (SD) PolG mice. (B-C). Elevated Foxo3 protein levels in the hearts of polG mice after

selenium (SP) treatments for 374 days. In A and C, data are presented as mean \pm sem of indicated numbers of mice. * $P < 0.05$ vs. SD control.

Figure 26 shows regulation of Atm and Gadd45g expression at the mRNA level in PolG mice. A. QRT-PCR showing the age-dependent reduction of cardiac Atm expression in PolG mice, and the abolishment of this reduction via administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast. B. Elevated Gadd45g mRNA expression in PolG mice after administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast treatments for 374 days. Data are presented as mean \pm sem of indicated numbers of mice per group. Different letters in the bar graphs represent a significant difference as determined by ANOVA analysis followed by Student's t-test.

Figure 27 shows regulation of Ucp1-3 mRNA expression by selenium treatment in PolG hearts by QRT-PCR. Data are presented as mean \pm sem of indicated numbers of mice per group. ** $P < 0.01$ when compared to Ucp2 expression in controls.

Figure 28 shows QRT-PCR showing the age-dependent increase of cardiac Lcn2 expression in PolG mice and the inhibition of the age-dependent increased expression via administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast. Data are presented as mean \pm sem of six mice per group. Different letters in the bar graph represent a significant difference as determined by ANOVA analysis followed by Student's t-test.

Figure 29 shows elevated total protein levels in skeletal muscle from normal mice fed a diet supplemented with selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP, SELPLEX) or not supplemented with selenium (SD) for 3 months. Data are presented as mean \pm sem of indicated number of samples per group. P<0.01.

Figure 30 shows data obtained from microarray analysis indicating the presence of elevated expression of genes involved in protein elongation for protein synthesis in skeletal muscle of normal mice fed for three months with a diet supplemented with selenium in the form selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) compared to control diets supplemented with selenium in the form of selenomethionine (SM), supplemented with selenium in the form of sodium selenite (SS) or a diet not supplemented with selenium. Data are presented as mean \pm sd (n=6).

Figure 31 shows data obtained from microarray analysis indicating the presence of reduced expression of molecules involved in protein synthesis (Gsk3b, mTor, S6K1) and

enhanced expression of a key signaling molecule for protein synthesis (Prkaa2) in skeletal muscle of normal mice fed for three months with a diet supplemented with selenium in the form selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) compared to control diets supplemented with selenium in the form of selenomethionine (SM), supplemented with 5 selenium in the form of sodium selenite (SS) or a diet not supplemented with selenium. Data are presented as mean ± sd (n=6).

Figure 32 shows significantly reduced expression of atrophic genes Trim63 and Fbxo32 in skeletal muscle of normal mice fed for three months with a diet supplemented with selenium in the form selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) compared to 10 control diets supplemented with selenium in the form of selenomethionine (SM), supplemented with selenium in the form of sodium selenite (SS) or a diet not supplemented with selenium. Data are presented as mean ± sd (n=6).

Figure 33 shows significantly reduced expression of Acvr2b in skeletal muscle of normal mice fed for three months with a diet supplemented with selenium in the form selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) compared to control diets supplemented with selenium in the form of selenomethionine (SM), supplemented with selenium in the form of sodium selenite (SS) or a diet not supplemented with selenium. Data are presented as mean ± sd 15 (n=6).

Figure 34 shows elevated expression of differentiated muscle satellite (stem) in skeletal muscle of normal mice fed for three months with a diet supplemented with selenium in the form selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) compared to control diets supplemented with selenium in the form of selenomethionine (SM), supplemented with selenium in the form of sodium selenite (SS) or a diet not supplemented with selenium (SD). Data are presented as mean ± sd (n=6).

20 Figure 35 shows several non-limiting examples of pathways regulated by selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein) resulting in an increase in total skeletal muscle protein mass in a subject administered the same discovered during experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application.

30 Figure 36 shows reduced expression of MAP2K2 in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast (Exp 4) compared to control (Exp

1, no selenium supplementation, Exp 2, supplementation with selenomethionine). Sodium selenite (Exp 3) also reduced expression of MAP2K2 in the skeletal muscle of mice.

Figure 37 shows that subjects administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium displayed markedly reduced levels of FTO gene expression in cortex tissue and in gastrocnemius tissue. Exp 1 shows FTO expression in control (SD) mice, Exp 2 shows FTO expression in mice fed selenomethionine, Exp 3 shows FTO expression in mice fed sodium selenite, and Exp 4 shows FTO expression in mice fed selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SEPLEX).

Figure 38 shows that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) resulted in a significant enhancement of PGC1- α expression and a significant reduction of Nr2F2 expression in skeletal muscle compared to control subjects (SD). *p<0.05.

Figure 39 shows that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) resulted in a significant reduction of PGC1- α expression and a significant enhancement of Nr2F2 expression in liver compared to control subjects (SD). *p<0.05.

Figure 40 shows (A) mitochondrial oxygen consumption rates (OCR) parameters measured in three different respiratory states (including ATP synthesis (State III), complex I dependent (NADH-driven) maximum respiratory capacity (State V fccp), and complex II (FADH-driven) dependent maximum respiratory capacity (State Vsucc) in the presence of control (C), LVSe-MR ($C_{22}H_{44}N_7O_5Se$) (#6) and methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9). (B) Shows that the selenium containing peptide LVSe-MR increased State III (7.7%), State V_{FCCP} (13.3%) and State V_{succ} (9.6%) compared to control. Methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9) increased State III (29.9%), State V_{FCCP} (17.3%) and State V_{succ} (15.3%) compared to control using oxytherm.

Figure 41 shows mitochondrial enzyme activity (PDHC activity, Complex I activity, and Complex IV activity) in the presence of 0, 50, 500, and 1000 parts per billion (PPB) of methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9).

30 DEFINITIONS

As used herein, the term "yeast" and "yeast cells" refers to eukaryotic microorganisms classified in the kingdom Fungi, having a cell wall, cell membrane and intracellular components. Yeasts do not form a specific taxonomic or phylogenetic grouping. Currently about 1,500 species are known; it is estimated that only 1% of all yeast species have been described. The term "yeast" 5 is often taken as a synonym for *S. cerevisiae*, but the phylogenetic diversity of yeasts is shown by their placement in both divisions Ascomycota and Basidiomycota. The budding yeasts ("true yeasts") are classified in the order Saccharomycetales. Most species of yeast reproduce asexually by budding, although some reproduce by binary fission. Yeasts are unicellular, although some species become multicellular through the formation of a string of connected budding cells known 10 as *pseudohyphae*, or *false hyphae*. Yeast size can vary greatly depending on the species, typically measuring 3–4 µm in diameter, although some yeast can reach over 40 µm.

As used herein, the terms "peptide," "polypeptide" and "protein" all refer to a primary sequence of amino acids that are joined by covalent "peptide linkages." In general, a peptide consists of a few amino acids, typically from 2-50 amino acids, and is shorter than a protein. The 15 term "polypeptide" encompasses peptides and proteins. In some embodiments, the peptide, polypeptide or protein is synthetic, while in other embodiments, the peptide, polypeptide or protein are recombinant or naturally occurring. A synthetic peptide is a peptide that is produced by artificial means *in vitro* (i.e., was not produced *in vivo*).

The terms "sample" and "specimen" are used in their broadest sense and encompass 20 samples or specimens obtained from any source. As used herein, the term "sample" is used to refer to biological samples obtained from animals (including humans), and encompasses fluids, solids, tissues, and gases. In some embodiments of this present application, biological samples include cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), serous fluid, urine, saliva, blood, and blood products such as plasma, serum and the like. However, these examples are not to be construed as limiting the 25 types of samples that find use with the present application.

As used herein, the terms "selenium-enriched yeast" and "selenized yeast" refer to any yeast (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) that is cultivated in a medium containing inorganic selenium salts. The present application is not limited by the selenium salt used. Indeed, a variety of selenium salts are contemplated to be useful in the present application including, but 30 not limited to, sodium selenite, sodium selenate, cobalt selenite or cobalt selenate. Free selenomethionine (e.g., not associated with a cell or yeast) can also be used as the selenium

source for selenium enriched yeast as yeast does incorporate this form of selenium. During cultivation, because of the chemical similarity between selenium and sulfur, yeast incorporate selenium in place of sulfur in what are normally sulfur-containing organic compounds within the cell. A selenium-containing compound in such yeast preparations is selenomethionine which 5 will be present in a form that is incorporated into polypeptides/proteins. The amount of total cellular selenium present in the form of selenomethionine in such preparations will vary, but can be between 10 and 100%, 20-60%, 50-75% and between 60 and 75%. The remainder of the organic selenium in selenized yeast preparations is predominantly made up of intermediates in the pathway for selenomethionine biosynthesis. These include, but are not limited to, 10 selenocysteine, selenocystathionine, selenohomocysteine and seleno-adenosylselenomethionine. The amount of residual inorganic selenium salt in the finished product is generally quite low (e.g., < 2%). However, the present application is not limited by this percentage, as preparations that contain more (e.g., between 2 and 70%) or less (e.g., between 0.1 and 2%) than this percentage are also encompassed by the present application.

15 As used herein, the term "SELPLEX" refers to a dried, nonviable selenium-enriched yeast (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* of accession number CNCM I-3060, Collection Nationale De Cultures De Microorganisms (CNCM), Institut Pasteur, Paris, France) cultivated in a fed-batch fermentation that provides incremental amounts of cane molasses and selenium salts in a manner that minimizes the detrimental effects of selenium salts on the growth rate of the yeast 20 and allows for optimal incorporation of inorganic selenium into cellular organic material. Residual inorganic selenium is eliminated (e.g., using a rigorous washing process) and does not exceed 2% of the total selenium content.

25 As used herein, the term "organic selenium" refers to any organic compound wherein selenium replaces sulfur. Thus, organic selenium can refer to any such compound biosynthesized by yeast, or it can refer to free organic seleno-compounds that are chemically synthesized. An example of the latter is free selenomethionine.

30 As used herein, the term "inorganic selenium" generally refers to any selenium salt (e.g., sodium selenite, sodium selenate, cobalt selenite and cobalt selenate). There are also a variety of other inorganic selenium sources (See e.g., those listed in the Merck index). Selenized yeast may be generated using a source of inorganic selenium including, but not limited to, sodium selenite, sodium selenate, cobalt selenite, cobalt selenate, selenic acid, selenious acid, selenium

bromide, selenium chloride, selenium hexafluoride, selenium oxide, selenium oxybromide, selenium oxychloride, selenium oxyfluoride, selenium sulfides, selenium tetrabromide, selenium tetrachloride and selenium tetrafluoride.

As used herein, the terms "selenium compound" "selenium containing compound" and "selenium containing component" refer to any compound containing selenium that is capable of providing a bioavailable source of selenium. The selenium compound may include inorganic compounds, such as minerals containing selenites and selenates, and organic compounds such as selenoethers, conjugates of SeCys containing di and tri peptides, selonols, selenoxides, selenium containing proteins and peptides, an amino acid (e.g., isoleucine, alanine leucine, asparagine, lysine, aspartate, methionine, cysteine, phenylalanine, glutamate, threonine, glutamine, tryptophan, glycine, valine, proline, serine, tyrosine, arginine, histidine.) containing selenium (e.g., replacing a sulphur therein) or a divalent or tetravalent selenium compound, selenium enriched yeast or a fraction thereof, as well as selenium containing molecules described herein. The selenium compound may be sourced as a yeast or plant extract or from commercial synthesis. In a particular embodiment, the selenium compound provides a bioavailable source of selenium that is readily absorbed by the body into blood plasma or inter-cellular fluids. In a preferred embodiments, a selenium containing compound is a selenium enriched yeast or a molecule containing selenium present therein or derived therefrom.

As used herein, the term "oxidative stress" refers to the cytotoxic effects of oxygen radicals (e.g., superoxide anion (O_2^-), hydroxy radical (OH), and hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2)), generated, for example, as byproducts of metabolic processes that utilize molecular oxygen (See e.g., Coyle et al., *Science* 262:689-695 (1993)).

As used herein, the terms "host," "subject" and "patient" refer to any animal, including but not limited to, human and non-human animals (e.g., dogs, cats, cows, horses, sheep, poultry, fish, crustaceans, etc.) that is studied, analyzed, tested, diagnosed or treated. As used herein, the terms "host," "subject" and "patient" are used interchangeably, unless indicated otherwise.

As used herein, the term "*in vivo*" refers to studies and/or experiments conducted within a living organism, occurring within a biological organism.

As used herein, the term "*in vitro*" refers to an artificial environment outside the living organism and to biological processes or reactions that would normally occur within an organism

but are made to occur in an artificial environment. In vitro environments can comprise of, but are not limited to, test tubes and cell culture.

The terms "Western blot," "Western immunoblot" "immunoblot" and "Western" refer to the immunological analysis of protein(s), polypeptides or peptides that have been immobilized 5 onto a membrane support. The proteins are first resolved by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (i.e., SDS-PAGE) to separate the proteins, followed by transfer of the protein from the gel to a solid support, such as nitrocellulose or a nylon membrane. The immobilized proteins are then exposed to an antibody having reactivity towards an antigen of interest. The binding of the antibody (i.e., the primary antibody) is detected by use of a secondary antibody that specifically 10 binds the primary antibody. The secondary antibody is typically conjugated to an enzyme that permits visualization of the antigen-antibody complex by the production of a colored reaction product or catalyzes a luminescent enzymatic reaction (e.g., the ECL reagent, Amersham).

As used herein, the term "ELISA" refers to enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (or EIA). Numerous ELISA methods and applications are known in the art, and are described in 15 many references (See, e.g., Crowther, "Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)," in Molecular Biomethods Handbook, Rapley et al. (eds.), pp. 595-617, Humana Press, Inc., Totowa, N.J. (1998); Harlow and Lane (eds.), Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1988); Ausubel et al. (eds.), Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Ch. 11, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1994)). In addition, there are numerous 20 commercially available ELISA test systems.

As used herein, the terms "reporter reagent," "reporter molecule," "detection substrate" and "detection reagent" are used in reference to reagents that permit the detection and/or quantitation of an antibody bound to an antigen. For example, in some embodiments, the reporter reagent is a colorimetric substrate for an enzyme that has been conjugated to an antibody. 25 Addition of a suitable substrate to the antibody-enzyme conjugate results in the production of a colorimetric or fluorimetric signal (e.g., following the binding of the conjugated antibody to the antigen of interest). Other reporter reagents include, but are not limited to, radioactive compounds. This definition also encompasses the use of biotin and avidin-based compounds (e.g., including but not limited to neutravidin and streptavidin) as part of the detection system.

30 As used herein, the term "signal" is used generally in reference to any detectable process that indicates that a reaction has occurred, for example, binding of antibody to antigen. It is

contemplated that signals in the form of radioactivity, fluorimetric or colorimetric products/reagents will all find use with the present application. In various embodiments of the present application, the signal is assessed qualitatively, while in alternative embodiments, the signal is assessed quantitatively.

5 As used herein, the term "solid support" is used in reference to any solid or stationary material to which reagents such as antibodies, antigens, and other test components are attached. For example, in an ELISA method, the wells of microliter plates provide solid supports. Other examples of solid supports include microscope slides, coverslips, beads, particles, cell culture flasks, as well as many other suitable items.

10 As used herein, the term "characterizing tissue in a subject" refers to the identification of one or more properties of a tissue sample. In some embodiments, tissues are characterized by the identification of the expression, or lack thereof, of various genes described in detail herein.

15 As used herein, the term "reagent(s) capable of specifically detecting gene expression" refers to reagents capable of or sufficient to detect the expression of various genes described in detail herein. Examples of suitable reagents include, but are not limited to, nucleic acid probes capable of specifically hybridizing to mRNA or cDNA, and antibodies (e.g., monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies).

20 As used herein, the term "effective amount" refers to the amount of a composition (e.g., comprising selenium – e.g., SELPLEX) sufficient to effect beneficial or desired results. An effective amount can be administered in one or more administrations, applications or dosages and is not intended to be limited to a particular formulation or administration route.

25 As used herein, the terms "administration" and "administering" refer to the act of giving a drug, prodrug, or other agent, or therapeutic treatment (e.g., compositions of the present application) to a subject (e.g., a subject or *in vivo*, *in vitro*, or *ex vivo* cells, tissues, and organs). Exemplary routes of administration to the human body can be through the eyes (ophthalmic), mouth (oral), skin (topical or transdermal), nose (nasal), lungs (inhalant), oral mucosa (buccal), ear, rectal, vaginal, by injection (e.g., intravenously, subcutaneously, intratumorally, intraperitoneally, *etc.*) and the like.

30 As used herein, the terms "co-administration" and "co-administering" refer to the administration of at least two agent(s) (e.g., composition comprising SEL-PLEX or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom) and one or more other

agents (e.g., a therapeutic) or therapies to a subject. In some embodiments, the co-administration of two or more agents or therapies is concurrent. In other embodiments, a first agent/therapy is administered prior to a second agent/therapy. Those of skill in the art understand that the formulations and/or routes of administration of the various agents or therapies used may vary.

5 The appropriate dosage for co-administration can be readily determined by one skilled in the art. In some embodiments, when agents or therapies are co-administered, the respective agents or therapies are administered at lower dosages than appropriate for their administration alone. Thus, co-administration is especially desirable in embodiments where the co-administration of the agents or therapies lowers the requisite dosage of a potentially harmful (e.g., toxic) agent(s),

10 and/or when co-administration of two or more agents results in sensitization of a subject to beneficial effects of one of the agents via co-administration of the other agent.

As used herein, the term "treatment" or grammatical equivalents encompasses the improvement and/or reversal of the symptoms of disease. A compound which causes an improvement in any parameter associated with disease when used in the screening methods of 15 the instant present application may thereby be identified as a therapeutic compound. As used herein, the term "at risk for disease" (e.g., at risk for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, diabetes, cancer, etc.) refers to a subject (e.g., a human) that is predisposed to experiencing a particular disease (e.g., hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, diabetes, cancer, etc.). This predisposition may be genetic (e.g., a particular genetic tendency to experience the disease, such as heritable disorders), 20 or due to other factors (e.g., hypertension, age, weight, environmental conditions, exposures to detrimental compounds present in the environment, etc.). Thus, it is not intended that the present application be limited to any particular risk, nor is it intended that the present application be limited to any particular disease.

As used herein, the term "suffering from disease" (e.g., suffering from hypertrophic 25 cardiomyopathy, diabetes, cancer, etc.) refers to a subject (e.g., a human) that is experiencing a particular disease (e.g., hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, diabetes, cancer, etc.). It is not intended that the present application be limited to any particular signs or symptoms, nor disease. Thus, it is intended that the present application encompass subjects that are experiencing any range of disease (e.g., from sub-clinical manifestation to full-blown disease) wherein the subject exhibits 30 at least some of the indicia (e.g., signs and symptoms) associated with the particular disease.

As used herein, the terms "disease" and "pathological condition" are used interchangeably to describe a state, signs, and/or symptoms that are associated with any impairment of the normal state of a living animal or of any of its organs or tissues that interrupts or modifies the performance of normal functions, and may be a response to environmental factors (such as malnutrition, industrial hazards, or climate), to specific infective agents (such as worms, bacteria, or viruses), to inherent defect of the organism (such as various genetic anomalies, or to combinations of these and other factors).

The term "compound" refers to any chemical entity, pharmaceutical, drug, and the like that can be used to treat or prevent a disease, illness, sickness, or disorder of bodily function. Compounds comprise both known and potential therapeutic compounds. A compound can be determined to be therapeutic by screening using the screening methods of the present application. A "known therapeutic compound" refers to a therapeutic compound that has been shown (e.g., through animal trials or prior experience with administration to humans) to be effective in such treatment. In other words, a known therapeutic compound is not limited to a compound efficacious in the treatment of disease (e.g., neurodegenerative disease).

As used herein, the term "kit" is used in reference to a combination of reagents and other materials. It is contemplated that the kit may include reagents such as nutrients and drugs as well as administration means. It is not intended that the term "kit" be limited to a particular combination of reagents and/or other materials.

As used herein, the term "toxic" refers to any detrimental or harmful effects on a subject, a cell, or a tissue as compared to the same cell or tissue prior to the administration of the toxicant.

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutical composition" refers to the combination of an active agent (e.g., composition comprising SEL-PLEX and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom) with a carrier, inert or active, making the composition especially suitable for diagnostic or therapeutic use *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*.

The terms "pharmaceutically acceptable" or "pharmacologically acceptable," as used herein, refer to compositions that do not substantially produce adverse reactions, e.g., toxic, allergic, or immunological reactions, when administered to a subject.

As used herein, the term "topically" refers to application of the compositions of the present application to the surface of the skin and mucosal cells and tissues (e.g., alveolar, buccal,

lingual, masticatory, or nasal mucosa, and other tissues and cells that line hollow organs or body cavities).

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to any of the standard pharmaceutical carriers including, but not limited to, phosphate buffered saline solution, 5 water, emulsions (e.g., such as an oil/water or water/oil emulsions), and various types of wetting agents, any and all solvents, dispersion media, coatings, sodium lauryl sulfate, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, disintegrants (e.g., potato starch or sodium starch glycolate), and the like. The compositions also can include stabilizers and preservatives. For examples of carriers, stabilizers and adjuvants. (See e.g., Martin, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 15th Ed., 10 Mack Publ. Co., Easton, Pa. (1975), incorporated herein by reference).

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to any salt (e.g., obtained by reaction with an acid or a base) of a compound of the present application that is physiologically tolerated in the target subject (e.g., a mammalian subject, and/or *in vivo* or *ex vivo*, cells, tissues, or organs). "Salts" of the compounds of the present application may be 15 derived from inorganic or organic acids and bases. Examples of acids include, but are not limited to, hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, nitric, perchloric, fumaric, maleic, phosphoric, glycolic, lactic, salicylic, succinic, toluene-p-sulfonic, tartaric, acetic, citric, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, formic, benzoic, malonic, sulfonic, naphthalene-2-sulfonic, benzenesulfonic acid, and the like. Other acids, such as oxalic, while not in themselves pharmaceutically acceptable, 20 may be employed in the preparation of salts useful as intermediates in obtaining the compounds of the present application and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts.

Examples of bases include, but are not limited to, alkali metal (e.g., sodium) hydroxides, alkaline earth metal (e.g., magnesium) hydroxides, ammonia, and compounds of formula NW_4^+ , wherein W is C_{1-4} alkyl, and the like.

25 Examples of salts include, but are not limited to: acetate, adipate, alginate, aspartate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate, bisulfate, butyrate, citrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, fumarate, flucoheptanoate, glycerophosphate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, chloride, bromide, iodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, lactate, maleate, methanesulfonate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, 30 nicotinate, oxalate, palmoate, pectinate, persulfate, phenylpropionate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, succinate, tartrate, thiocyanate, tosylate, undecanoate, and the like. Other examples

of salts include anions of the compounds of the present application compounded with a suitable cation such as Na^+ , NH_4^+ , and NW_4^+ (wherein W is a C_{1-4} alkyl group), and the like. For therapeutic use, salts of the compounds of the present application are contemplated as being pharmaceutically acceptable. However, salts of acids and bases that are non-pharmaceutically acceptable may also find use, for example, in the preparation or purification of a pharmaceutically acceptable compound.

For therapeutic use, salts of the compounds of the present application are contemplated as being pharmaceutically acceptable. However, salts of acids and bases that are non-pharmaceutically acceptable may also find use, for example, in the preparation or purification of a pharmaceutically acceptable compound.

The term "isolated" when used in relation to a nucleic acid, as in "an isolated oligonucleotide" or "isolated polynucleotide" refers to a nucleic acid sequence that is identified and separated from at least one component or contaminant with which it is ordinarily associated in its natural source. Isolated nucleic acid is present in a form or setting that is different from that in which it is found in nature. In contrast, non-isolated nucleic acids are nucleic acids such as DNA and RNA found in the state they exist in nature. For example, a given DNA sequence (e.g., a gene) is found on the host cell chromosome in proximity to neighboring genes; RNA sequences, such as a specific mRNA sequence encoding a specific protein, are found in the cell as a mixture with numerous other mRNAs that encode a multitude of proteins. However, isolated nucleic acid encoding a given protein includes, by way of example, such nucleic acid in cells ordinarily expressing the given protein where the nucleic acid is in a chromosomal location different from that of natural cells, or is otherwise flanked by a different nucleic acid sequence than that found in nature. The isolated nucleic acid, oligonucleotide, or polynucleotide may be present in single-stranded or double-stranded form. When an isolated nucleic acid, oligonucleotide or polynucleotide is to be utilized to express a protein, the oligonucleotide or polynucleotide will contain at a minimum the sense or coding strand (i.e., the oligonucleotide or polynucleotide may be single-stranded), but may contain both the sense and anti-sense strands (i.e., the oligonucleotide or polynucleotide may be double-stranded).

As used herein, the term "purified" or "to purify" refers to the removal of components (e.g., contaminants) from a sample. For example, antibodies are purified by removal of contaminating non-immunoglobulin proteins; they are also purified by the removal of

immunoglobulin that does not bind to the target molecule. The removal of non-immunoglobulin proteins and/or the removal of immunoglobulins that do not bind to the target molecule results in an increase in the percent of target-reactive immunoglobulins in the sample. In another example, recombinant polypeptides are expressed in bacterial host cells and the polypeptides are purified 5 by the removal of host cell proteins; the percent of recombinant polypeptides is thereby increased in the sample.

As used herein, the term “high-performance liquid chromatography” and the term “HPLC” refer to a form of liquid chromatography to separate compounds. The compounds are dissolved in solution. Compounds are separated by injecting a plug of the sample mixture onto 10 the column. HPLC instruments comprise a reservoir of mobile phase, a pump, an injector, a separation column, and a detector. The presence of analytes in the column effluent is recorded by quantitatively detecting a change in refractive index, UV-VIS absorption at a set wavelength, fluorescence after excitation with a suitable wavelength, or electrochemical response.

As used herein, the term “scanning electron microscopy” and the term “SEM” refer to a 15 type of electron microscope that images the sample surface by scanning it with a high-energy beam of electrons in a raster scan pattern. The electrons interact with the atoms that make up the sample producing signals that contain information about the sample's surface topography, composition and other properties such as electrical conductivity.

As used herein, the term “fixation agent” refers to a chemical that is capable of fixing one 20 substance to another in order to “fix”, stabilize, or otherwise preserve the substance in its current form to prevent the substance from degrading or otherwise changing. Often, fixation agents are used in scanning electron microscopy (SEM) to prepare the sample. Primary fixation agent: as used herein, the terms “primary fixation agent” refers to the first fixation agent used to “fix” a substance. Secondary fixation agent: as used herein, the terms “secondary fixation agent” refers 25 to the second fixation agent used to “fix” a substance. Tertiary fixation agent: as used herein, the terms “tertiary fixation agent” refers to the third fixation agent used to “fix” a substance.

As used herein, the term “analyte” refers to an atom, a molecule, a grouping of atoms and/or molecules, a substance, or chemical constituent. An analyte, in and of itself cannot be 30 measured, rather, aspects or properties (physical, chemical, biological, etc.) of the analyte can be determined using an analytical procedure, such as HPLC. For example, one cannot measure a “chair” (analyte-component) in and of itself, but, the height, width, etc. of a chair can be

measured. Likewise, one cannot measure a mycotoxin but can measure the mycotoxin fluorescence that is related to its concentration.

As used herein, the term "signal" is used generally in reference to any detectable process that indicates that a reaction has occurred (for example, binding of antibody to antigen). Signals can be assessed qualitatively as well as quantitatively. Examples of types of "signals" include, but are not limited to, radioactive signals, fluorimetric signals or colorimetric product/reagent signals.

As used herein, the term "bioavailability" refers to the fraction of a molecule or component that is available to an organism or reaches the systemic circulation. When a molecule or component is administered intravenously, its bioavailability is 100%. However, when a molecule or component is administered via other routes (such as orally), its bioavailability decreases (due to incomplete absorption and first-pass metabolism).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT APPLICATION

Energy obtained through the transfer of electrons down the electron transfer chain (ETC) is used to pump protons from the mitochondrial matrix into the intermembrane space, creating an electrochemical proton gradient across the mitochondrial inner membrane (IMM) called $\Delta\Psi$. This electrochemical proton gradient allows ATP synthase (ATP-ase) to use the flow of H^+ through the enzyme back into the matrix to generate ATP from adenosine diphosphate (ADP) and inorganic phosphate. Four membrane-bound complexes have been identified in mitochondria. Each is a transmembrane structure that is embedded in the inner membrane. Three of them are proton pumps. The structures are electrically connected by lipid-soluble electron carriers and water-soluble electron carriers. Complex I (NADH coenzyme Q reductase; labeled I) accepts electrons from the Krebs cycle electron carrier nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NADH), and passes them to coenzyme Q (ubiquinone; (UQ)), which also receives electrons from complex II (succinate dehydrogenase; (II)). UQ passes electrons to complex III (cytochrome bc₁ complex; (III)), which passes them to cytochrome *c* (cyt *c*). Cyt *c* passes electrons to Complex IV (cytochrome *c* oxidase; (IV)), which uses the electrons and hydrogen ions to reduce molecular oxygen to water.

In Complex I (NADH dehydrogenase, also called NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase;) two electrons are removed from NADH and transferred to a lipid-soluble carrier, *ubiquinone* (Q). The reduced product, *ubiquinol* (QH₂) freely diffuses within the membrane, and Complex I

translocates four protons (H^+) across the membrane, thus producing a proton gradient. Complex I is one of the main sites at which premature electron leakage to oxygen occurs, thus being one of the main sites of production of harmful superoxide. Thus, along with Complex III, it produces most of the reactive oxygen species (mainly superoxide radicals) generated by the electron 5 transport chain. Apart from genetic mutations, mitochondrial dysfunction is thought to primarily arise from damage caused by reactive oxygen species (ROS) to its sub-components (See, e.g., Kirkinezos and Moraes, 2001). Indeed, there exists wide agreement that the aging process and the onset of metabolic diseases (e.g., type 2 diabetes) originate with ROS-induced cellular damage. Mitochondria are the primary producers of ROS within the cell and this distinction 10 means that they are also the first organelles to suffer the damage caused by ROS and so-called oxidative stress (See, e.g., Kaneto et al., 2012). A significant number of mitochondrial diseases are specifically linked to Complex I dysfunction or insufficiency.

The pathway of electrons occurs as follows: NADH is oxidized to NAD^+ , by reducing Flavin mononucleotide to $FMNH_2$ in one two-electron step. $FMNH_2$ is then oxidized in two one-electron steps, through a semiquinone intermediate. Each electron thus transfers from the 15 $FMNH_2$ to an Fe-S cluster, from the Fe-S cluster to ubiquinone (Q). Transfer of the first electron results in the free-radical (semiquinone) form of Q, and transfer of the second electron reduces the semiquinone form to the ubiquinol form, QH_2 . During this process, four protons are translocated from the mitochondrial matrix to the intermembrane space.

20 In *Complex II* (succinate dehydrogenase) additional electrons are delivered into the quinone pool (Q) originating from succinate and transferred (via FAD) to Q. Complex II includes four protein subunits: SDHA, SDHB, SDHC, and SDHD. Other electron donors (e.g., fatty acids and glycerol 3-phosphate) also direct electrons into Q (via FAD).

In *Complex III* (cytochrome bc_1 complex), the Q-cycle contributes to the proton gradient 25 by an asymmetric absorption/release of protons. Two electrons are removed from QH_2 at the Q_0 site and sequentially transferred to two molecules of cytochrome *c*, a water-soluble electron carrier located within the intermembrane space. The two other electrons sequentially pass across the protein to the Q_i site where the quinone part of ubiquinone is reduced to quinol. A proton gradient is formed by two quinol ($4H^+ + 4e^-$) oxidations at the Q_o site to form one quinol ($2H^+ + 2e^-$) 30 at the Q_i site. (in total six protons are translocated: two protons reduce quinone to quinol and four protons are released from two ubiquinol molecules).

5 In *Complex IV* (cytochrome *c* oxidase), sometimes called cytochrome A3, four electrons are removed from four molecules of cytochrome *c* and transferred to molecular oxygen (O₂), producing two molecules of water. At the same time, four protons are removed from the mitochondrial matrix (although only two are translocated across the membrane), contributing to the proton gradient. The activity of cytochrome *c* oxidase is inhibited by cyanide.

10 The electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation are coupled by a proton gradient across the inner mitochondrial membrane. The efflux of protons from the mitochondrial matrix creates an electrochemical gradient (proton gradient). This gradient is used by the F_OF₁ ATP synthase complex to make ATP via oxidative phosphorylation. ATP synthase is sometimes described as *Complex V* of the electron transport chain. The F_O component of ATP synthase acts as an ion channel that provides for a proton flux back into the mitochondrial matrix. This reflux releases free energy produced during the generation of the oxidized forms of the electron carriers (NAD⁺ and Q). The free energy is used to drive ATP synthesis, catalyzed by the F₁ component of the complex.

15 Thus, Complex I (NADH:ubiquinone oxidoreductase) is the first enzyme in the mitochondrial respiratory chain. It extracts energy from NADH, produced by the oxidation of sugars and fats, and traps the energy in a potential difference or voltage across the mitochondrial inner membrane. The potential difference is used to power the synthesis of ATP. Because complex I is central to energy production in the cell, its malfunction results in a wide range of 20 neuromuscular diseases. Some of them are due to mutations in the mitochondrial genome, but others, which result from a decrease in the activity of complex I, or an increase in the production of reactive oxygen species,

25 Noninsulin-dependent (Type II) diabetes mellitus (DM) is a disease characterized by insulin resistance in skeletal muscle, liver and fat, combined with defects in insulin secretion due to pancreatic β -cell function. Insulin resistance is a central feature of Type II diabetes. It is known, for example, that the vast majority of Type II diabetics are insulin-resistant. Likewise, insulin resistance in the offspring of Type II diabetics is the best predictor for later development 30 of the disease (See, e.g., Warram et al., 1990). Interventions that reduce insulin resistance also prevent the development of diabetes. Mitochondrial function is required for normal glucose-stimulated insulin secretin from pancreatic beta cells.

Skeletal muscle and liver are the two key insulin-responsive organs in the maintenance of glucose homeostasis. The transition of these organs to an insulin-resistant state accounts for most of the changes in glucose metabolism seen in patients with Type II diabetes (See, e.g., Lowell and Shulman, 2005). Of these two organs, skeletal muscle is the more important in terms 5 of consequences accruing from insulin resistance development. This is because skeletal muscle has been found to dispose of or metabolize 80 to 90% of daily ingested glucose (See, e.g., DeFronzo et al., 1985).

It has been documented by genome wide expression analysis that mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) genes exhibit reduced expression in pre-diabetic and diabetic 10 individuals when compared to healthy controls and that these genes are, in many cases, targets of the transcriptional coactivator proliferator-activated receptor gamma coactivator 1-alpha (PGC1- α , See, e.g., Mootha et al., 2003). In these studies, the typical decrease in expression for OXPHOS genes was modest (approximately 20%) but extremely consistent, with 89% of the genes studied showing lower expression in individuals with either impaired glucose tolerance or 15 Type II diabetes relative to those with normal glucose tolerance.

It is generally understood and appreciated in the art that drugs or agents that boost OXPHOS activity in muscle exist as valuable therapeutics for type 2 diabetes. To bolster this hypothesis, it has long been known that aerobic exercise is the best non-pharmacological intervention for treating diabetes as it increases mitochondrial activity and number and promotes 20 OXPHOS gene expression.

In addition to Type 2 diabetes, there exist multiple diseases and conditions associated with mitochondrial dysfunction. Because mitochondria are the main energy source in cells of higher organisms, mitochondria provide direct and indirect biochemical regulation of a wide array of cellular respiratory, oxidative and metabolic processes. These include electron transport 25 chain (ETC) activity, which drives oxidative phosphorylation to produce metabolic energy in the form of adenosine triphosphate (ATP), and which also underlies a central mitochondrial role in intracellular calcium homeostasis.

In addition to their role in energy production in growing cells, mitochondria (or, at least, mitochondrial components) participate in programmed cell death (PCD), also known as 30 apoptosis (See, e.g., Newmeyer et al., Cell 1994, 79:353-364; Liu et al., Cell 1996, 86:147-157). Apoptosis is required for normal development of the nervous system, and for proper functioning

of the immune system. Moreover, some disease states are thought to be associated with either insufficient or excessive levels of apoptosis (e.g., cancer and autoimmune diseases, and stroke damage and neurodegeneration in Alzheimer's disease in the latter case, respectively). The role of mitochondria in apoptosis has been documented (See, e.g., Green and Reed, *Science*, 1998, 281:1309-1312; Green, *Cell*, 1998, 94:695-698; and Kromer, *Nature Medicine*, 1997, 3:614-620). Altered or defective mitochondrial activity, including but not limited to failure at any step of the ETC, may result in the generation of highly reactive free radicals that have the potential of damaging cells and tissues. These free radicals may include reactive oxygen species (ROS) such as superoxide, peroxynitrite and hydroxyl radicals, and potentially other reactive species that 10 may be toxic to cells. For example, oxygen free radical induced lipid peroxidation is a well established pathogenetic mechanism in central nervous system (CNS) injury such as that found in a number of degenerative diseases, and in ischemia (e.g., stroke).

In addition to free radical mediated tissue damage, there are at least two deleterious consequences of exposure to reactive free radicals arising from mitochondrial dysfunction that 15 adversely impact the mitochondria themselves. First, free radical mediated damage may inactivate one or more of the proteins of the ETC. Second, free radical mediated damage may result in mitochondrial collapse that has been termed "permeability transition" (PT) or "mitochondrial permeability transition" (MPT). According to generally accepted theories of mitochondrial function, and as described herein, proper ETC respiratory activity requires 20 maintenance of an electrochemical potential in the inner mitochondrial membrane by a coupled chemiosmotic mechanism. Free radical oxidative activity may dissipate this membrane potential, thereby preventing ATP biosynthesis and halting the production of a vital biochemical energy source. In addition, mitochondrial proteins such as cytochrome c may leak out of the mitochondria after permeability transition and may induce the genetically programmed cell 25 suicide sequence known as apoptosis or programmed cell death.

Mitochondria associated diseases (e.g., caused by dysfunctional mitochondria) may also be related to loss of mitochondrial membrane electrochemical potential by mechanisms other than free radical oxidation, and permeability transition may result from direct or indirect effects of mitochondrial genes, gene products or related downstream mediator molecules and/or 30 extramitochondrial genes, gene products or related downstream mediators, or from other known or unknown causes. Loss of mitochondrial potential therefore may be a critical event in the

progression of diseases associated with altered mitochondrial function, including degenerative diseases as well as diseases/conditions associated with aging (e.g., cancer, cardiovascular disease and cardiac failure, type 2 diabetes, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases, fatty liver disease, cataracts, osteoporosis, muscle wasting, sleep disorders and inflammatory diseases such as

5 psoriasis, arthritis and colitis).

Cardiomyopathy

Nucleus-encoded DNA polymerase c (POLG) is the only known DNA polymerase in animal cell mitochondria. Mutations in the human POLG gene are connected to numerous diseases associated with a variety of symptoms, including ophthalmoplegia, cataracts,

10 progressive muscle weakness, parkinsonism, premature ovarian failure, male infertility, hearing loss (presbycusis), and cardiac dysfunction (See, e.g., Kujoth et al., PLoS Genetics, 2007. 3(2)). The PolG ^(D257A) mouse model displays progressive decline in respiratory function of mitochondrially encoded complexes at 12 weeks, resulting in decreased oxygen consumption and reduced ATP production (See, e.g., Kujoth et al., PLoS Genetics, 2007. 3(2)). It has been

15 reported that PolG mice display accelerated cardiac aging phenotypes with marked cardiac hypertrophy indicated by enlarged heart size and cardiomyocytes by the ages of 13-14 months (See, e.g., Dai et al 2010, Kujoth et al., 2005 and Figure 25A).

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is the most-common monogenically inherited form of heart disease and is the most-common cause of sudden cardiac death in individuals younger

20 than 35 years of age (See, e.g., Frey et al., Nat Rev Cardiol, 2012. 9(2): p. 91-100). Genetic mutations that are the basis for HCM have been well characterized, with a majority of mutations encoding sarcomeric proteins, such as myosin-7 (also known as cardiac muscle β -myosin heavy chain; *MYH7*) (See, e.g., Frey et al., Nat Rev Cardiol, 2012. 9(2): p. 91-100).

Cardiac ankyrin repeat protein (CARP) is encoded by the ANKRD1 gene and expression

25 of the ANKRD1 gene and CARP nuclear factor is involved in left ventricular hypertrophy, human heart failure, dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM), and adriamycin-induced cardiomyopathy (See, e.g., Duboscq-Bidot et al., Archives of Cardiovascular Diseases, 2009. 102, Supplement 1(0): p. S73). Consistent with documented phenotypes, age-dependent expression of cardiac hypertrophy markers *Myh7* and *Ankrd1* were elevated in heart tissue of POLG old mice when

30 compared to POLG young mice.

Thus, empirical data generated throughout experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application determined that the PolG mouse line was an excellent experimental model for cardiac hypertrophy. For example, it was discovered and determined that the PolG mice provided a live animal model of heart aging that in turn permitted the 5 analysis/testing of specific molecules involved in heart aging and hypertrophy (e.g., at the genetic and protein level). Moreover, it was also discovered that the PolG model permitted the assessment and characterization of compounds that alter specific molecules involved in heart aging and hypertrophy (e.g., at the genetic and protein level). Thus, in some embodiments, the present application provides a method of identifying test compounds (e.g., for the treatment 10 and/or prevention of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy) comprising exposing PolG mice that exhibit marked cardiac hypertrophy indicated by enlarged heart size and cardiomyocytes at the ages of 13-14 months, to one or more compounds and detecting a change in heart size or cardiomyocytes and/or expression of molecules involved in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in the presence of the test compound (e.g., compared to an animal not given the test compound (e.g., administered a 15 control substance). As used herein, the term "test compound" refers to any chemical entity, pharmaceutical, drug, and the like that can be used to treat or prevent a disease, illness, sickness, or disorder of bodily function, or otherwise alter the physiological or cellular status of a sample. Test compounds comprise both known and potential therapeutic compounds. A test compound can be determined to be therapeutic by screening using the screening methods of the present 20 application. A "known therapeutic compound" refers to a therapeutic compound that has been shown (e.g., through animal trials or prior experience with administration to humans) to be effective in such treatment or prevention. In some embodiments, the test compound is a single drug candidate.

The present application provides compositions comprising selenium (e.g., selenium 25 enriched yeast and selenium containing compounds obtained or derived therefrom) and methods of using the same to treat and inhibit cardiomyopathy. In particular, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast (e.g., comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium), selenium containing compounds present therein and/or derived therefrom, and methods of using the same to treat and inhibit cardiac hypertrophy in a subject (e.g., as a 30 therapeutic and/or prophylactic treatment for cardiomyopathy). For example, in some embodiments, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast

(e.g., SELPLEX), selenium containing compounds present therein and/or derived therefrom, and methods of using the same to inhibit or attenuate the expression of hypertrophic proteins myosin heavy chain beta (Myh7) and/or cardiac ankyrin repeat protein (Ankrd1) (e.g., as a therapeutic and/or prophylactic treatment for cardiac muscle hypertrophy). Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein), when administered to a subject, regulates the transcription factor Foxo3 to inhibit the expression of Myh7 and Ankrd1 molecules (e.g., thereby inhibiting cardiac muscle hypertrophy).

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application have discovered and shown that selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium), when administered to a subject, inhibits the accumulation of hypertrophic proteins myosin heavy chain beta (Myh7) and cardiac ankyrin repeat protein (Ankrd1), thereby inhibiting and/or preventing cardiac muscle aging and hypertrophy. Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein), when administered to a subject, regulates Nfat signaling (e.g., by increasing phosphorylation of Nfatc2/3 resulting in a decrease of nuclear Nfatc2/3 activity related gene transcription (e.g., thereby inhibiting cardiac accumulation of hypertrophic proteins Myh7 and Ankrd1)).

Further experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application have discovered and shown that selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein), when administered to a subject, significantly reduces cardiac expression of pS6K1 (e.g., thereby inhibiting and/or reducing cardiac muscle aging and hypertrophy).

Atm/Gadd45 signaling is a critical pathway in cell cycle arrest and DNA repair, both in skeletal as well as cardiac muscle. Experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to characterize Atm and Gadd45 expression in heart from control and selenium treated PolG mice. It was discovered that there was an age-

dependent decrease of Atm expression in PolG mouse heart. However, administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium abolished the age-dependent decrease of Atm expression in the PolG mice. In addition, the expression of heart Gadd45, a downstream target of the Atm was significantly up-regulated in 5 PolG mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium. Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein), 10 when administered to a subject (e.g., an aged subject) neutralizes and/or abolishes age associated reduced expression of Atm in heart tissue (e.g., thereby augmenting and/or enhancing expression of molecules downstream of Atm (e.g., Gadd45) and/or improving the health of the heart via protecting cardiomyocytes against DNA damage (e.g., thereby inhibiting and/or preventing cardiac muscle hypertrophy (e.g., in aged subjects))).

15 Uncouple proteins (Ucp) in mitochondria (MT) are important for thermogenesis and maintenance of mitochondrial potential or integrity. Loss of Ucp2 has been documented to cause shorter lifespan and elevated production of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in mitochondria. Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application have discovered and shown that Ucp2 is a major Ucp expressed in cardiac muscle. Administration of 20 selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium did not alter Ucp1 or Ucp3 expression, however, Ucp2 expression was significantly elevated in selenium-treated PolG mice. Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein), when administered to a subject (e.g., an aged subject) upregulates expression of 25 Ucp2 in the heart (e.g., thereby controlling reactive oxygen species production (e.g., thereby improving the health of the heart via protecting cardiomyocytes against DNA damage (e.g., thereby inhibiting and/or preventing cardiac muscle hypertrophy (e.g., in aged subjects))).

30 Lcn2 is a biomarker of heart failure, and is critical for cardiac muscle contraction. When a human ages, the heart becomes stiff with enlarged cardiomyocytes and reduced muscle cell

contractility, both leading causes of heart failure and cardiac hypertrophy. Experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to characterize Lcn2 expression in heart from control and selenium treated PolG mice. A significant and dramatic increase in Lcn2 expression was discovered in aged PolG heart. Even more surprising 5 was the observation that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium resulted in a significant reduction of Lcn2 expression in old PolG mice compared to control. These findings support other finding disclosed herein with regard to increased pNfat2/3 levels (e.g., inactivation of Nfat activity in gene transcription) in selenium-treated polG heart. In addition, it has been documented that Lcn2 is a Nfat target. 10 Thus, although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein), when administered to a subject (e.g., an aged subject) neutralizes and/or abolishes age-associated 15 enhanced expression of Lcn2 in heart tissue (e.g., thereby inhibiting and/or preventing cardiac muscle hypertrophy (e.g., in aged subjects)).

Thus, in a preferred embodiment, the present application provides compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or a water soluble fraction thereof (e.g., described 20 herein) or a water insoluble fraction thereof (e.g., described herein) or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom (e.g., described herein)), that are utilized to reduce the cardiac expression of hypertrophic protein (e.g., in order to prophylactically or therapeutically treat cardiac hypertrophy) in a subject (e.g., so as to inhibit cardiac hypertrophy and/or the expression of molecules involved in the thickening of the myocardium in a subject administered the composition comprising selenium compared to cardiac 25 muscle thickness and/or the expression of molecules involved in the thickening of the myocardium in a control subject not receiving the composition comprising selenium).

In another preferred embodiment, the present application provides compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or a water soluble fraction thereof (e.g., described 30 herein) or a water insoluble fraction thereof (e.g., described herein) or one or more selenium

containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom (e.g., described herein)), that are utilized for administration to a subject to prevent the expression of molecules involved in the thickening of the myocardium (e.g., so as to prevent cardiac hypertrophy in a human or animal subject administered the composition comprising selenium compared to presence or severity of 5 cardiac hypertrophy of a control subject not receiving the composition comprising selenium). The present application is not limited by the type of cardiomyopathy prophylactically or therapeutically treated in a subject. Indeed, the compositions and methods of the present application find use in the prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatment of any cardiomyopathy that benefits from the reduction of the cardiac expression of hypertrophic protein including, but not 10 limited to, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (e.g., due to familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, myocardial infarction, or valvular heart disease (e.g., related to myxomatous degeneration of the valve, papillary muscle dysfunction or rheumatic fever)), dilated cardiomyopathy, restrictive cardiomyopathy, and arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy (ARVC).

Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present 15 application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in preferred embodiments, administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or a water soluble fraction thereof (e.g., described herein) or a water insoluble fraction thereof (e.g., described herein) or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom (e.g., described herein)) 20 decreases cardiac expression of hypertrophic proteins (e.g., beta (β)-myosin heavy chain and/or ankyrin repeat protein) thereby inhibiting and/or preventing cardiac muscle aging and hypertrophy. In one non-limiting embodiment, a decrease in cardiac expression of hypertrophic proteins (e.g., beta (β)-myosin heavy chain and/or ankyrin repeat protein) in a subject 25 administered a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to a subject is obtained via the reduction of cardiac nuclear Nfatc2/3 activity related gene transcription in the subject. In another non-limiting embodiment, a decrease in cardiac expression of hypertrophic proteins (e.g., beta (β)-myosin heavy chain, ankyrin repeat protein) in a subject administered a 30 composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to the subject occurs via

the reduction of cardiac ribosomal protein kinase (pS6K1) expression and/or activity in the subject.

In some embodiments, a decrease in cardiac expression of hypertrophic proteins (e.g., beta (β)-myosin heavy chain, ankyrin repeat protein) in a subject administered a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to the subject is obtained via the enhanced cardiac expression and/or activity of forkhead box O3 (foxo3) in the subject.

In some embodiments, a decrease in cardiac expression of hypertrophic proteins (e.g., beta (β)-myosin heavy chain, ankyrin repeat protein) in a subject administered a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to the subject occurs via reduction or elimination of age-associated, enhanced cardiac expression of lipocalin-2 (Lcn2) in the subject.

The present application is not limited by the type of subject administered the compositions and methods of the present application. Indeed, a variety of subjects find benefit from administration of the compositions and methods of the present application including, but not limited to, subjects in which the progression of cardiac hypertrophy is sought to be slowed, subjects in which the progression of cardiac hypertrophy is to be stopped and subjects in which the progression of cardiac hypertrophy is to be reversed. A non-limiting example of slowing the progression of cardiac hypertrophy in a subject is reducing the cardiac expression of hypertrophic proteins (e.g., beta (β)-myosin heavy chain and/or ankyrin repeat protein) in the subject via administration of a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom in an amount effective to reduce cardiac expression of hypertrophic proteins in the subject (e.g., compared to a control subject not receiving the composition comprising selenium).

The subject may display signs, symptoms or other indication of cardiac hypertrophy, or be at risk for (e.g., genetically predisposed to) displaying signs, symptoms or other indication of cardiac hypertrophy (e.g., not currently displaying signs, symptoms or other indication of cardiac hypertrophy but medically diagnosed with a genetic predisposition to be at an elevated risk for cardiac hypertrophy). In other embodiments, the subject has or is at risk for cardiomyopathy (e.g., hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (e.g., due to familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, myocardial infarction, valvular heart disease (e.g., related to myxomatous degeneration of the valve, papillary muscle dysfunction or rheumatic fever), etc.), dilated cardiomyopathy, restrictive cardiomyopathy, and arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy (ARVC)).

Changes in gene expression can be detected by comparing levels of mRNA expression in treated subjects versus untreated. Primers, and probes can be obtained and designed based on identifiable

sequences. Primers or probes are typically about 200, 150, 100, 75, 50, 25, 15, 10 or 5 nucleotides or any integer in between 5 and 200 nucleotides. Primers or probes specifically hybridize to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a protein having the sequence shown below. Primers or probes can be detectably labeled with a reporter molecule.

5

Table 1

Gene Symbol	Accession (NCBI)	GI (NCBI)	Accession (NCBI)	GI (NCBI)
Myh7	NP_000248	<u>115496169</u>	NM_000257	115496168
AnKrd1	NP_055206	<u>38327522</u>	NM_014391	38327521
Foxo3	NP_001446	<u>4503739</u>	NM_001455	146260266
Pgc1a	NP_037393	<u>7019499</u>	NM_013261	116284374
Nr2F2	NP_005645	<u>5032173</u>	NM_005654	53749664
Prkaa2	NP_006243	<u>46877068</u>	NM_006252	157909838
Trim63	NP_115977	<u>19924163</u>	NM_032588	378744182
Fbxo32	NP_001229392	<u>335057520</u>	NM_001242463	335057519
Acvr2b	NP_001097	<u>116734708</u>	NM_001106	116734707
Gadd45g	NP_006696	<u>5729836</u>	NM_006705	209413759
UCP2	NP_003346	<u>13259541</u>	NM_003355	132595400
UCP1	NP_068605	<u>11225256</u>	NM_021833	194733736
UCP3	NP_003347	<u>4507807</u>	NM_003356	215272349
Atm	NP_000042	<u>71902540</u>	NM_000051	71902539
mTOR	NP_004949	<u>4826730</u>	NM_004958	206725550
Gsk3b	NP_001139628	<u>225903437</u>	NM_001146156	225903436
S6K1	NP_991385	<u>45430051</u>	NM_205816	45430050
MAP2k2	NP_109587	<u>13489054</u>	NM_030662	187171274
NFAT1	NP_001265598	<u>522021835</u>	NM_001278669	522021834
NFAT2	NP_001129493	<u>209862843</u>	NM_001136021	385137138
Len2	NP_005555	<u>38455402</u>	NM_005564	108936956

Nucleic acid and protein sequence for genes disclosed herein can be determined by one of skill in the art. Exemplary sequences are shown in Table 1.

20 Sarcopenia

Sarcopenia, the age-related loss of skeletal muscle mass, is characterized by a deterioration of muscle quantity and quality leading to a gradual slowing of movement, a decline in strength and power, frailty and increased risk of fall-related injury. Sarcopenia has been defined as appendicular skeletal muscle mass (kg/height² (m²)) being less than two standard deviations below the mean of a reference group (See, e.g., Baumgartner et al. (Am J Epidemiol 1998; 147:755-63; 149: 1161). Estimates of the prevalence of sarcopenia range from 13% to 24% in adults over 60 years of age to more than 50% in persons aged 80 and older. Growth hormone secretion declines progressively from mid puberty, and growth hormone is known to increase muscle mass. Patients with growth hormone deficiency have reduced muscle mass and increased fat mass. Growth hormone replacement increases the muscle mass and leads to a reduction in fat mass.

The normal mechanism involved in muscle tissue regeneration initially involves the recruitment of satellite cells. Muscle satellite cells are a distinct lineage of myogenic progenitors which are located between the basal lamina and sarcolemma of mature myofibers (See, e.g., Bischoff, 1994; Grounds and Yablonka-Reuveni, 1993). During the regeneration cycle, satellite 5 cells are activated and migrate from the myofibres to the site of regeneration to produce myoblasts. Most proliferating myoblasts differentiate into myotubes. The myotubes mature and are incorporated into muscle fibres. Myoblasts that do not differentiate into myotubes return to the myfibers to renew the satellite cell population.

The muscle regeneration cycle occurs continuously throughout human and animal 10 lifespan (e.g., to replace worn out or damaged muscle tissue). As the body ages the muscle regeneration cycle becomes less efficient. Sarcopenia, resulting in a decline in muscle mass and performance, is associated with normal aging. While the skeletal muscle remains capable of regenerating itself during aging, unknown factors in old aged muscles create an environment that is not supportive towards muscle satellite cell activation, proliferation and differentiation, 15 resulting in a net loss of muscle tissue (See, e.g., Greenlund and Nair, 2003). Some growth factors, including Hepatocyte Growth Factor (HGF), Fibroblast Growth Factor (FF) and Mechano Growth Factor (MGF), have been shown to positively affect muscle regeneration by regulating satellite cell activation (Floss et al., 1997; Miller et al., 2000, Goldspink and Harridge; 2004).

20 The present application provides compositions comprising selenium (e.g., selenium enriched yeast and selenium containing compounds obtained or derived therefrom) and methods of using the same to treat and inhibit sarcopenia. In particular, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast (e.g., SELPLEX), selenium containing compounds present therein and/or derived therefrom, and methods of using the same to increase and/or maintain skeletal muscle mass in a subject (e.g., as a therapeutic and/or prophylactic 25 treatment for sarcopenia). Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application have discovered and shown that selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium), when administered to a subject, enhances skeletal muscle protein synthesis and also inhibits proteasome protein degradation in 30 skeletal muscle. Administration of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to a subject also activated skeletal muscle satellite (stem) cells. Moreover, the

administration of selenium enriched yeast to a subject activated expression of calcineurin thereby promoting hypertrophic gene expression in skeletal muscle.

Thus, in a preferred embodiment, the present application provides compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom), that are utilized to treat sarcopenia in a subject (e.g., so as to increase and/or maintain muscle mass in a human or animal subject administered the composition comprising selenium compared to the muscle mass of a control subject not receiving the composition comprising selenium). In another preferred embodiment, the present application provides compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom), that are utilized to prevent sarcopenia in a subject (e.g., so as to increase and/or maintain muscle mass in a human or animal subject administered the composition comprising selenium compared to the muscle mass of a control subject not receiving the composition comprising selenium).

Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, the increase in total protein mass in a subject administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom is due to the stimulation of protein synthesis and/or the inhibition of protein degradation. In one non-limiting embodiment, the increase in total protein mass in subjects administered selenium (in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium or a selenium containing compound present therein or derived therefrom) is due to the ability of selenium containing compounds present in selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to regulate Gsk3 β and/or Ampk expression and alter mTOR/MAPK/S6K1 signaling, thus enhancing protein synthesis in skeletal muscle. Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein)

stimulates hypertrophic gene expression (e.g., calcineurin and protein elongation factors) thereby increasing protein synthesis and combating atrophy in skeletal muscle.

In another non-limiting embodiment, an increase in total protein mass in a subject administered a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or 5 one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to a subject is obtained via enhanced protein synthesis resulting from reducing the inhibitory effect of myostatin/Acvr signaling on protein synthesis (e.g., thereby inhibiting sarcopenia and/or leading to skeletal muscle hypertrophy). In some embodiments, an increase in total protein mass in a subject administered a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast 10 and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to a subject is obtained via activation of skeletal muscle satellite cells. In some embodiments, an increase in total protein mass in a subject administered a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast and/or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to a subject is obtained via stimulation of signaling molecules 15 calcineurin and/or NFAT.

Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, inhibition of protein degradation and the prevention of skeletal muscle atrophy in subjects administered selenium (in the form of selenium enriched yeast 20 comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium) is due to the ability of selenium containing compounds present in selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to reduce/attenuate expression of the atrophic genes Trim63 and Fbxo32 as a result of the reduced expression of mTOR, and/or attenuate activities involving Foxo transcription factors.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present application provides a method of treating 25 sarcopenia comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to a subject (e.g., a human or animal subject) in need thereof. In some embodiments, the present application provides use of 30 a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom in a method of increasing the activation of skeletal muscle satellite cells in a

subject. In some embodiments, the present application provides use of a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom in a method of reducing myostatin and/or Acvr inhibition of protein synthesis in a subject. In some 5 embodiments, the present application provides use of a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom in a method of inhibiting myostatin/Acvr signaling (e.g., via downregulation of expression of myostatin and/or Acvr (e.g., Acvr2b)) in a subject (e.g. to increase skeletal muscle mass in a subject).

10 Changes in gene expression can be detected by determining levels of mRNA expression as compared to a reference gene such as actinomysin b (Act b) or by detecting increased levels of protein using assays such as immune assays. Primers, and probes can be obtained and designed based on an exemplary reference sequence as shown below for the genes described herein. Such protein and nucleic acid sequences are publicly available. Primers or probes are typically about 15 200, 150, 100, 75, 50, 25, 15, 10 or 5 nucleotides or any integer in between 5 and 200 nucleotides. Primers or probes specifically hybridize to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a protein having the sequence shown below. Primers or probes can be detectably labeled with a reporter molecule. Such labels include Alexa flour, biotin, FAM, TAMRA, HEX, NED, ROX, and the like.

20 In some embodiments, the present application provides a method of maintaining or increasing muscle mass in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to the subject (e.g., to treat sarcopenia in the subject).

25 The present application is not limited by the type of subject for which skeletal muscle mass maintenance and/or increase is sought. As described above, sarcopenia as defined is the appendicular skeletal muscle mass ($\text{kg}/\text{height}^2 (\text{m}^2)$) being less than two standard deviations below the mean of a young reference group (the t-score). A t-score is determined by measuring the axial skeletal muscle mass of a subject, typically by dxa (dual energy xray absorptiometry) or 30 a similar and reproducible measure. The measurement of axial skeletal muscle mass can be used to follow the progress of a subject (prior to, during and/or subsequent to use of a method of

treating the subject described herein) to determine if treatment is slowing, preventing, or reversing skeletal muscle mass decline.

One object of the present application is to treat and/or inhibit sarcopenia including slowing its progression, stopping its progression, and partially reversing it. An example of 5 slowing the progression of sarcopenia is changing the length of time a subject would go from a t-score of -1.5 to -2 (e.g., if such a progression would normally take 5 years, then treating as used herein could slow this change to 10 years). Examples of partial reversal include reducing a t-score 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0 or more units (e.g., moving from a t-score of -2 to a t-score of -1.9, -1.8, -1.7, -1.6, -1.5, -1.4, -1.3, -1.2, -1.1, etc.). Treating sarcopenia also 10 includes delaying the onset of sarcopenia. For example, if a typical male age 50 would begin to see signs of sarcopenia by age 55, treatment according to the present application could delay the onset 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more years. Thus, treating sarcopenia includes treating subjects that have not yet been diagnosed with sarcopenia, but that would be vulnerable or expected to be vulnerable to developing sarcopenia. Non-limiting examples of subjects that are 15 vulnerable or expected to be vulnerable also include, but are not limited to, subjects being administered hormonal therapy including glucocorticoid steroids, subjects with a neurodegenerative disease, subjects with chronic infections, subjects with AIDS, subjects with a chronic inflammatory conditions and subjects with cancer.

Other subjects that benefit from the compositions and methods of the present application 20 include those that have suffered loss of muscle mass but that do not suffer from a condition that interferes with acts of daily living and/or prevents the subject from living an independent life (e.g., a patient who might soon need assisted living).

For example, a subject that benefits from the compositions and methods of the present application includes a subject with a t score from, but not limited to, 3, 2.9, 2.8, 2.7, 2.6, 2.5, 2.4, 25 2.3, 2.2, 2.1, 2.0, 1.9, 1.8, 1.7, 1.6, 1.5, 1.4, 1.3, 1.2, 1.1, 1.0, 0.9, 0.8, 0.7, 0.6, 0.5, 0.4, 0.3, 0.2, 0.1, 0, -0.1, -0.2, -0.3, -0.4, -0.5, -0.6, -0.7, -0.8, -0.9, -1.0, -1.1, -1.2, -1.3, -1.4, -1.5, -1.6, -1.7, -1.8, -1.9, -2.0, -2.1, -2.2, -2.3, -2.4, -2.5, -2.6, -2.7, -2.8, -2.9, -3.0, -3.1, -3.2, -3.3, -3.4, -3.5, -3.6, -3.7, -3.8, -3.9, -4.0, -4.1, -4.2, -4.3, -4.4, -4.5, -4.6, -4.7, -4.8, -4.9, -5.0, -5.1, -5.2, -5.3, -5.4, -5.5, -5.6, -5.7, -5.8, -5.9, and -6.0. However, the present application is not so limited. For 30 example, in some embodiments, a subject that benefits from the compositions and methods of the present application includes a subject with a t score higher than 3 or less than -6.0.

In some embodiments, a subject that benefits from the compositions and methods of the present application includes a subject of an age in years between, 40-45, 45-50, 50-55, 55-60, 60-65, 65-70, 70-75, 75-80, 80-85, 85-90, or older. However, the present application is not so limited. For example, in some embodiments, a subject that benefits from the compositions and methods of the present application includes a subject with an age younger than 40 (e.g., a subject with cancer, a subject with neurodegenerative disease, a subject with chronic inflammatory disease, etc.).

In a preferred embodiment, the present application provides a method of treating sarcopenia comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium 10 in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom to a subject (e.g., a human or animal subject) in need thereof.

Obesity, type 2 diabetes, and related conditions

Sarcopenia and obesity are two independent yet inter-connected conditions that have a 15 growing impact on life expectancy and health care costs in developed nations. The combination of diminished muscle mass with increased fat mass is referred to as "sarcopenic obesity" (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113). Obesity exacerbates sarcopenia as it promotes an increase in fat mass and lipid accumulation that prevents amino acid incorporation and reduces protein synthesis in skeletal muscle (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113). In turn, 20 because skeletal muscle mass is critical to metabolic health with fundamental roles in whole-body glucose disposal and insulin sensitivity, sarcopenia exacerbates obesity (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113). In addition to sarcopenia, obesity is often a side effect associated with other metabolic diseases such as, type II diabetes, hyperglycemia, and others. It is well understood that genetic predisposition and the expression of obesity associated molecules 25 are also a contributing factor.

Obesity has a growing impact on life expectancy and health care costs in developed nations (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113). Obesity is associated with several metabolic diseases such as type II diabetes, hyperglycemia metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance and many others. It is understood that genetics and the expression of specific genes 30 associated with increased obesity play a contributing role to these conditions.

One such example is the fat mass and obesity related gene (FTO), also referred to as the "obesity gene." FTO is powerfully associated with increased body mass index and predisposition to obesity in children and adults (See, e.g., Gulati et al, PNAS, 2013. 110(7): p. 2557-2562). The FTO gene is ubiquitously expressed, but in the brain, mRNA levels are 5 particularly high within the hippocampus, cerebellum and hypothalamus suggesting a potential role of brain FTO in the control of food intake, whole body metabolism and obesity (See, e.g., Church, PLoS Genetics, 2009).

Further experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application were performed in order to determine if administration of selenium to a subject might 10 alter the expression of FTO. Utilizing the animal model described in Example 2, it was determined that subjects administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium displayed markedly reduced levels of FTO gene expression, not only in cortex tissue, (fold change = -1.70) but also in gastrocnemius tissue (fold change = -3.33) compared to control subjects.

15 There exists a strong association between increased FTO expression and reduced mitochondrial oxidative function in subjects with type 2 diabetes (See, e.g., Bravard et al, 2011). Several selenium containing compounds identified and isolated from selenium enriched yeast were discovered to significantly improve mitochondrial bioenergetics with increased mitochondrial ATP synthesis ability as well as increased maximum respiratory capacity using 20 Complex I or II dependent substrates. Thus, the present application provides, in some embodiments, a method of treating a subject (e.g., a subject with diabetes and/or an obese subject) comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium (selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, a water soluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, a water insoluble fraction of 25 selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, an extract of selenium enriched yeast (e.g., soluble under acidic conditions), soluble selenoglycoprotein, a selenium containing compounds (e.g., obtained or derived from selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium) or derivatives thereof, an isolated or synthesized selenium containing compound (e.g., selenoethers, conjugates of SeCys containing 30 di- and/or tri- peptides, selenols or selenoxides (or derivatives thereof), selenium containing proteins and/or selenium containing peptides described herein (e.g., in Example 1) to the subject

(e.g., thereby enhancing mitochondrial ATP production, increasing mitochondrial respiration, increasing glucose metabolism, and/or reducing the expression of molecules associated with obesity (e.g., FTO)).

Experiments were also conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to investigate if administration of selenium to subjects could alter OXPHOS activity in the subject's liver and/or skeletal muscle (e.g., as a therapeutic for type 2 diabetes). Empirical data generated during development of embodiments of the present application discovered that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium resulted in significant enhancement of PGC1- α expression in skeletal muscle compared to control subjects.

PGC1- α is a powerful transcriptional coactivator which enhances mitochondrial activity in skeletal muscle. However, expression of elevated PGC1- α levels in tissues other than skeletal muscle may have a deleterious and/or harmful effect in a subject. For example, in liver, PGC1- α performs a different role than the role it performs in skeletal muscle. In particular, elevated PGC1- α levels in liver leads to increased gluconeogenesis (glucose production; See, e.g., Liang and Ward, 2006), an extremely unfavorable event to occur in a diabetic subject with impaired insulin sensitivity that is unable to metabolize glucose.

Unexpectedly, it was discovered that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium resulted in significant reduction of PGC1- α expression in liver tissue compared to control subjects. This discovery was surprising based upon the observation that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium resulted in significant enhancement of PGC1- α expression in skeletal muscle compared to control subjects. Thus, in some embodiments, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom (e.g., described in Example 1) for use in methods of enhancing PGC1- α expression in skeletal muscle of a subject while concurrently decreasing PGC1- α expression in liver in the subject (e.g., thereby providing a subject with enhanced glucose metabolism and disposal in skeletal muscle (e.g., via enhanced OXPHOS) and suppressed glucose production in liver).

COUP-TFII (COUP transcription factor 2), also known as Nr2F2 (nuclear receptor subfamily 2, group F, member 2) is a putative direct inhibitor of PGC1- α (See, e.g., Lin et al., 2011). Experiments were conducted to analyze expression of Nr2F2 in subjects administered a composition comprising selenium. Again, it was surprising to find that administration of 5 selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium resulted in a significant reduction of Nr2F2 expression in skeletal muscle compared to control subjects whereas there was a significant enhancement of Nr2F2 in liver tissue compared to control. Thus, the present application provides the first evidence regarding the utility of a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less 10 inorganic selenium (or one or more water soluble fractions thereof or one or more water insoluble fractions thereof or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom (See Example 1)) for use in regulating glucose homeostasis in multiple tissues (e.g., skeletal muscle tissue and liver tissue) in a subject.

Accordingly, the present application provides, in some embodiments, a method of 15 treating (therapeutically or prophylactically) a subject (e.g., a subject with type 2 diabetes) comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more water soluble fractions thereof or one or more water insoluble fractions thereof or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom) to enhance PGC1- α expression in skeletal muscle of the 20 subject while concurrently decreasing PGC1- α expression in liver in the subject (e.g., thereby enhancing glucose metabolism and/or disposal in the skeletal muscle of the subject and suppressing glucose production in liver in the subject). Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, enhancement of 25 glucose metabolism/disposal in skeletal muscle of a subject with concurrent suppression of glucose production in liver in the subject occurs via the ability of selenium, when administered to a subject, to reduce expression of Nr2f2 in the skeletal muscle of a subject (e.g., thereby enhancing PGC1- α expression in the skeletal muscle) and to enhance the expression of Nr2f2 in liver of a subject (e.g., thereby reducing PGC1- α expression in the liver).

30 The present application also provides that it is possible to preferentially and differentially regulate liver specific mitochondrial activity via administration of selenium enriched yeast

comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, whereas administration of selenium selenite or selenomethionine were significantly less effective. Accordingly, the present application provides administration of selenium (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, sodium selenite, etc.) to a subject may be used to elicit/enhance the liver specific 5 expression of glucose-burning (OXPHOS) genes and/or glucose metabolism. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present application provides methods of enhancing glucose utilization in the liver of subjects via administration of selenium (e.g., selenium enriched yeast (e.g., comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium) or one or more water soluble fractions thereof or one or more water insoluble fractions thereof or one or more selenium containing compounds present 10 therein or derived therefrom, sodium selenite, etc.) to a subject in need thereof (e.g., a type 2 diabetic subject).

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application documented that the increase in OXPHOS gene expression in the liver of subjects administered the selenium compositions described herein exhibited a modest, albeit significant, increase in 15 expression (about 20-25%) compared to controls. This increase is in accordance with the documented and corresponding gene expression decreases seen in insulin-resistant and diabetic subjects (See, e.g., Mootha et al., 2004). Accordingly, in some embodiments, compositions and methods of the present application are utilized to treat type 2 diabetes in a subject (e.g., although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the 20 present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, the present application provides compositions and methods that increase in liver specific mitochondrial activity (e.g., that restore the decreased mitochondrial activity observed in type 2 diabetic subjects).

Further experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present 25 application in order to determine if specific selenium containing compounds identified in Example 1 possessed biological activity(ies) (e.g., to determine whether a selenium containing compound would display biological activity and/or whether a selenium containing compound might be more (or less) biologically active if isolated and purified from the constraints of the yeast cell and/or the internal mélange of other, non-selenium-containing, cellular components). 30 A number of the most abundant selenium containing compounds and molecules identified from selenium enriched yeast in Example 1 were synthesized .

One focus of the experiments was on the water-soluble extract which as described in Example 1 accounted for up to 25% of the total selenium present in the selenium enriched yeast. It was postulated that selenium containing compounds from the water soluble extract would be the first to be liberated/digested from the selenium enriched yeast upon consumption by a subject 5 and its passage through the intestinal tract. Also described in Example 1 above, selenium-containing proteins present in the selenium enriched yeast were identified using computer-assisted prediction modeling. Moreover, experiments identified small, selenium containing peptides that are liberated by the action of digestive enzymes (e.g., trypsin).

Multiple selenium-containing compounds were generated for analysis and 10 characterization. In order to determine what potential effects, if any, the individual selenium containing compounds had on mitochondrial bioenergetics, the selenium containing compounds were tested directly using isolated mitochondria. Several of the selenium containing compounds demonstrated positive increase in mitochondrial activity in all three states of respiration and increased mitochondrial bioenergetics profiles. Thus, the present application provides the 15 identification and characterization of selenium containing compounds (e.g., LVSe-MR ($C_{22}H_{44}N_7O_5Se$), methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$), Selenoadenosylhomocysteine ($C_{14}H_{20}N_6O_5Se$)) and other compounds identified in Example 1) and compositions comprising the same for use in modulating mitochondrial activity/bioenergetics in a subject (e.g., a subject in need thereof (e.g., a type 2 diabetic subject)).

20 For example, in some embodiments, the present application provides a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a selenium containing compound described herein (e.g., in Example 1 (e.g., for use in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a condition or disease (e.g., obesity, diabetes, insulin resistance, metabolic syndrome, chronic inflammation (e.g., of the liver, adipose tissue, etc.) hepatic steatosis, etc.). In some 25 embodiments, the present application provides a method of treating a subject in need thereof (e.g., an obese subject) comprising administering an effective amount of a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a selenium containing compound described herein (e.g., in Example 1) to the subject to increase mitochondrial activity (e.g., skeletal muscle specific or liver specific mitochondrial activity (e.g., resulting in enhanced glucose metabolism in the 30 subject)). In some embodiments, the present application provides a method of treating a subject in need thereof (e.g., a diabetic subject) comprising administering an effective amount of a

composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a selenium containing compound described herein (e.g., in Example 1) to the subject to increase mitochondrial activity (e.g., skeletal muscle specific or liver specific mitochondrial activity). Although an understanding of a mechanism is not needed to practice the present application, and while the present application is not limited to any particular mechanism of action, in some embodiments, increasing mitochondrial activity (e.g., skeletal muscle specific or liver specific mitochondrial activity) in a subject occurs via increasing ATP synthesis in the mitochondria. In some embodiments, increasing mitochondrial activity (e.g., skeletal muscle specific or liver specific mitochondrial activity) in a subject occurs via increasing respiratory capacity (e.g., maximum respiratory capacity (e.g., using Complex I or II dependent substrates)).

Another surprising finding was the fact that while certain selenium containing compounds displayed mitochondrial activity-enhancing properties when incubated with mitochondria, this was not the case for a number of the other selenium containing compounds identified and characterized. For example, several selenium containing compounds displayed a negative effect on mitochondrial activity. In particular, it was surprising to find that several selenium containing compounds that share some similarity in overall structure displayed vastly different biological properties with regard to the ability to alter mitochondrial activity. For example, glutamylselenocysteine ($C_{16}H_{26}N_{24}O_{10}Se_2$) (#10) decreased ATP synthesis (State III) by almost 19% even though its overall structure is similar to/not vastly different from methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9) which increased ATP synthesis by 17.3%. This is a greater than 36% swing in effect on mitochondrial activity between these two selenium containing compounds present in selenium enriched yeast.

Due to the fact that several of the selenium containing compositions of the present application displayed the ability to enhance the activity of mitochondrial Complex I, experiments were conducted in order to determine if mitochondrial stimulation might take place through removal of damaging reactive oxygen species (ROS) by the selenium containing compounds. Thus, experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to assess the antioxidant potential of selenium containing compounds.

It was discovered that some of the selenium containing compounds possess/display antioxidant capacity. Moreover, some of the selenium containing compounds possess/display

antioxidant capacity that is additive or mildly synergistic, mildly antagonistic, or synergistic (e.g., in terms of oxygen radical-scavenging ability).

The data and information generated during development of embodiments of the present application are unique and unprecedented findings. In particular, the present application provides new compositions and methods for the treatment (e.g., prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatment) of mitochondrial dysfunction or insufficiency (e.g., related to diabetes (e.g., type II diabetes), obesity, insulin resistance, diabetic cardiomyopathy, etc.). In some embodiments, the present application provides a composition comprising two or more selenium containing compounds (e.g., a water soluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast, a water insoluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast, a selenium containing compound present in selenium enriched yeast and/or derived therefrom) that are combined to generate a composition comprising a desired, specific mitochondrial activity enhancing ability.

For example, in some embodiments, compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprise 2 or more (e.g., 3 or more, 4 or more, 5 or more, 6 or more, 7 or more, 8 or more, 9 or more, 10 or more, 15 or more, 20 or more, 30 or more, 40 or more, or 50 or more) distinct selenium containing compounds (e.g., those described herein). In some embodiments, the present application provides a composition comprising a combination of 2 or more (e.g., 3 or more, 4 or more, 5 or more, 6 or more, 7 or more, 8 or more, 9 or more, 10 or more, 15 or more, 20 or more, 30 or more, 40 or more, or 50 or more) selenium containing compounds (e.g., isolated, chemically synthesized, or recombinant selenium containing compound) tailored for a specific use (e.g., that, when combined, display a desired level of bioactivity (e.g., stimulatory and/or inhibitory activity)).

For example, in some embodiments, a first composition comprising a combination of two or more selenium containing compounds is utilized to enhance mitochondrial activity (e.g., ATP production and/or glucose metabolism) in muscle tissue, whereas a second composition comprising a combination of two or more different selenium containing compounds (e.g., displaying bioactivity that is different than the first composition) is utilized to alter mitochondrial activity (e.g., ATP production and/or glucose metabolism) in liver tissue. In some embodiments, the present application provides a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a selenium containing compound (e.g., identified in Example 1). In some embodiments, the present application provides a method of increasing PDHC enzyme

activity and/or increasing mitochondrial Complex I activity in a subject comprising administering to a subject in need thereof (e.g., a type II diabetic subject) an effective amount of a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a selenium containing compound (e.g., described in Example 1) to the subject that increases mitochondrial Complex I and/or 5 PDHC activity (e.g., thereby increasing mitochondrial respiration in the subject (e.g., in skeletal muscle and or liver).

In some embodiments, provided herein are methods of treatment comprising: administering a pharmaceutically effective amount of a composition comprising selenium (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, a water soluble fraction of 10 selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, a water insoluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, an extract of selenium enriched yeast (e.g., soluble under acidic conditions), soluble selenoglycoprotein, a selenium containing compounds (e.g., obtained or derived from selenium enriched yeast (e.g., selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium) or derivatives thereof, an isolated or 15 synthesized selenium containing compound (e.g., selenoethers, conjugates of SeCys containing di- and/or tri- peptides, selonols or selenoxides (or derivatives thereof), selenium containing proteins and/or selenium containing peptides described herein (e.g., in Example 1), alone or in combination with another agent, to a subject with a condition associated with obesity or insulin resistance. In some embodiments, the administration causes one or more of a reduction in or 20 elimination of one or more symptoms of the condition, prevention of increased severity of one or more symptoms of the condition, and/or reduction, prevention, or elimination of further diseases or conditions.

In certain embodiments, the insulin resistance is in the subject's adipocyte cells, liver cells, or muscle cells. In particular embodiments, the insulin resistance causes the subject to 25 have impaired glucose metabolism. In further embodiments, administration of a selenium containing composition of the present application causes an increase in glucose metabolism in the subject (e.g., by adipocytes, liver and/or skeletal muscle). In some embodiments, the increase in glucose metabolism is caused by increased mitochondrial ATP synthesis, mitochondrial respiration, and/or insulin receptor signaling.

30 In particular embodiments, administration of a selenium containing composition of the present application causes a reduction of body fat in the subject (e.g., the size and/or number of

adipocytes in the subject is reduced). In certain embodiments, the administering causes a subject to lose at least 10 pounds (e.g., 10, 15, 20, 35, 60, 100, 200 or more pounds). In some embodiments, the administration causes at least a 5% reduction in the subject's body weight (e.g., at least 7%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 50%, 75% reduction or more). In some embodiments, the 5 condition treated is obesity. In other embodiments, the condition treated is diabetes (e.g., type II or both types I and II). In further embodiments, the condition treated is insulin resistance.

In some embodiments, the subject is experiencing or is at risk of experiencing a condition such as obesity, diabetes, and insulin resistance. In some embodiments, the treatment results in an outcome of increased glucose metabolism, reduction in body fat, lack of increase in body fat, 10 increased insulin receptor signaling, increased/enhanced mitochondrial activity, reduction in or prevention of chronic inflammation in the liver, reduction in or prevention of chronic inflammation in adipose tissue, reduction in or prevention of hepatic steatosis, promotion of metabolic energy expenditure, reduction in circulating free fatty acids, and/or reduction in cholesterol.

15 Conditions and disease states that may be treated by the methods and pharmaceutically acceptable compositions provided herein include, but are not limited to, obesity, diabetes, type II diabetes, metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance syndrome, lipid metabolic conditions, and hepatic steatosis disease (also referred to as fatty liver disease). Fatty liver disease can range from fatty liver alone (steatosis) to fatty liver associated with inflammation (steatohepatitis).

20 **Fertility**

Conditions and disease states that may be treated by the methods and pharmaceutically acceptable compositions provided herein include, but are not limited to, obesity, diabetes, type II diabetes, metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance syndrome, lipid metabolic conditions, and hepatic steatosis disease (also referred to as fatty liver disease). Fatty liver disease can range 25 from fatty liver alone (steatosis) to fatty liver associated with inflammation (steatohepatitis).

The recent social pattern of having children at an advanced maternal age (≥ 35 years) has had an increasing impact on the demand for health care services. In addition to decreased fertility, women over 35 are at higher risk for birth complications and defects (See, e.g., Noda et al., *Biology of Reproduction*, 2012. 86(1): p. 1-8). A study conducted in the U.S. concluded that 30 advanced maternal age was one of the most prevalent risk factors related to the stillbirths and despite higher rates of obstetric intervention, advanced age women have higher rates of preterm

birth, caesarean delivery, and low birth weight (LBW) (See, e.g., Noda et al., *Biology of Reproduction*, 2012. 86(1): p. 1-8).

Moreover, preexisting maternal medical conditions such as obesity and diabetes, increase with advanced maternal age, as do pregnancy-related maternal complications such as pre-eclampsia and gestational diabetes (See, e.g., Hoque, M., *Advanced maternal age and outcomes of pregnancy: A retrospective study from South Africa*. 2012. Obesity not only decreases ovulation in females, it also significantly reduces the chance for pregnancy in women who ovulate regularly. A mouse model of maternal obesity also demonstrated high incidence of spindle abnormalities as well as increased reactive oxygen species (ROS) generation in oocyte mitochondria (See, e.g., Mills et al., *Obstetrics, Gynaecology & Reproductive Medicine*, 2011. 21(4): p. 107-111). Toxic conditions (e.g., increased ROS) to which oocytes are exposed in diabetic mothers induce significant mitochondrial damage (See, e.g., Shaum, *Maturitas*, 2013). Additionally, murine models of diabetes have demonstrated an increase in granulosa cell apoptosis and impaired oocyte maturation (See, e.g., Shaum, *Maturitas*, 2013). These and other animal model studies have highlighted the role of oocyte dysfunction in obesity and diabetes.

The linkage between obesity, diabetes, and fertility is of particular concern given the ongoing obesity epidemic, the prevalence of diabetes, and the trend of delayed childbirth in women over 35 years of age (See, e.g., Chang et al., *Endocrinology*, 2005. 146(5): p. 2445-53).

Recent data suggest a central role for mitochondria and the accumulation of point mutations and deletions of mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) on the process of aging. Dysfunctional mitochondria and the subsequent low ATP production is one of the major factors that compromise oocyte quality (See, e.g., Bentov et al., *Fertility and Sterility* 2013. 99(1)). During the process of mitochondrial replication and expansion, oocytes dramatically amplify their population of mitochondria and have by far, the largest number of mitochondria and mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) copies of any cell.

Oocytes of women with ovarian insufficiency have been reported to contain a lower mtDNA copy number than women with a normal ovarian profile. Interestingly, female mtDNA-mutator mice (POLG, described herein) that prematurely expresses phenotypic characteristics similar to that of an individual of advanced age suffer a profound reduction in fertility and could not conceive after the age of 20 weeks despite being exposed to males for several months (See, e.g., Yu et al., *J Cell Physiol.*, 2010. 3: p. 672-80). These, and other studies indicated that

reproductive aging is not the result of a preferential selection of oocytes, but rather the effect of the aging process and, more specifically, the aging effect on the function of the mitochondria.

High levels of reactive oxygen species ROS are strongly associated with mtDNA damage and about 90% of cellular ROS is produced by the mitochondria at complexes I and III.

5 Levels of ROS in follicular fluid can be used for predicting the success of *in vitro* fertilization and elevated levels of ROS in peritoneal fluid are suspected to be the culprit of infertility in some women who do not have any other obvious cause (See, e.g., Trifunovic et al., Nature, 2004. 429(6990): p. 417-423). In addition, baseline total antioxidant capacity (TAC) levels have shown to be higher in follicles whose oocytes fertilized successfully (See, e.g., Gupta 10 et al., Reprod Fertil Dev, 2011. 23(5): p. 673-80).

Thus, in some embodiments, the present application provides compositions and methods of enhancing and/or maintaining fertility (e.g., in oocytes (e.g., aged oocytes)). In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium (e.g., a selenium containing compound described herein) is administered to a subject in need thereof (e.g., a subject wishing to become 15 pregnant) in an effective amount to maintain or enhance fertility. The present application also provides, in some embodiments, use of a composition comprising selenium (e.g., described herein) in the manufacture of a medicament or nutritional supplement for the maintenance and/or enhancement of fertility. In some embodiments, compositions and methods of the present application are utilized to improve oocyte quality, quantity, and/or functionality (e.g., via 20 reduction of reactive oxygen species and/or increase in total antioxidant capacity (e.g., within mitochondria)).

Thus, the present application provides that a variety of mitochondrial diseases can be treated utilizing the compositions and methods of the present application including diseases that display signs or symptoms caused by dysfunction of mitochondria in cells. Examples of 25 mitochondrial disease include, but are not limited to, mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, lactic acidosis, and stroke-like episodes (termed MELAS), chronic progressive external ophthalmoplegia, myoclonus epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers; Fukuhara syndrome, Leber's disease, Leigh encephalopathy and Pearson's disease are widely known.

In some embodiments, the present application provides methods for regulating skeletal 30 muscle metabolism or skeletal muscle energy homeostasis, or liver metabolism or liver energy homeostasis in a subject. In such methods, an effective amount of a composition comprising

selenium (e.g., described herein) is administered to a subject in need thereof. Methods for regulating skeletal muscle metabolism or skeletal muscle energy homeostasis in a subject include administering to a subject in need thereof a composition comprising selenium (e.g., described herein) that modulates mitochondrial activity (e.g., as described herein). Compositions and 5 methods of the present application may also be used to counterbalance the effects of certain drugs on liver and/or muscle activity (e.g., during and/or after treatment with a chemotherapeutic drug (e.g., used for treating cancer and/or autoimmune disease). Compositions and methods of the present application may also be used to enhance the performance (e.g., physical performance) of healthy subjects.

10 In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium (e.g., described herein) is administered to a subject in need thereof in order to increase mitochondrial function and/or activity in the subject (e.g., in order to treat (e.g., prophylactically or therapeutically) a condition or disease associated with mitochondrial dysfunction). In some embodiments, administration of a composition comprising selenium described herein decreases mitochondrial cell death in the 15 subject. In some embodiments, administration of a composition comprising selenium described herein decreases reactive oxygen species production in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of a composition comprising selenium described herein decreases hypoxia related signs, symptoms or conditions in the subject. In some embodiments, administration of a composition comprising selenium described herein increases mitochondrial ATP production in 20 the subject. In some embodiments, administration of a composition comprising selenium described herein increases mitochondrial respiration in the subject.

25 Cardiovascular diseases that can be treated using compositions and methods of the present application include cardiomyopathy or myocarditis; such as idiopathic cardiomyopathy, metabolic cardiomyopathy, alcoholic cardiomyopathy, drug-induced cardiomyopathy, ischemic cardiomyopathy, and hypertensive cardiomyopathy. Also treatable or preventable using the compositions and methods described herein are atheromatous disorders of the major blood vessels (macrovascular disease) such as the aorta, the coronary arteries, the carotid arteries, the cerebrovascular arteries, the renal arteries, the iliac arteries, the femoral arteries, and the popliteal arteries. Other vascular diseases that can be treated or prevented include those related 30 to the retinal arterioles, the glomerular arterioles, the vasa nervorum, cardiac arterioles, and

associated capillary beds of the eye, the kidney, the heart, and the central and peripheral nervous systems.

In like manner, compositions and methods of the present application may be used to treat (e.g., prophylactically and/or therapeutically) muscular diseases. Muscular diseases include, but 5 are not limited to, muscular dystrophy and myopathy.

Compositions and methods of the present application may be utilized to treat insulin resistance disorders (e.g., any disease or condition that is caused by or contributed to by insulin resistance). Examples include, but are not limited to, diabetes, obesity, metabolic syndrome, insulin-resistance syndromes, syndrome X, insulin resistance, high blood pressure, hypertension, 10 high blood cholesterol, dyslipidemia, hyperlipidemia, dyslipidemia, atherosclerotic disease including stroke, coronary artery disease or myocardial infarction, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia and/or hyperproinsulinemia, impaired glucose tolerance, delayed insulin release, diabetic complications, including coronary heart disease, angina pectoris, congestive heart failure, stroke, cognitive functions in dementia, retinopathy, peripheral neuropathy, 15 nephropathy, glomerulonephritis, glomerulosclerosis, nephrotic syndrome, hypertensive nephrosclerosis, complications of pregnancy, poor female reproductive health (such as menstrual irregularities, infertility, irregular ovulation, polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS)), lipodystrophy, cholesterol related disorders, such as gallstones, cholecystitis and cholelithiasis, gout, obstructive sleep apnea and respiratory problems, osteoarthritis, and prevention and 20 treatment of bone loss, e.g. osteoporosis.

The present application is not limited by the type of selenium administered to a subject. The source of selenium may be a synthetic or natural source, and the selenium may be organic or inorganic. As described herein, and depending on the target sought to be treated in a subject, multiple forms of selenium may be used, independently or in combination with one another. In a 25 preferred embodiment, a subject is administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (e.g., SELPLEX). In some embodiments, the present application also provides the use and administration of selenium containing compounds (e.g., obtained or derived from selenium enriched yeast) or derivatives thereof. In some embodiments, the present application provides the use and administration of selenium containing fractions 30 prepared from selenium enriched yeast. For example, in some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium administered to a subject comprises a water soluble fraction of selenium

enriched yeast. In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium administered to a subject comprises a water insoluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast.

In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium administered to a subject comprises a single, liquid phase comprising the extract of selenium enriched yeast (e.g., soluble under acidic conditions (e.g., a fraction of soluble selenium containing compounds (e.g., soluble selenoglycoproteins) extracted and/or precipitated at a first pH (e.g., pH of 1.85), a second fraction precipitated at a second pH (e.g., pH of 3.0), a third fraction precipitated at a third pH (e.g., pH of 4.0), and a fourth fraction precipitated at a fourth pH (e.g., pH of 6.0))). In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium administered to a subject comprises an extract of selenium enriched yeast prepared as described in U.S. Patent Publication No.

20120164234A1, published 28 June 2012, hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In some embodiments, the present application provides one or more selenium containing compounds (e.g., selenoethers, conjugates of SeCys containing di- and/or tri- peptides, selonols and selenoxides (or derivatives thereof), selenium containing proteins and/or selenium containing peptides, compositions comprising the same and methods of using the same (e.g., for human and/or animal use as described herein) (See Example 1).

For example, in some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium that is administered to a subject (e.g., in a method of the present application) comprises one or more of the following: 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteine, N-acetylselenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, methylthioselenoglutathione, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteinylglycine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine-cysteinylglycine, selenomethyl-selenoglutathione, selenoglutathione-cysteine, glutathione-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine- γ -glutamoylcysteine, di-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, N-acetylcysteine-selenoglutathione, Selenoglutathione-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-2,3 DHP selenohomocysteine, glutathione-N-acetylselenohomocysteine, glutathione-selenocysteinylglycine, γ -glutamoyl selenocysteine- γ -glutamoyl cysteine, γ -glutamoylcysteine-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione-2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, di- γ -glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -glutamoylcysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, selenoglutathion-thio-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -

glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione-glutathione, selenodiglutathione, di-selenoglutathione, thio-diselenoglutathione, methyl dehydrohomocysteine, selenomethionine, selenohomolanthionine, N-acetylselenocystathionine, dehydroxy 5'-methylselenoadenosine, N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenolanthionine, ethylselenoadenosine, N-5-propionylselenocystathionine, 2,3-DHP-selenocystathionine, methylselenoglutathione, γ -glutamoylselenocystathione, selenoglutathione, seleno(hydroxyl)-selenophene-(3'-deoxyadenosine), N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, allylselenoadenosyl homocysteine, seleno-adenosyl homocysteine, seleno-hydroxy adenosyl homocysteine, selno adenosine, seleno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide, adenosyl-hydroxy selenoxide, ethyl selenoadenosine, seleno-(hydroxy)-selenophene-(3'-desoxy-adenosine), adenosyl-hydroxy seloxide, and selno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide. In some embodiments, the present application provides methods of identifying selenium containing compounds present within selenium enriched yeast (e.g., methods described in Example 1).

In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium that is administered to a subject (e.g., in a method of the present application) comprises one or more proteins or peptide fragments, wherein one or more sulfur molecules present within one or more amino acid residues of the protein or peptide is substituted with a selenium molecule. The present application is not limited to a specific selenium containing protein or peptide. In a preferred embodiment, a composition comprising selenium that is administered to a subject (e.g., in a method of the present application) comprises one or more peptide fragments wherein one or more sulfur molecules present within one or more amino acid residues of the peptide is substituted with a selenium molecule from the following: MVAEAEK, DYMGAAK, YMGAAK, ELQDIANPIMSK, NQAAMNPSNTVFDAK, NFTPEQISSMVLGK, NFTPEQISSMVLGK, MVSEAEK, PEVQGDMK, ELQDIANPIMSK, AMSSR, VQGSVIGIDLGTTNSAVAIMEGK, AAAEGPMK, LTGMAFR, PFVSNDYAAVMVK, AFGIEEGLMTTVHSLTATQK, PFITNDYAAYMFK, PGMVVTFAPAGVTTEVK, VETGVIKPGMVVTFAPAGVTTEVK, AAATAAMTK, SIVPSGASTGVHEALEMR, WMGK, SIVPSGASTGVHEALEMR, AMPQK, AAMAK, HVGDMEIR, VIEEPITSETAMK, VLQALEEIGIVEISPK, LPAASLGDMVMATVK, AGMTTIVR, AGMTTIVR, MLMPK, TMGAK, MNAGR, 30 TYENMK, MGHDQSGTK, GEAIMAPK, Ac-MNVFGK, AMEVVASER, IVMR, MA(I/L)R,

AMXAK, DLETLTMHTK, LVMR, VMR, LTGMAFR,
SRPNVEVVALNDPFITNDYAAYMFK, and VINDAFGIEEGLMTTVHSLTATQK.

Other forms of selenium containing compounds that find use in various embodiments of the present application are described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,911,550 6,197,295, 5,221,545, 6 and 5 6,576,233, and U.S. Pat. App. Nos. 20010043925, 20050069594, and 20050089530, herein incorporated by reference in their entireties.

In some embodiments, compositions (e.g., pharmaceutical compositions) comprise 2 or more (e.g., 3 or more, 4 or more, 5 or more, 6 or more, 7 or more, 8 or more, 9 or more, 10 or more, 15 or more, 20 or more, 30 or more, 40 or more, or 50 or more) distinct selenium 10 containing compounds (e.g., those described herein). In some embodiments, the present application provides a composition comprising a combination of 2 or more (e.g., 3 or more, 4 or more, 5 or more, 6 or more, 7 or more, 8 or more, 9 or more, 10 or more, 15 or more, 20 or more, 30 or more, 40 or more, or 50 or more) selenium containing compounds (e.g., isolated, 15 chemically synthesized, or recombinant selenium containing compound) tailored for a specific use (e.g., that, when combined, display a desired level of bioactivity (e.g., stimulatory and/or inhibitory activity)). For example, in some embodiments, a first composition comprising a combination of two or more selenium containing compounds is utilized to enhance mitochondrial 20 activity (e.g., ATP production and/or respiration) in muscle tissue, whereas a second composition comprising a combination of two or more different selenium containing compounds (e.g., displaying bioactivity that is different than the first composition) is utilized to alter mitochondrial activity in liver tissue. In some embodiments, a composition comprising two or more selenium 25 containing compounds is customized to the specific genetic profile of an individual (e.g., to target a particular gene or protein). Yeast extracts or fractions can be customized in a similar manner for use in treating a particular disease or condition in an individual. In such a way, a custom formulation is developed for the individual subject in need of treatment.

In some embodiments, the present application provides a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or obtained therefrom, in the form of, or together with, a nutraceutical (e.g., an over-the-counter composition that is promoted, for 30 example, as improving health or general well-being).

In further embodiments, the present application provides pharmaceutical compositions that comprise one or more forms of selenium (e.g., as described above), alone or in combination with at least one other agent, such as an anti-diabetic, a fatty acid (e.g., eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA)), etc., and may be administered in any sterile, biocompatible pharmaceutical carrier, 5 including, but not limited to, saline, buffered saline, dextrose, and water.

The methods of the present application find use in treating (e.g., prophylactically or therapeutically) a subject (e.g., a subject with diabetes and/or an obese subject). Compositions comprising selenium (e.g., SEL-PLEX) can be administered to a subject (e.g., a patient) intravenously in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier such as physiological saline. Standard 10 methods for intracellular delivery of compounds can be used (e.g., delivery via liposome). Such methods are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Compositions comprising selenium are useful for intravenous administration as well as parenteral administration, such as intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, and intraperitoneal.

As is well known in the medical arts, dosages for any one subject may depend upon many 15 factors, including the patient's size, body surface area, age, the particular compound to be administered, sex, time and route of administration, general health, and interaction with other drugs being concurrently administered.

Accordingly, in some embodiments of the present application, compositions and/or 20 formulations comprising selenium can be administered to a subject alone, or in combination with other forms of selenium, drugs, small molecules, or in pharmaceutical compositions where it is mixed with excipient(s) or other pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. In one embodiment of the present application, the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is pharmaceutically inert. In another embodiment of the present application, compositions comprising selenium may be administered alone to individuals subject to, at risk of, or suffering from diabetes and/or obesity. 25 Compositions comprising selenium (e.g., SEL-PLEX or selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom, alone or in combination with one or more other forms of selenium) may be added to a nutritional drink or food (e.g., ENSURE, POWERBAR, or the like), a multi-vitamin, nutritional products, food products, etc. for daily consumption.

Depending on the target sought to be altered by treatment, pharmaceutical compositions 30 may be formulated and administered systemically or locally. Techniques for formulation and administration may be found in the latest edition of "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences"

(Mack Publishing Co, Easton Pa.). Suitable routes may, for example, include oral or transmucosal administration; as well as parenteral delivery, including intramuscular, subcutaneous, intramedullary, intrathecal, intraventricular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, or intranasal administration.

5 For injection, a composition comprising selenium (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) of the present application may be formulated in aqueous solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hanks' solution, Ringer's solution, or physiologically buffered saline. For tissue or cellular administration, penetrants appropriate to the particular barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art.

10 In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present application are formulated using pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art in dosages suitable for oral administration. Such carriers enable the pharmaceutical compositions to be formulated as tablets, pills, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for oral or nasal ingestion by a patient to be treated.

15 Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for use in the present application include compositions wherein the active ingredients (e.g., selenium enriched yeast or selenium containing compounds) are contained in an effective amount to achieve the intended purpose. For example, in a preferred embodiment, an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition comprises an amount of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, or a 20 selenium containing compound present therein or derived therefrom) that increase mitochondrial activity (e.g., ATP production and/or respiration). Determination of effective amounts is well within the capability of those skilled in the art, especially in light of the disclosure provided herein.

25 In addition to the active ingredients pharmaceutical compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and auxiliaries which facilitate processing of active compounds into preparations which can be used pharmaceutically. The preparations formulated for oral administration may be in the form of tablets, dragees, capsules, or solutions.

30 The pharmaceutical compositions of the present application may be manufactured in a manner that is itself known (e.g., by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping or lyophilizing processes).

Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Additionally, suspensions of the active compounds may be prepared as appropriate oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. Optionally, the suspension may also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions.

10 Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained by combining the active compounds with solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients are carbohydrate or protein fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; starch from corn, wheat, rice, potato, etc; cellulose such as methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose, or sodium carboxymethylcellulose; and gums including arabic and tragacanth; and proteins such as gelatin and collagen. If desired, disintegrating or solubilizing agents may be added, such as the cross-linked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, agar, alginic acid or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate.

20 Dragee cores are provided with suitable coatings such as concentrated sugar solutions, which may also contain gum arabic, talc, polyvinylpyrrolidone, carbopol gel, polyethylene glycol, and/or titanium dioxide, lacquer solutions, and suitable organic solvents or solvent mixtures. Dyestuffs or pigments may be added to the tablets or dragee coatings for product identification or to characterize the quantity of active compound.

25 Pharmaceutical preparations which are used orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a coating such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules can contain the active ingredients mixed with a filler or binders such as lactose or starches, lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate, and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds may be dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycol with or without stabilizers.

30 Selenium containing compositions of the present application, alone or formulated in a pharmaceutical acceptable carrier, may be prepared, placed in an appropriate container, and

labeled for treatment of an indicated condition. For compositions or formulations comprising selenium, conditions indicated on the label may include treatment of conditions related to prophylactic or therapeutic treatment of diabetes and/or obesity as well as other diseases or conditions that benefit from stimulation of mitochondrial activity (e.g., skeletal muscle and/or

5 liver mitochondrial activity).

The pharmaceutical composition may be provided as a salt and can be formed with many acids, including but not limited to hydrochloric, sulfuric, acetic, lactic, tartaric, malic, succinic, etc. Salts tend to be more soluble in aqueous or other protonic solvents that are the corresponding free base forms. In other cases, the preferred preparation may be a lyophilized

10 powder in 1 mM-50 mM histidine, 0.1%-2% sucrose, 2%-7% mannitol at a pH range of 4.5 to 5.5 that is combined with buffer prior to use.

For any compound used in the methods of the present application, the therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. Then, preferably, dosage can be formulated in animal models (particularly murine models) to achieve a desirable circulating

15 concentration range.

An effective amount (e.g., therapeutically effective dose) refers to that amount of which ameliorates or prevents signs, symptoms and/or conditions associated with diabetes and/or obesity in a subject. Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for

20 determining the LD₅₀ (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED₅₀ (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index, and it can be expressed as the ratio LD₅₀/ED₅₀. Compounds that exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from these cell culture assays and additional animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for human use. The

25 dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED₅₀ with little or no toxicity. The dosage varies within this range depending upon the dosage form employed, sensitivity of the patient, and the route of administration.

The exact dosage may be chosen by a subject or by a physician in view of the patient to be treated. Dosage and administration are adjusted to provide sufficient levels of the active

30 moiety or to maintain the desired effect (e.g., alteration of gene expression in a subject). Additional factors that may be taken into account include the severity of the disease state; age,

weight, and gender of the patient; diet, time and frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. Long acting pharmaceutical compositions may be administered every 3 to 4 days, every week, or once every two weeks depending on half-life and clearance rate of the particular formulation. Thus, the 5 present application is not limited by the length of time a subject is administered a composition of the present application. In some embodiments, a subject is administered/receives a composition of the present application for between 3-12 months (e.g., 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 months). However, the present application is not limited to this time frame. In some embodiments, a subject is administered/receives a composition of the present application for less than 3 months 10 (e.g., 1 or 2 months) or for more than 12 months (e.g., 15, 18, 21, or 24 months, 2.5 years, 3 years, 4 years, 5 years, 6 years, 7 years, 8 years, 9 years, 10 years or more).

In some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium of the present application (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized yeast (e.g., SEL-PLEX)) or a selenium containing compound present therein or derived therefrom)) is administered at a daily dose so as to provide 15 between 25 and 800 μ g of selenium to a subject per day (e.g., SEL-PLEX is administered to a subject in such a way so as to provide between 25 and 800 μ g of selenium to the subject each day). However, the present application is not so limited. Indeed, in some embodiments, a composition comprising selenium of the present application is administered at a daily dose so as to provide between less than 25 (e.g., 24, 23, 22, 21, 20, or less) or more than 800 (e.g., 825, 850, 20 900, 950, 1000, 1050, 1100, or more) μ g of selenium to a subject per day. In preferred embodiments, the selenium (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized yeast (e.g., SEL-PLEX))) is administered at a daily dose of between 200 and 500 μ g per day. In other preferred embodiments, selenium is administered at a daily dose of between 200 and 400 μ g per day. In some embodiments, a single dose of selenium (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized yeast (e.g., 25 SEL-PLEX))) is administered once daily. In other embodiments, 2, 3, 4, or more doses are administered each day (e.g., once in the morning and once at night, or once every 4 to 6 hours). For example, in some embodiments, selenium is administered to a subject in three separate, more than three separate, two separate, or less than two separate doses. In some preferred embodiments, the daily dose is administered in a time release capsule. In some embodiments, 30 the daily dose is between 25-75 μ g of selenium. In other embodiments, the daily dose is 200 μ g of selenium (e.g., organic selenium (e.g., selenized yeast (e.g., SEL-PLEX))). In some

embodiments, a dose is formulated for administration to a subject of a specific age (e.g., younger than 50, older than 50, younger than 70, older than 70, younger than 80, older than 80 years of age, etc.).

The pharmaceutical compositions of the present application may be administered in a 5 number of ways depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is desired and upon the area to be treated. Administration may be topical (including ophthalmic and to mucous membranes including vaginal and rectal delivery), pulmonary (e.g., by inhalation or insufflation of powders or aerosols, including by nebulizer; intratracheal, intranasal, epidermal and transdermal), oral or parenteral. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intraarterial, 10 subcutaneous, intraperitoneal or intramuscular injection or infusion; or intracranial, e.g., intrathecal or intraventricular, administration. Compositions and formulations comprising selenium are believed to be particularly useful for oral administration.

Pharmaceutical compositions and formulations for topical administration may include transdermal patches, gels, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids 15 and powders. Conventional pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like may be used.

Compositions and formulations for oral administration include powders or granules, suspensions or solutions in water or non-aqueous media, capsules, sachets or tablets. Thickeners, flavoring agents, diluents, emulsifiers, dispersing aids or binders may be desirable.

20 Compositions and formulations for parenteral, intrathecal or intraventricular administration may include sterile aqueous solutions that may also contain buffers, diluents and other suitable additives such as, but not limited to, penetration enhancers, carrier compounds and other pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients.

Thus, in some embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions of the present application 25 include, but are not limited to, solutions, emulsions, and liposome-containing formulations. These compositions may be generated from a variety of components that include, but are not limited to, preformed liquids, self-emulsifying solids and self-emulsifying semisolids.

The pharmaceutical formulations of the present application, which may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form, may be prepared according to conventional techniques well 30 known in the pharmaceutical industry. Such techniques include the step of bringing into association the active ingredients with the pharmaceutical carrier(s) or excipient(s). In general

the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the active ingredients with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

Thus, in some embodiments, the compositions of the present application may be
5 formulated into any of many possible dosage forms such as, but not limited to, tablets, capsules, liquid syrups, soft gels, suppositories, and enemas. The compositions of the present application may also be formulated as suspensions in aqueous, non-aqueous or mixed media. Aqueous suspensions may further contain substances that increase the viscosity of the suspension including, for example, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, sorbitol and/or dextran. The suspension
10 may also contain stabilizers.

In one embodiment of the present application the pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated and used as foams. Pharmaceutical foams include formulations such as, but not limited to, emulsions, microemulsions, creams, jellies and liposomes. While basically similar in nature these formulations vary in the components and the consistency of the final product.

15 The compositions of the present application may additionally contain other adjunct components conventionally found in pharmaceutical compositions. Thus, for example, the compositions may contain additional, compatible, pharmaceutically-active materials such as, for example, antipruritics, astringents, local anesthetics or anti-inflammatory agents, or may contain additional materials useful in physically formulating various dosage forms of the compositions of
20 the present application, such as dyes, flavoring agents, preservatives, antioxidants, opacifiers, thickening agents and stabilizers. However, such materials, when added, should not unduly interfere with the biological activities of the components of the compositions of the present application. The formulations can be sterilized and, if desired, mixed with auxiliary agents, *e.g.*, lubricants, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, emulsifiers, salts for influencing osmotic
25 pressure, buffers, colorings, flavorings and/or aromatic substances and the like which do not deleteriously interact with the nucleic acid(s) of the formulation.

In some embodiments, the present application provide pharmaceutical compositions containing (a) one or more forms of selenium (*e.g.*, SEL-PLEX and/or a selenium containing compound present therein and/or derived therefrom) and (b) one or more other agents (*e.g.*, an
30 anti-diabetic, anti-oxidant, etc.). In some embodiments, two or more combined agents may be used together or sequentially.

The present application also includes methods involving co-administration of compounds comprising selenium described herein with one or more additional active agents (e.g., anti-diabetic, anti-oxidant, etc.). Indeed, it is a further aspect of this present application to provide methods for enhancing prior art therapies and/or pharmaceutical compositions by co-5 administering a composition comprising selenium of this present application. In co-administration procedures, the agents may be administered concurrently or sequentially. In one embodiment, the compounds described herein are administered prior to the other active agent(s) (e.g., beta-blocker). The pharmaceutical formulations and modes of administration may be any of those described above. In addition, the two or more co-administered agents may each be10 administered using different modes or different formulations.

The agent or agents to be co-administered depends on the type of condition being treated. For example, when the condition being treated obesity, the additional agent can be an anti-obesity medication or weight loss drug or the like. When the condition being treated is the prevention or treatment of diabetes, the additional agent may be any one of the anti-diabetic15 medications known in the art. The additional agents to be co-administered can be any of the well-known agents in the art, including, but not limited to, those that are currently in clinical use.

In some embodiments of the present application, antioxidants are co-administered with compositions or formulations containing selenium of the present application. The present application is not limited by the type of antioxidant utilized. Indeed, a variety of antioxidants are20 contemplated to be useful in the present application including, but not limited to, alkylated diphenylamines, N-alkylated phenylenediamines, phenyl- α -naphthylamine, alkylated phenyl- α -naphthylamine, dimethyl quinolines, trimethyldihydroquinolines, hindered phenolics, alkylated hydroquinones, hydroxylated thiodiphenyl ethers, alkylidenebisphenols, thiopropionates, metallic dithiocarbamates, 1,3,4-dimercaptothiadiazole, an oil soluble copper compound,25 NAUGALUBE 438, NAUGALUBE 438L, NAUGALUBE 640, NAUGALUBE 635, NAUGALUBE 680, NAUGALUBE AMS, NAUGALUBE APAN, Naugard PANA, NAUGALUBE TMQ, NAUGALUBE 531, NAUGALUBE 431, NAUGALUBE BHT, NAUGALUBE 403, NAUGALUBE 420, ascorbic acid, tocopherols, alpha-tocopherol, a sulphhydryl compound, sodium metabisulfite, N-acetyl-cysteine, lipoic acid, dihydrolipoic acid,30 lactoferrin, ascorbic acid, ascorbyl palmitate, ascorbyl polypeptide, butylated hydroxytoluene, retinoids, retinol, retinyl palmitate, tocotrienols, ubiquinone, a flavonoid, an isoflavonoid,

genistein, diadzein, resveratrol, grape seed, green tea, pine bark, propolis, IRGANOX, Antigene P, SUMILIZER GA-80, beta-carotene, lycopene, vitamin C, vitamin E, and vitamin A.

EXPERIMENTAL

5 The following examples are provided in order to demonstrate and further illustrate certain preferred embodiments and aspects of the present application and are not to be construed as

Example 1

Identification and characterization of selenium containing compounds in selenium enriched yeast

10 Selenium (Se) is an essential element in human and animal diets. The low levels of Se in many countries have been generating the increasing interest in the supplementation of food and feed with selenium (See, e.g., Rayman, Br. J. Nutr., 92 (2004), p. 557). Yeast grown in selenium (Se)-rich media may be used as a source of organic Se for human and animal supplementation.

15 The most popular form of supplemented Se is yeast grown in the presence of selenate and/or selenite, which is able to accumulate up to 3000 mg Se/kg. The attraction of Se-rich yeast, available on the market since 1974, is due to its relatively low cost and high content of selenomethionine (SeMet) acting as a precursor for selenoprotein synthesis. Se-rich yeast is a natural product which has long been difficult to characterize in terms of Se speciation. A number of questions have remained unanswered, including variability in the reported values for SeMet 20 concentration; high variability of the composition in terms of Se species; and, the gap between the sum of the identified Se compounds and the total Se concentration.

Its insufficient characterization made the European Union exclude Se yeast from the permitted food supplements of Directive 2002/46/EC.

25 Thus, experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to characterize the Se metabolome and proteome of selenium rich yeast. Accordingly, as described herein, the present application provides the identification and characterization of Se-containing metabolites and proteins whose identification and characterization (e.g., biological activity) have heretofore remained unknown.

Total Se determination and isotopic composition

30 Commercial yeast samples usually contain 1000 ppm or 2000 ppm of Se, with maximum values exceeding 3000 ppm. Se-rich yeast is said to be indistinguishable in appearance, flavor

and odor from normal dried food yeast (See, e.g., Schrauzer, Pure Appl. Chem., 78 (2006), p. 105) but the morphologies of different preparations can be different. Poor quality Se-rich yeast samples are reddish or brownish in color as a result of the formation of Se^0 and selenides.

The determination of the total amount of Se in Se-rich yeast can be straightforward. For example, yeast are digested with a mixture of HNO_3 and H_2O_2 on a hot-plate or using microwave heating. Se content can subsequently be determined by hydride-generation (HG) atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS) or atomic fluorescence spectrometry (AFS). However, the completeness of the digestion (no dissolved carbon) is essential, otherwise low and/or inconsistent results are obtained. In some embodiments, inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) is used to characterize selenium containing compounds (e.g., which is more tolerant of dissolved carbon). However, when ICP-MS is used, the isotope(s) used are optimized (e.g., because the most abundant ^{80}Se isotope is not suitable for work with older quadrupole instruments, it is not usable with quadrupole characterization). In a preferred embodiment, instruments equipped with a collision cell using H_2 as collision gas is used to provoke creation of «M+1» interferences for ^{77}Se and ^{78}Se . In a further preferred embodiment, He is used as a collision gas. The use of the CRM SELM-1 may be used for quality control/assurance.

Se-rich yeast is often used as the active component of premixes (3–5 ppm as Se) and feeds (0.3–0. ppm as Se). However, severe inhomogeneity of premix samples is commonplace in the marketplace making the total digestion of samples, or consistency between batch processing, difficult to impossible. For example, it is common that the solid residue after hot-plate leaching with a $\text{HNO}_3\text{-H}_2\text{O}_2$ mixture does not contain Se. Thus, in some embodiments, ICP-MS analysis is used (e.g., when complete digestion of premix samples is not possible or inconsistent). Additionally, the precise determination of the Se isotopic composition by HG-ICP-multiple collector-MS (HG-MC-ICP-MS) has revealed significant variations in the isotope ratios ($\delta^{82/77}\text{Se}$, $\delta^{82/76}\text{Se}$ and $\delta^{82/74}\text{Se}$) in Se-rich yeast from different manufacturers (See, e.g., Far et al., J Anal At Spectrom, 25 (2010) 1695). Knowledge and understanding regarding the origin of variations in the isotope ratios (different source of Se or different isotope fractionation during the biochemical incorporation in different biotechnologies) has remained elusive.

30 ***Determination of SeMet***

Whether or not an accurate description, the total SeMet concentration has conventionally been referred to as an indication of the "organic" character of Se-rich yeast. SeMet is a constituent of proteins, most of which are insoluble in water. SeM content has therefore been determined via its release from proteins. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present 5 application provides methods of characterizing SeMet that lead to the complete breakdown of the yeast proteins into amino acids. In some embodiments, the present application provides methods of characterizing SeMet that prevent degradation of SeMet (e.g., resulting in a loss of Se or oxidation).

Many results in the field have referred to SeMet present in a water extract and were 10 largely responsible for the confusion about the SeMet level in Se-rich yeast. Confusion has also been magnified by the fact that the conditions of the canonical acid digestion used in amino-acid analysis (6 N HCl digestion at 120C in closed ampoules) are too harsh to preserve SeMet in a controlled way. Two procedures can be utilized for the recovery of SeMet: one based on 16-h digestion with methanesulfonic acid under reflux and the other based on the multiple proteolytic 15 digestion with protease (See, e.g., Mester et al, Anal Bioanal Chem, 385 (2006) p 168). Thus, in some embodiments the present application provides that with regard to determination of SeMet content, retention time and presence of Se are required parameters for confirmation of the identify and the purity of Se-Met present in a sample. In some embodiments, reversed-phase 20 (RP) or anion-exchange (AE) HPLC-ICP-MS chromatography analysis is utilized to characterize selenium species in a sample.

Sample digestion

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application have shown that commercial yeast products present on the market differ in terms of morphology and texture and may give much lower SeMet recovery than expected (e.g., based upon reference 25 material analysis). In addition, experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application have revealed the presence of protease-batch variability (e.g., thereby leading to poor reproducibility of extraction yield). Thus, in some embodiments, the present application provides steps and methods that minimize the risk of low recoveries. For example, in some embodiments, only freshly prepared and highly active protease is used. In further 30 embodiments, the extraction is carried out multiple times (e.g., three times), each time with a fresh portion of the enzyme. In a preferred embodiment, the final extraction/extract contains less

than 1% Se. In further embodiments, complete solubilization of the sample is obtained by enzymolysis. In some embodiments, if complete solubilization of the sample by enzymolysis is not possible, a sequential extraction using a mixture of cellulases and hemicellulases and chaotropic agents is used and the absence of SeMet in each of the extracts verified. The present 5 application is not limited by the method of verifying the absence of SeMet in the extracts (See, e.g., Encinar et al., *Anal Chem Acta*, 500 (2003), 171). Extraction mass balance methods and data may be used to supplement the analytical results. An example of sample solubilization according to one aspect of the present application is shown in Figure 1.

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application 10 identified and characterized undigested proteolytic residues from a series of commercially-available yeasts and further revealed the presence of residual SeMet after additional treatment with cellulase-pectinase mixture. For some samples, residual SeMet accounted for up to 10% of the total Se although the typical values were ~3-5%. Treatment of the residues with sodium dodecyl sulfonate (SDS), followed by proteolytic digestion, allowed a further increase in the 15 SeMet yield by, typically, 2-8% with one sample as high as 15%. The presence of residue (e.g., Se⁰ extractable with CS₂) was an indication of poor-quality yeast.

HPLC-ICP-MS analysis

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application 20 identified and characterized selenium containing compounds present in solution obtained after enzymolysis (e.g., as containing SeMet but also oxidized SeMet, different forms of SeCys, different Se metabolites, and incompletely digested proteins). It was determined that the presence of incompletely digested proteins lead to the underestimation of total SeMet concentration. Incompletely digested proteins were identified to be present in a fine slurry (e.g., thereby remaining on the column filter) or in solution. Accordingly, in some embodiments, a 25 validation step involving analyzing the digest by size-exclusion LC-ICP-MS is utilized (e.g., in order to verify the absence of high molecular-weight compounds and the completeness of elution of Se (See, e.g., Figure 2, inset).

SeMet can be quantified by AE-HPLC-ICP-MS (See Figure 2) or RP-HPLC-ICP-MS using the method of standard additions. The choice of the chromatographic stationary phase is 30 important (e.g., in order to minimize loss due to on-column sorption of Se containing species). However, identification, quantification and analysis of selenocompounds (e.g., selenoprotein,

seleoaminoacids, selenopeptides, etc.) may be accompanied by mass balance, excluding or accounting for its elution before and after the peak used for quantification. This made the identification and quantification of selenium containing compounds (e.g., SeMet) a complicated task. Isotope-dilution quantification could not be regarded as properly characterizing a sample 5 (e.g., because the incomplete digestion and retention of incompletely-digested SeMet-containing species was a principal cause of inaccurate results) as the spike added was unlikely to behave in the same way as SeMet in the sample.

Another common source of error has been due to the occurrence of oxidized SeMet. Part of SeMet appears as a separate SeMetOx peak, leading to the underestimation of SeMet 10 concentration. The oxidation of SeMet during the procedure could be prevented or even reversed by the addition of a redox reagent (e.g., dithiothreitol) but the SeMet oxide originally present cannot be converted to SeMet.

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application indicated that the replacement of ICP-MS by triple-quadrupole MS used in the (single or 15 multiple) reaction-monitoring mode is likely to offer an alternative, increasing the selectivity and the reliability of the quantification of other SeMet forms (e.g., ox-SeMet) in parallel.

Determination of SeMet in premixes and feeds

The determination of SeMet in premixes, animal feeds and supplement tablets is more difficult than that in Se-rich yeast. The release of SeMet is hampered by the presence of some 20 additives that may act as protease inhibitors. An extraction step is recommended to remove these additives prior to enzymatic extraction of SeMet. In some embodiments, SeMet concentration in animal feed is too low to be determined directly in the extract and requires preconcentration. Freeze drying of the enzymatic digest leads to the co-preconcentration of the residual enzyme, and, consequently, a matrix perturbing the subsequent RP-HPLC or AE-HPLC. Thus, the 25 present application provides the isolation of low-molecular Se fraction by size-exclusion chromatography (SEC) prior to freeze-drying and HPLC-ICP-MS.

Analysis for water-soluble Se containing compounds and metabolites

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application indicated Se-rich yeast are characterizable by the Se-metabolic profile (selenometabolome), 30 which is a characteristic of yeast strain and fermentation parameters. The selenometabolome can serve as a fingerprint of the origin of the preparations available on the market and of the

reproducibility of the production process. As described herein, experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application provide that the selenometabolome contain one or more Se-containing compounds (e.g., that display therapeutic activity and/or anti-therapeutic properties (e.g., toxicity)). An exemplary procedure according to one embodiment of 5 the present application for obtaining and identifying both the water-soluble and water-insoluble fraction of Se containing compounds present in selenized yeast is shown in Figure 3.

It was determined that extraction with water allows the recovery of 15-25% of Se. A typical chromatogram (100% recovery) obtained by SEC-ICP-MS is shown in Figure 4A. The water extract contains ~5% of water-soluble proteins, of either high molecular mass eluting in 10 the void of a SuperdexPeptide column, or low molecular mass (5-15 kDa), including multiply selenized (1-7) SIP18, monoselenized HSP12 or YMZ protein. These proteins contain Se exclusively present as SeMet.

Accordingly, the present application also provides that the remaining water-soluble Se occurring in the form of low-molecular-weight (<1500 Da) compounds/metabolites constitute the 15 selenometabolome of yeast. Prior to experiments conducted during the development of embodiments of the present application, the identification and characterization of these metabolites has been a very challenging task (e.g., these metabolites have remained generally unknown since the first formal "de novo" identification of Se-adenosyl-Se-homocysteine by Casiot et al. using electrospray triple-quad MS (See, e.g., Casiot et al, Anal Commun, 36 (1999), 20 p 77)). For example, the complexity of the water extract in terms of Se speciation was characterized and is illustrated in Figure 4b. As shown, more than 25 different peaks were observed, with each peak potentially hiding any number of other less intense peaks (e.g., with each peak representing one or more different Se-containing compounds).

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application 25 have taken advantage of certain advances in multi-dimensional purification techniques and progress in MS that in turn have allowed a large increase in the knowledge of the selenometabolome in yeast (See Figure 4). In particular, the availability of an FT orbital ion-trap instrument offering a larger intrascan dynamic range, and the possibility of accurate mass determination and of multistage fragmentation, have been utilized to facilitate identification and 30 characterization of the Se metabolome (e.g., identification of each selenium containing compound (e.g., metabolite, peptide, protein, nucleic acid, and/or precursors of each) as well as

characterization of the biological properties of individual compounds as well as combinations of the same (e.g., as described herein).

Selenium enriched yeast (Se-rich yeast, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) was obtained and characterized. LCMS grade chemicals obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (Saint-Quentin Fallavier, France) were used. Water was purified using a Milli-Q system (MILLIPORE, Guyancourt, France). In one exemplary procedure, the total concentration of selenium in the Se-rich yeast was 2399 μ g/g (+/-40). A 0.2-g sample was extracted with 5 ml of water in an ultrasonic bath for 1 h. The extract was centrifuged at 4000 rpm for 15 min. The supernatant was freeze-dried and stored, if necessary, at -20 °C. The total selenium concentration in the water extract was 756 μ g which accounted for about thirty percent of total selenium. Additional extractions of selenium enriched yeast run in parallel also produced a water extract with concentrations ranging between about 170-750 μ g (corresponding to about 5-30% of total selenium).

Next, size exclusion -ICP MS was performed using the water extract. Size exclusion chromatography-ICP-MS was achieved using an AGILENT 1200 HPLC system (AGILENT, Tokyo, Japan) connected to an AGILENT 7500ce ICP mass spectrometer equipped with a Scott spray chamber and a collision cell. Liquid chromatography was performed with an Ultimate 3000 UPLC pump (DIONEX, Paris, France). The exit of the column was connected to an LTQ30 Orbitrap Velos mass spectrometer (Thermo-Fisher Scientific, Bremen, Germany) with an ESI ion source and to an AGILENT 7700 ICP-MS equipped with a Scott spray chamber and a collision cell.

Size exclusion -ICP MS chromatograms of five separate water extracts are shown in Figure 5 (76Se- dark grey line, 77Se-black line, 78Se light grey line). The chromatogram of the Se-rich yeast extract (Figure 5, bottom panel) shows a typical pattern obtained using SELPLEX (ALLTECH, Inc., Lexington, KY). In addition, a relatively intense late eluting (at ca. 66 min) peak, unknown from previous research appeared. The profiles of remaining samples (Fig. 1, upper panels) are significantly different from the Sel-Plex one and similar to each other. They are dominated by a highly abundant broad peak, apparently containing a number of species, eluting early in the chromatogram. As a result of this observation, several samples (Figure 5, second panel from top, and bottom panel) were chosen for further characterization using a size-exclusion column with more appropriate separation range (SUPERDEX peptide column) (Figure 6, A and B, respectively). The broad peak present in the previous chromatogram (Figure 5, second panel

from the top) was separated into two, each of them having 2-3 shoulders, showing presence of highly abundant selenocompounds with molecular weight in the range 5-1.5kDa. It was further identified that the sample shown in Figure 5 bottom panel also has a late eluting peak at about 25 min.

5 ***Identification and characterization of selenium containing compounds from water soluble fractions***

The series of experiments described above identified the presence of a large fraction of selenium containing compounds (ca. 1.5 – 5 kDa) in the treated samples which was absent in the original yeast. Thus, experiments were performed during development of embodiments of the 10 present application in order to characterize this fraction.

The fraction of interest (arbitrarily named "peak I") was heartcut from a size-exclusion chromatogram (SEC) (See Figure 7A) and preconcentrated by freeze-drying. As shown in Figure 7B, this allowed the recovery of the intact fraction of interest free of other Se-compounds present in the untreated yeast. The SEC peptide chromatogram of samples: a) water extract, b) 15 separated peak I, c) peak I digested with trypsin, d) water extract digested with protease; black line- 80Se, light grey line 78Se, dark grey line- 77Se are shown in Figure 7.

Several attempts to fractionate further the fraction of interest by reversed phase HPLC failed. The recovery from RP-HPLC columns tested was very low and separation poor. Therefore, proteolytic enzyme digestion (trypsin and protease XIV) of this fraction was 20 attempted in an effort to further characterize the fraction and to identify components contained therein. As shown in Figure 7C, trypsin (cleaving at arginine and lysine residues) reduced the average molecular mass of the Se-compounds in the mixture. Thus, as described herein, in some embodiments, the present application provides that one or more water soluble fractions of a Sel-rich yeast are proteolytically digested (e.g., with trypsin, protease XIV, or other enzyme) prior to 25 isolation and/or characterization of selenium containing compounds with reversed-phase HPLC – ICP MS and/or Orbitrap MS.

For example, as shown in Figure 7D, protease digestion of the peptides gives mostly selenomethionine (Figure 7 D, tall black line ca. 27 minutes). There also exist other selenium containing compounds eluting before ca 25 minutes.

30 Additional experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to isolate, purify and characterize the peak eluting at 58 min from the

SEC column shown in Figure 7A. In order to identify the compounds present in the size exclusion chromatogram elution time of 58min- See Figure 7A, the peak was separated and concentrated. The elution process for reversed phase chromatography was optimized. The RP chromatogram of the peak eluting at 58 min from the SEC column shown in Figure 7A (also 5 shown in Figure 8A) shows just one, sharp and well resolved peak (See Figure 8B). Next, further analysis including mass spectroscopy was performed in order to identify the selenocompound. Reversed phase chromatography was coupled with Orbitrap. The selenocompound at mass 346.04025 was identified as Se-methyl-Se-adenosine (See Figure 9).

Experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present 10 application in order to further identify and characterize selenium containing compounds in the water soluble fractions isolated from selenium enriched yeast.

The water extract from the Se-rich yeast described above (containing 756 μ g accounting for about thirty percent of total selenium), that contained approximately 70% of the water soluble 15 selenium containing compounds, was used. The extract was concentrated and injected onto size exclusion chromatography (SEC) column and 10 sub-fractions (starting from the first broad peak shown in Figure 2A) were collected at even time intervals. Again, these fractions represent species not present in the raw yeast aqueous extract. Each fraction was divided into two separate samples, with one sample being used for fraction dramatization and the other sample being treated with tryptic digestion.

20 The samples were analyzed first with ICP MS (See Figure 10) using RP C18 column. The resolution was sufficient for the UPLC-Orbitrap MS analysis.

Samples were analyzed and a list of 170 compounds obtained for sub-fraction 8 with 25 selenium patterns is given in Table 1 below. In addition, table 5 provides exemplary spectra of these compounds. All peptides identified in the undigested fraction were in the mass range between 1 and 3.4 kDa. The selenium containing compounds identified are much smaller than the original proteins from which they were derived. Figure 11 provides a list of selenium containing peptides identified in subfraction 8 of the sample. Accordingly, in some 30 embodiments, the present application provides one or more selenium containing compounds (e.g., identified in Table 2, Figure 11, Figure 13 and Figure 15, described below), compositions comprising the same and methods of using the same (e.g., for human and/or animal use as described herein).

Nº Mass
1 504.22677
2 517.59942
3 519.20538
4 528.90197
5 531.75903
6 532.67706
7 539.25262
8 539.33910
9 540.67584
10 541.24383
11 541.26294
12 541.74151
13 542.24139
14 542.24725
15 552.71209
16 553.25964
17 562.28595
18 563.78735
19 566.25152
20 566.91772
21 567.24585
22 567.76349
23 568.64807
24 571.90582
25 573.77539
26 581.73694
27 589.32348
28 601.79260

29 601.95440
30 604.25134
31 604.41015
32 608.38354
33 614.28143
34 614.78192
35 619.25683
36 622.77655
37 623.27374
38 627.17450
39 628.17425
40 631.36401
41 632.69647
42 638.27905
43 640.34161
44 648.30755
45 648.58545
46 650.31329
47 651.35296
48 677.32788
49 683.32922
50 684.33172
51 695.28955
52 698.28625
53 702.70654
54 702.98858
55 704.29077
56 707.36828
57 709.31628
58 710.30029

59 712.28479
60 714.33471
61 714.83740
62 718.80896
63 720.81946
64 721.67334
65 722.00866
66 724.69372
67 724.83240
68 726.81750
69 727.31964
70 728.32373
71 729.84302
72 734.82367
73 741.04901
74 741.05059
75 741.38433
76 741.85113
77 745.81677
78 747.29687
79 748.37677
80 750.67205
81 751.87048
82 752.39074
83 764.31012
84 775.89483
85 776.39734
86 780.83679
87 781.35034
88 785.24920

89 789.43182
90 792.33807
91 794.72375
92 796.31152
93 803.32995
94 803.80926
95 804.80969
96 814.71167
97 814.79699
98 815.04895
99 815.80066
100 821.72363
101 821.87463
102 822.37549
103 828.33893
104 833.06408
105 833.06604
106 833.39843
107 833.40020
108 833.72723
109 833.72827
110 835.41009
111 839.04785
112 839.38415
113 839.82940
114 844.36627
115 844.40557
116 849.87439
117 850.19653
118 854.69995

119 855.03100
120 861.87719
121 862.36950
122 863.74206
123 863.74316
124 863.87079
125 864.07483
126 871.40753
127 872.73132
128 878.90771
129 881.38879
130 881.88763
131 886.74395
132 891.72467
133 895.74530
134 896.07586
135 908.87964
136 909.37103
137 924.37268
138 925.08465
139 925.41833
140 929.44366
141 929.74249
142 931.39825
143 932.34991
144 955.42822
145 960.50860
146 966.89325
147 975.96557
148 990.36322

149 990.41070
150 998.92859
151 1003.74280
152 1016.45190
153 1021.41125
154 1022.39312
155 1037.80859
156 1038.13623
157 1043.39104
158 1057.86181
159 1076.48632
160 1102.13940
161 1123.56475
162 1133.01947
163 1134.47436
164 1217.36182
165 1221.56891
166 1249.09771
167 1249.59564
168 1427.01928
169 1486.43866
170 1489.46460

Table 2. List of masses of selenium containing compounds found in subfraction 8.

Experiments were also performed in order to further characterize the sub-fractions. In particular, enzyme (e.g., tryptic) digestion of the sub-fractions was performed followed by analysis utilizing reverse phase chromatography and mass spectroscopy (e.g., HPLC-ICP MS).

5 (Fig.12) The UPLC-Orbitrap MS/MS analysis revealed the presence of a number of selenium containing peptides. The identity of the selenium containing peptides as well as the protein from which each of the selenium containing peptides was derived were determined and are shown in Figure 13.

Further analysis of selenium containing compounds and/or metabolites in water soluble fractions of selenium rich yeast

The medium molecular size (ca. 300-1000 Da) water soluble organic selenium compounds were further targeted for identification and characterization. Unique 5 selenometabolomes theoretically constitute fingerprints of yeasts from different sources (e.g., providing information regarding the constituent composition of the commercial products).

Water extraction followed by fractionation. 0.2 g yeast (SEL-PLEX, selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, ALLTECH, Inc., Lexington KY) was extracted with 5 mL of water using an ultrasonic bath for one hour. The extract was centrifuged (2700 g, 10 min), decanted, lyophilized and stored in the freezer. The powder was then dissolved in 0.15 mL of 10 mM ammonium acetate buffer (pH 7.5) and centrifuged (14000 g, 15 min). The supernatant was fractionated on SUPERDEX peptide column (size exclusion chromatography, SEC); the elution was carried out with 100 mM ammonium acetate (pH 7.5) at 0.7 mL min⁻¹. The eluate was collected between 20 and 30 min, frozen and lyophilized. The lyophilizate was 15 dissolved in 0.15 mL of water and stored at -20°C before further analyses.

HPLC – ICP MS analysis

Lyophilized samples from SEC previously dissolved in water were diluted 20 times in buffer A and an aliquot of 10 µL was injected onto a cation-exchange PRP-X200 SCX column (150 mm x 2.1 mm x 10 µm; Hamilton, Reno, NV). Gradient elution was made with ammonium 20 formate (buffer A: 1 mM ammonium and 10 mM formic acid in 20% methanol (pH 3), buffer B: 100 mM ammonium and 110 mM formic acid in 20% methanol (pH 6) delivered at 0.5 mL min⁻¹. The eluate was split post-column in a way that a part of it (30%) was fed to ESI-MS and the rest (70%) went to the waste. The program was: 0-8 min up to 3% B, 8-15 3% B, 15-20 up to up to 10% B, 20-25 up to 100% B, 25-38 100% B, 38-40 up to 100% A, 40-52 100% A 4.1.3.

HPLC – ESI MS/MS identification. Cation-exchange HPLC-ESI MS on-line analysis of the purified Se-containing fractions was carried out with a PRP-X200 SCX column. Gradient elution was made in the same way as for ICP MS analysis. 5 µL of the sample was used for the analysis without previous dilution. The ion source was operated in the positive ion mode. The optimum settings were: ion source voltage, 2.60 kV; capillary temperature, 280 °C; source heater 30 temperature, 120 °C; sheath gas flow, 20; auxiliary gas flow, 5; S-lens RF level, 61%; resolution, 100000. Mass spectra were acquired in the 100-1000 m/z range, and were processed with

Xcalibur 2.1 software (Thermo Scientific). The instrument was mass calibrated with a mixture of caffeine, *n*-butylamine, Met- Arg-Phe-Ala (MRFA), Ultramark 1621 and sodium dodecyl sulfonate (SDS), dissolved in 50% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid solution.

The chromatographic conditions were optimized in view of compatibility with both ICP 5 MS and ESI MS detector systems used. The cation-exchange HPLC-ICP MS profile of selenium containing compounds revealed the presence of a large number of peaks (See Figure 14A). Experiments were also performed to generate the reversed phase ICP-MS chromatogram of the separated fractions (See Figure 14B).

Subsequently, the same column was coupled with Orbitrap and selenium containing 10 compounds/metabolites identified and characterized (See Figure 14).

Additional sample preparation steps were utilized in order to fractionate and identify selenium species present in selenium enriched yeast. For example, size exclusion chromatography (e.g., utilizing a SUPERDEX column) was utilized prior to ICP-MS, with each fraction collected using size exclusion ICP MS (See, e.g., fractions encompassing each peak 15 shown in Figure 7A or 8A can be collected and analyzed). Analysis of the fractions was carried out according to procedures described herein (e.g., bimodal reversed-phase/hydrophilic ion interaction liquid chromatography – electrospray hybrid quadrupole trap/Orbital trap mass spectrometry, etc.). Additional selenium containing compounds identified in selenium enriched yeast (SEPLEX) using the above methods included: 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteine, N- 20 acetylselenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, methylthioselenoglutathione, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-cysteinylglycine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine-cysteinylglycine, selenomethyl-selenoglutathione, selenoglutathione-cysteine, glutathione-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine- γ -glutamoylcysteine, di-2,3- 25 DHP-selenocysteine, N-acetylcysteine-selenoglutathione, Selenoglutathione-selenocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenocysteine-2,3 DHP selenohomocysteine, glutathione-N-acetylselenohomocysteine, glutathione-selenocysteinylglycine, γ -glutamoyl selenocysteine- γ -glutamoyl cysteine, γ -glutamoylcysteine-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, glutathione- 30 2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, di- γ -glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -glutamoylcysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione-2,3-DHP-selenohomocysteine, selenoglutathion-thio-2,3-DHP-selenocysteine, selenoglutathione- γ -

glutamoylselenocysteine, selenoglutathione-glutathione, selenodiglutathione, di-selenoglutathione, thio-diselenoglutathione, methyl dehydrohomocysteine, selenomethionine, selenohomolanthionine, N-acetylselenocystathionine, dehydroxy 5'-methylselenoadenosine, N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, 2,3-DHP-selenolanthionine, ethylselenoadenosine, N-5-propionylselenocystathionine, 2,3-DHP-selenocystathionine, methylselenoglutathione, γ -glutamoylselenocystathione, selenoglutathione, seleno(hydroxyl)-selenophene-(3'-deoxyadenosine), N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, allylselenoadenosyl homocysteine, seleno-adenosyl homocysteine, seleno-hydroxy adenosyl homocysteine, selno adenosine, seleno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide, adenosyl-hydroxy selenoxide, ethyl selenoadenosine, seleno-(hydroxy)-selenophene-(3'-desoxy-adenosine), adenosyl-hydroxy seloxide, and selno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present application provides one or more selenium containing compounds (e.g., selenoethers, conjugates of SeCys containing di and tri peptides, selenols and selenoxides (e.g., provided in the above list) or derivatives thereof) compositions comprising the same and methods of using the same (e.g., for human and/or animal use as described herein).

Identification and characterization of water insoluble compounds and metabolites

80-90% of selenium in SEL-PLEX prepared fractions were determined to be present in the form of selenium-containing compounds (e.g., proteins, peptides, nucleic acids, etc.) that are insoluble in water. Accordingly, experiments were conducted during development of 20 embodiments of the present application in order to develop a method capable of extracting these compounds (e.g., extract a maximum amount of the compounds (e.g., intact or components derived therefrom) in order that the compounds be identified, characterized and/or quantified). In addition, experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to generate a purification process that permits ionization (e.g., efficient 25 ionization) of the compounds (e.g., proteins, peptides, molecules, etc.) of the compounds by electrospray and/or analysis by Orbitrap. Accordingly, as described below, a method permitting the extraction of more than 50% of native compounds was developed. Solid-phase extraction fractionation was investigated. However, poor purity of the isolated compounds made analysis by Orbitrap MS non-informative. Other processes were identified that generated useful 30 information. Size exclusion LC fractionation with and without an additional HPLC purification step were attempted that produced informative results.

Extraction of selenium species

Most of the selenium compounds/species (from ca. 70 to 95% of the total Se depending on the sample) present in the samples were water insoluble and required custom designed procedures to transfer them to solution prior to analysis by mass spectrometry. Twelve separate methods were tested and compared and the extraction yields (ratio of the total selenium in the extract to the total Se in the sample) obtained. The highest recovery of ca. 55 % was obtained for a procedure based on extraction of proteins with 4% SDS combined with derivatization with iodoacetamide. The optimization was carried out for the SELPLEX sample for which the water soluble species represent ca. 15% of the total Se (The results are shown in the Table 3 below).

10

Condition	Extraction yield, %
4% SDS, 01M tris-HCl pH7.5; derivitization	55
4% SDS; 0.1M tris-HCl pH7.5	40.2
5% glycerol; 2% SDS; 0.06M tris pH8.8	18.9
7M urea; 0.1M tris pH7.5	14.3
5M urea; 0.1M tris pH7.5	11.4
7M urea; 3.3% CHAPs	10.9
5M urea; 0.1M tris pH7.5	10.6
0.1M tris pH7.5	3.33
0.09M tris pH7.5	2.63
5mM MgCl ₂ ; 0.1M tris pH7.5	1.76
30% ethanol; 0.1M tris pH7.5	1.16
y-pex	0.61
* Water	16.32

Extracted proteins were precipitated with acetone and digested with trypsin. Purification of the digested extracts was necessary prior to mass spectrometric analysis. In particular, the purification of the tryptic digest was optimized. The procedures tested included solid phase extraction in acidic and basic conditions (See Table 4 below) and preparative size-exclusion chromatography.

Acidic mode	Basic mode
H ₂ O pH 2.5	H ₂ O pH 10.5
H ₂ O 3% ACN pH 2.5	H ₂ O 3% ACN pH 10.5
H ₂ O 10% ACN pH 2.5	H ₂ O 10% ACN pH 10.5
H ₂ O 20% ACN pH 2.5	H ₂ O 20% ACN pH 10.5
H ₂ O 20% ACN pH 10.5	H ₂ O 20% ACN pH 2.5
H ₂ O 50% ACN pH 10.5	H ₂ O 50% ACN pH 2.5
H ₂ O 8% ACN pH 10.5	H ₂ O 80% ACN pH 2.5

Table 4. Elution conditions used for solid phase extraction (SPE) purification of tryptic digestate of selenized yeast compounds.

5 The results obtained are summarized in the Table 5 below showing the percentages of Se eluting in individual fractions.

Condition	Percentage of Se in fraction
Water of acidic sample	15%
H ₂ O pH2.5	11%
H ₂ O 3% ACN pH2.5	11%
H ₂ O 10% ACN pH2.5	16%
H ₂ O 20% ACN pH2.5	18%
H ₂ O 20% ACN pH10.5	18%
H ₂ O 50% ACN pH10.5	8%
H ₂ O 80% ACN pH10.5	3%
Water of basic sample	5%
H ₂ O pH10.5	10%
H ₂ O 3% ACN pH10.5	9%
H ₂ O 10% ACN pH10.5	21%
H ₂ O 20% ACN pH10.5	43%
H ₂ O 20% ACN pH2.5	9%
H ₂ O 50% ACN pH2.5	3%
H ₂ O 80% ACN pH2.5	0%

The molecular weight distribution of selenium compounds/species in individual fractions was identified by SEC-ICP MS (See Figure 15) and the completeness of elution confirmed by the comparison of the sum of the profiles with the profile obtained for the raw digest (See Figure 16). Unfortunately, the purity of the SPE-purified fraction proved to be insufficient for 5 electrospray MS analysis. Finally, preparative size exclusion chromatography was chosen (See Figure 17) which is more time consuming but provided useful material. Figure 18 the profile of individual SEC fractions. This procedure allowed for the removal of low molecular Se fraction eluting after selenomethionine (e.g., that was not relevant for subsequent analysis).

10 The individual SEC fractions were analyzed by UPLC- Orbitrap MS/MS; several selenized peptides were identified. Ion-exchange HPLC fractionation can be utilized to confirm identity.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present application provides methods (e.g., comprising steps such as extraction of proteins with 4% SDS combined with derivatization with iodoacetamide, precipitation with acetone and enzymatic digestion (e.g., with trypsin), 15 purification utilizing solid phase extraction in acidic and basic conditions, preparative size-exclusion chromatography, and analysis with HPLC fractionation and UPLC- Orbitrap MS/MS) for the identification of characterization of water insoluble selenium containing compounds and metabolites.

Analysis of water insoluble selenium containing compounds by 1D gel electrophoresis

20 The SDS extraction optimized and described above was identified as being highly efficient for generating fractions from SELPLEX. A separation method (1D gel electrophoresis) compatible with high concentrations of surfactant was generated. Laser ablation scanning allowed the identification of the parts of the gel with high selenium protein content that were then subsequently heartcut and subjected to enzymatic (e.g., tryptic) digestion. The tryptic 25 digests were analysed by combined UPLC- ICP MS and UPLC – ES MS/MS. This process permitted the identification of the majority of compounds that originated from glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 3. Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application identified that the protein glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 3. (35 kDa) that is found in SELPLEX is degraded during batch processing to a 10-15 kDa 30 protein/peptide mixture accounting for over 80% of the insoluble proteins present. The data generated during development of embodiments of the present application and presented herein is

the first identification and characterization of the water insoluble selenium containing compound fractions.

Water extraction

0.1g of the sample was weighted and washed twice with 5mL of 30mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5
5 during 1h in an ultrasonic bath. Supernatant was separated by centrifugation and frozen prior to analysis. Residues were taken for further analysis.

Extraction of water insoluble proteins

Residue after water extraction was washed with 5mL of 4% SDS solution in 0.1M Tris-HCl buffer. Samples were sonicated twice during 2 minutes with use of an ultrasonic probe and
10 later on after addition of 50µL of 0.2M DTT for 1h in the ultrasonic bath. Samples were centrifuged and supernatant was taken for analysis.

Gel electrophoresis

SDS extracts were analyzed for content of protein before and after electrophoresis for each sample four parallel analysis were performed (samples introduced to a gel in 4 different
15 concentration). Gels were prepared in duplicate in order to make a transfer to blot membrane later on.

Blot digestion prior to HPLC analysis

Based on the analysis by LA ICP MS, gel samples (samples L09-4531 and 0087-16) were chosen to be analyzed by HPLC ICP MS and HPLC MS/MS. Blots were cut according to visible
20 bands as marked/ described in Figure 6 and Figure 7 (described above). Pieces of blot were placed in separated tubes, extracted with TRITON X-100/CAN/Tris buffer, derivatized with IAM and DTT and digested with trypsin.

ICP MS analysis of blot samples

Two blot lines were chosen to be analyzed: one of yeast and the one of sample prepared
25 for digest at pH 3. They were analyzed using C18 Phenomenex column using gradient elution program and water/ methanol/ formic acid solutions as eluents (See Figure 19). From 7 bands cut out for sample L09-4531, two representative chromatograms are shown in Figure 19 and were used for analysis with Orbitrap.

MS/MS analysis of blot samples

Full mass spectra was obtained. Searches for and identification of selenium containing compounds was performed as follows: MetWorks software was used to look for mono, double
30

and triple charged compounds with selenium patterns; The list of compounds was checked manually in an effort to eliminate false positive identification; Once a list of compounds was identified and verified, a second run with Orbitrap was performed in order to obtain MS2 spectra for selected masses. MS spectra for 5 selenium containing compounds identified according to 5 the described methods (and for which sequencing was performed) are presented in Figure 20. Blot of yeast sample was divided into 10 parts. All of the 10 parts were analyzed with ICP MS. An interesting chromatogram was obtained from sample 6 which corresponded to the band at mass 35kDa. The chromatogram was very similar to one obtained from a previous blot that identified peptides coming from glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 3. Thus, the 10 present application provides that preparing a water insoluble extract at pH 3 lead to the digestion of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 3.

MS2 analysis sequencing was performed manually. Sequence data was obtained and characterized by comparing and crosschecking with online proteomic databases (UNIPROT, BLAST, etc.). Figure 21 provides a list of selenium containing peptides identified by the 15 described methods. It was concluded that each selenium containing peptide identified were derived from glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present application provides one or more selenium containing compounds (e.g., identified in Figures 20 and 21), compositions comprising the same and methods of using the same (e.g., for human and/or animal use as described herein).

20

EXAMPLE 2

Selenium containing compositions inhibit cardiac muscle cell hypertrophy and aging **Materials and Methods**

Animals and Treatment.

Male PolG^(D257A) mice expressing the homozygous mutation in the exonuclease encoding 25 domain of mitochondrial DNA polymerase gamma at the genetic background of C57/BL6 were provided by Dr. Tomas A. Prolla (University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI). Mice were housed singly and maintained in the Shared Aging Rodent Facility at the William S. Middleton Memorial Veterans Administration Medical Center (Madison, WI). Temperature and humidity were maintained at constant levels. Room light was controlled to provide 12-hr cycles of light 30 and dark. Mice were provided with water and fed experimental diets ad libitum which were stored in the dark at 4°C. Fresh diet was added to feeder twice weekly.

Immediately after weaning, mice were randomly assigned to one of three treatment groups. One group of mice received a basal diet having a selenium concentration of <0.01 mg/kg (SD) and a second group received a diet identical to the SD diet but with 1.0 mg/kg of selenium added thereto in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium ((SP), SELPLEX, ALLTECH, Inc. Lexington, KY). The final selenium concentration of the SP diet was one (1) part per million. The selenium concentration in dietary premixes was evaluated by atomic absorption spectroscopy (See, e.g., Connolly, Power, Hynes, 2004); in the experimental diets, by Covance Inc. (Madison, WI). The basal SD diet contained 15 g/100 g total fat, as well as 538.6 g/kg sucrose, 300 g/kg Torula yeast, 140 g/kg corn oil, 3.0 g/kg DL 10 methionine, 15.4 g/kg mineral mix (containing, on a g/kg diet basis, calcium carbonate, 2.02 ; sodium chloride, 2.6; potassium citrate (monohydrate), 7.7; potassium sulfate, 1.82; magnesium oxide, 0.84; ferric citrate, 0.21; manganous carbonate, 0.12; zinc carbonate, 0.056; chromium potassium sulfate, 0.019; cupric carbonate, 0.011; potassium iodate, 0.0004) and 3.0 g/kg 15 vitamin mix (containing, on a mg/kg diet basis, choline bitartrate, 2800; niacin, 30; calcium pantothenate, 16; pyridoxine HCl, 7; thiamin HCl, 6; riboflavin, 6; folic acid, 2; biotin, 0.2; vitamin B-12 (0.1% in mannitol, 25; dl- α -tocopheryl acetate (500 ug), 100; vitamin A palmitate (500,000 u/g), 8; cholecalciferol (500,000 u/g), 0.4; phylloquinone, 3).

From each treatment group, six mice were sacrificed after 60 days, and six after 400 days (referred to as POLG-young and POLG-old, respectively). Both groups of mice were sacrificed 20 by cervical dislocation and tissue was collected. Experiments were performed at least in duplicate.

Tissue Preparation.

For cross-tissue gene expression studies, heart, liver, and gastrocnemius specimens were collected, flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C. For brain-specific expression 25 studies, the cerebral cortex was separated from the surrounding brain tissue, flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C.

RNA Extraction.

Frozen tissue samples were homogenized using a QIAGEN Tissue Ruptor (QIAGEN, Valencia, CA) and total RNA was extracted using an RNEASY Mini kit (QIAGEN) under 30 protocols recommended by the company. Integrity and purity of isolated RNA was assessed using a NanoDrop ND-1000 spectrophotometer (Thermo Scientific, Wilmington, DE) and

5 further confirmed with an AGILENT 2100 Bioanalyzer System (AGILENT Technologies, Santa Clara, CA). Purified RNA was converted into double-stranded cDNA using GENECHIP Expression 3'-Amplification Reagents One-Cycle cDNA Synthesis Kit (AFFYMETRIX, Santa Clara, CA) with a T7- (dT)₂₄ primer and a T7 RNA polymerase promoter. Double-stranded cDNA was converted to biotin-labeled cRNA using the AFFYMETRIX GENECHIP Expression 3'-Amplification One-Cycle Target Labeling Kit (AFFYMETRIX) according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures. Biotin-labeled cRNA and cleaned using the GENECHIP Sample Cleanup Module and fragmented by heating (35 min at 94°C).

10 Microarray and Bioinformatics Pathway Analyses.

15 Labeled cRNA was hybridized to mouse genome MG-430_2.0 GENECHIP arrays (AFFYMETRIX) for 16 h at 45°C, followed by washing, streptavidin-phycoerythrin (SAPE) staining and finally scanning in an GENECHIP Scanner 3000 7G (AFFYMETRIX). GENESPRING GX 12.5 (AGILENT) was used to validate and normalize microarray data and to perform statistical and gene expression pattern analyses. Briefly, normalization was done by 20 first scale the intensity of probesets of the arrays to a mean target intensity of 500, followed by baseline transformation to median of all samples of this study. Background corrections were done by MAS5 based on its' Perfect Match (PM) and Mis-Match (MM) probe design of the microarray. To minimize the possibility of misleading findings, probe sets with low signal intensity and which were labeled as 'Absent' by the AFFYMETRIX MAS5 algorithm across samples were excluded from further analysis. The differentially expressed genes were filtered using the volcano plot method where genes with $P < 0.05$ and corresponding signal intensity fold change (FC) > 1.2 or $FC < -1.2$ were defined as significantly different.

25 To dissect the biological themes represented by altered transcription profiles, two independent pathway analysis approaches were applied. First, parametric analysis of gene set enrichment (PAGE) was performed, a computational method that allows determination of significant changes in defined gene set (See, e.g., Kim & Volsky, 2005) to identify significantly altered biological processes and signaling pathways by diet. Only those gene ontology (GO) terms those have at least 10 and at most 1,000 genes and have level 3 and below were analyzed. To further identify functional clusters that characterize the transcriptional alterations associated 30 with dietary Se status, significantly changed genes were further grouped into networks, functions and canonical pathways using Ingenuity Pathways Analysis software (IPA, Ingenuity Systems,

Redwood City, CA). Fischer's exact test was used to determine the significance of the association between the genes and the given network, biological function or canonical pathway.

Real-time PCR analysis:

Real-time PCR analysis was performed using the Applied-Bioscience's predesigned 5 TAQMAN probes and primers (INVITROGEN) according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures. Data were normalized by Actb levels in each sample, and presented as mean \pm sem of the number of samples.

Total protein determination:

Cardiac tissue weights were determined using an electronic balance and then 10 homogenized as described (See, e.g., Lan et al., Biol Reprod, 1998. 58(1): p. 197-206). Protein levels in the homogenates were determined using the Pierce 660nm protein assay kit (Thermo Scientific-Pierce Biotechnology, Rockford, IL) according to the manufacturer protocol. Total protein level in each sample was normalized by the tissue weight.

Western blot analysis:

15 For Western blot analysis, equal amounts of cardiac protein from SD- or SP-treated PolG mice were subjected to SDS-PAGE gel separation, and then transferred to PVDF membranes, as described previously (See, e.g., Lan et al., Biol Reprod, 1998. 58(1): p. 197-206; Adhikari et al, Hum Mol Genet, 2010. 19(3): p. 397-410); Reddy et al., Science, 2008. 319(5863): p. 611-3). Membrane blots were then blocked in a phosphate-buffered saline containing 5% (w/v) of bovine 20 serum albumin (Sigma, St. Louis, MO), followed by the incubation with specific antibodies against Myh7 (Santa Cruz), Ankrd1 (Santa Cruz), GSK3 β (Cell Signaling), Foxo3a (Cell signaling), calcineurin A (Abcam), phosphorylated NFATc2, phosphorylated NFATc3 (Santa Cruz), Actb or beta-tubulin (Li-COR). Positive signals on the membrane blots were detected using the Amersham's enhanced chemiluminescence Western Blotting Detection reagents (GE 25 healthcare) or fluorescent-labeled secondary antibodies (LI-COR). Images of these signals were recorded using the LI-COR Odyssey Fc Image system. Protein band densities were determined using the Li-COR Image studio software or NIH ImageJ software, and then normalized by Actb or beta-tubulin levels in each sample. Data are presented as mean \pm sem of the number of samples denoted in the figure legends. Experiments were repeated at least twice.

30 Statistical analysis.

For real-time PCR and Western blot analyses, Student's t-test was performed to determine the statistical difference between two groups, while one-way ANOVA followed by Student's t-test were performed to determine the difference among multiple groups. A p-value less than 0.05 was considered significant.

5 ***Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast inhibits Myh7 and Ankrd1 expression in cardiac muscle of aged PolG mice***

Nucleus-encoded DNA polymerase c (POLG) is the only known DNA polymerase in animal cell mitochondria. Mutations in the human POLG gene are connected to numerous diseases associated with a variety of symptoms, including ophthalmoplegia, cataracts, 10 progressive muscle weakness, parkinsonism, premature ovarian failure, male infertility, hearing loss (presbycusis), and cardiac dysfunction (See, e.g., Kujoth et al., PLoS Genetics, 2007. 3(2)). The PolG^(D257A) mouse model displays progressive decline in respiratory function of mitochondrially encoded complexes at 12 weeks, resulting in decreased oxygen consumption and reduced ATP production (See, e.g., Kujoth et al., PLoS Genetics, 2007. 3(2)). It has been 15 reported that PolG mice display accelerated cardiac aging phenotypes with marked cardiac hypertrophy indicated by enlarged heart size and cardiomyocytes by the ages of 13-14 months (See, e.g., Dai et al 2010, Kujoth et al., 2005 and Figure 22A).

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is the most-common monogenically inherited form of heart disease and is the most-common cause of sudden cardiac death in individuals younger 20 than 35 years of age (See, e.g., Frey et al., Nat Rev Cardiol, 2012. 9(2): p. 91-100). Genetic mutations that are the basis for HCM have been well characterized, with a majority of mutations encoding sarcomeric proteins, such as myosin-7 (also known as cardiac muscle β-myosin heavy chain; MYH7) (See, e.g., Frey et al., Nat Rev Cardiol, 2012. 9(2): p. 91-100).

Cardiac ankyrin repeat protein (CARP) is encoded by the ANKRD1 gene and expression 25 of the ANKRD1 gene and CARP nuclear factor is involved in left ventricular hypertrophy, human heart failure, dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM), and adriamycin-induced cardiomyopathy (See, e.g., Duboscq-Bidot et al., Archives of Cardiovascular Diseases, 2009. 102, Supplement 1(0): p. S73). Consistent with documented phenotypes, age-dependent expression of cardiac hypertrophy markers Myh7 and Ankrd1 were elevated in heart tissue of POLG old mice when 30 compared to POLG young mice (See Figure 22B).

Experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to determine if the administration of selenium could alter the expression of hypertrophic molecules. It was observed that the expression of hypertrophic markers myosin heavy chain beta (Myh7) and cardiac ankyrin repeat protein (Ankrd1) were down-regulated in 5 PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium rich yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium when compared to PolG old mice administered the SD control diet. In order to confirm this observation, quantitative real time (QRT)-PCR was performed and the expression of Myh7 (Figure 23A, top panel) and Ankrd1 (Figure 23B, top panel) were significantly down-regulated in PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium rich yeast comprising 10 2% or less inorganic selenium when compared to PolG old mice administered the SD control diet. Western blot analysis was performed using Myh7 and Ankrd1 specific antibodies and cardiac Myh7 and Ankrd1 protein levels in PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium were significantly lower than PolG mice fed with SD control diet (See Figure 23A-B, bottom panels). Thus, the present 15 application provides that selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein), when administered to a subject inhibits the accumulation of hypertrophic proteins Myh7 and Ankrd1 (e.g., thereby inhibiting and/or preventing cardiac muscle aging and hypertrophy).

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast alters signaling pathways known to induce cardiac hypertrophy by regulating phosphorylation and protein levels of NFATs, Gsk3 β and S6K in PolG old mice

Calcineurin–NFAT signaling is activated in pathological cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure (See, e.g., Molkentin, *Cardiovascular Research*, 2004. 63(3): p. 467-475). Calcineurin was originally implicated as a hypertrophic signaling factor based on its over expression in the 25 hearts of transgenic mice. Mice expressing an activated mutant of calcineurin demonstrated a profound hypertrophic response (2–3-fold increase in heart size) that rapidly progressed to dilated heart failure within 2–3 months (See, e.g., Molkentin, *Cardiovascular Research*, 2004. 63(3): p. 467-475). The main mechanism of Cn action is to stimulate the dephosphorylation of nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) in the cytosol, which results in the elevation of 30 unphosphorylated NFAT in the nuclei. Once in the nucleus, NFAT family members participate in the transcriptional induction of various immune response genes in T cells (See Figure 24A).

There are four calcineurin-regulated NFAT transcription factors, NFATc1–c4, each of which are only activated by calcineurin and are expressed in the myocardium (See, e.g., Molkentin, *Cardiovascular Research*, 2004. 63(3): p. 467-475). Thus, further experiments were performed in order to determine if selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium could reduce expression of Cn and thus alter Cn/NFAT signaling (e.g., so as to prevent or reduce cardiac hypertrophy).

Western blot analysis was performed to compare the protein levels of calcineurin-A (Cn-A) as well as the phosphorylation status of four NFAT subunits (NFATC1, C2, C3 and C4) in the heart of PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to PolG old mice fed with SD control diet. As shown in Figure 24B, Cn-A levels in PolG old mice were not altered; however, phosphorylated-NFATc2 (pNFATc2) levels were elevated in the heart of PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet (Figures 24B and 24C). Elevated levels of phosphorylated NFATc3 were also detected in subjects administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, while phosphorylated NFATc1 and C4 were not detected.

The action of calcineurin and the nuclear shuttling of NFAT are antagonized by GSK3 β as it directly phosphorylates the N-terminal regulatory domain of NFATc1 (See, e.g., Crabtree et al., 2002). Increased expression of GSK3 β reduced cardiac myocyte hypertrophic growth and in transgenic mice in which constitutive or inducible GSK3 β expression in the heart was generated, cardiac hypertrophy in response to the activated calcineurin was reduced (See, e.g., Molkentin, *Cardiovascular Research*, 2004. 63(3): p. 467-475). Experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application to identify what role administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium might have on cardiac GSK3 β levels. As shown in Figures 24B and 24C, it was discovered that POLG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium had significantly enhanced cardiac expression of GSK3 β compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet.

Recent studies have shown that inhibition of mammalian target of rapamycin (mTor) and loss of S6K can prolong mouse lifespan even though the latter is only observed in male mice

(See, e.g., Selman et al., *Science*, 2009. 326(5949): p. 140-4); Harrison et al., *Nature*, 2009. 460(7253): p. 392-5). S6K has been reported to inhibit GSK3 β activity in other cells (See, e.g., Cohen and Frame, *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*, 2001. 2(10): p. 769-76). Therefore experiments were conducted in order to test whether protein levels of phosphorylated S6K (pS6K1), mTor and its downstream target in protein synthesis p4E-BP, and PI3K signaling molecules pPDK1 and pAkt, were altered in POLG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet. It was discovered that pS6K1 levels, but not mTOR nor other phosphorylated PDK1/Akt/4E-BP, were significantly reduced in PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet (See Figures 24A and 24B).

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast augments Foxo3, but not Foxo1 or Foxo4, expression

Recent studies have shown that forkhead box transcription factors (Foxo) family genes Foxo1, Foxo3 and Foxo4 are critical for cardiac hypertrophy and/or survival against oxidative stress (See, e.g., Ni et al, *Circulation*, 2006. 114(11): p. 1159-68; Sengupta et al, *J Biol Chem*, 2011. 286(9): p. 7468-78).

Accordingly, experiments were conducted to determine what role administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium might have, if any, on Foxo family transcription factors. Utilizing real time PCR, it was determined that there was no age-dependent up- or down-regulation in the expression of each Foxo gene analyzed in heart tissue of POLG mice. Furthermore, although there was no significant effect on Foxo1 or Foxo4 expression, there was a significant increase in the expression of Foxo3 (both mRNA and protein) in POLG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet (See Figure 25). Heart hypertrophy has been documented Foxo3 null mutant mice, but not in Foxo4 null mutant mice (See, e.g., Ni et al, *Circulation*, 2006. 114(11): p. 1159-68). Thus, the present application provides that an increase in expression of Foxo3 functions to positively control transcriptional activity in the heart.

30 Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast regulates cardiac Atm/Gadd45g signaling in old PolG mice

Atm/Gadd45 signaling is a critical pathway in cell cycle arrest and DNA repair [13, 14]. Experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to characterize Atm and Gadd45 expression in heart of PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium 5 compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet. It was discovered, utilizing QRT-PCR, that there was an age-dependent decrease of *Atm* expression in PolG mouse heart (See Figure 26A). Interestingly, administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium abolished the age-dependent decrease of Atm expression in the heart of PolG old mice (See Figure 26A). In addition, the expression of heart 10 Gadd45, a downstream target of the Atm/Trp53(p53, a well-known tumor suppressor key for cell cycle arrest and DNA repair), was significantly up-regulated in PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet (See Figure 26B).

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast regulates mitochondrial 15 Ucp2 in cardiomyocytes

Uncouple proteins in mitochondria (MT) are critical for themogenesis and maintenance of MT potentials or integrity (See, e.g., Sena et al., Mol Cell, 2012. 48(2): p. 158-67; Krauss et al., Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol, 2005. 6(3): p. 248-61). Loss of Ucp2 has been documented to cause shorter lifespan and elevated production of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in MT (See, e.g., Andrews et al. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab, 2009. 296(4): p. E621-7; , Andrews et al., Curr Aging Sci, 2010. 3(2): p. 102-12). Experiments were conducted during development of 20 embodiments of the present application in order to characterize Ucp1, 2 and Ucp3 expression in PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet. It was discovered, utilizing QRT-PCR, that Ucp2 was significantly elevated in PolG old mice 25 administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet (See Figure 27).

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast downregulates expression of lipocalin 2 (Lcn2) a marker of heart failure and important molecule for heart muscle 30 contractility

Lcn2 is a biomarker of heart failure, and is critical for cardiac muscle contraction (See, e.g., Yang et al., Am J Transl Res. 4(1): p. 60-71; Xu et al., J Biol Chem. 287(7): p. 4808-17)).

When a human ages, the heart becomes stiff with enlarged cardiomyocytes and reduced muscle cell contractility, both leading causes of heart failure. Experiments were conducted 5 during development of embodiments of the present application in order to characterize Lcn2 expression in heart tissue of PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to POLG old mice administered the SD control diet. A significant and dramatic increase in Lcn2 expression was discovered, utilizing QRT-PCR, in PolG old mice administered selenium in the form of selenium 10 enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (See Figure 28). This observation is consistent with the other finding disclosed herein with regard to increased pNFAT2/3 levels (e.g., inactivation of NFAT activity in gene transcription) (See Figure 24) as Lcn2 is a NFAT target (See e.g., Gaudineau et al., J Cell Sci, 2012. 125(Pt 19): p. 4475-86).

EXAMPLE 3

15 Selenium containing compositions abate sarcopenia

Materials and Methods

Animals and Treatment

Male C57BL/6J mice were housed singly and maintained in the Shared Aging Rodent Facility at the William S. Middleton Memorial Veterans Administration Medical Center 20 (Madison, WI). Temperature and humidity were maintained at constant levels. Room light was controlled to provide 12-hr cycles of light and dark. Mice were provided with water and fed their experimental diets *ad libitum*. Experimental diets (manufactured by Harlan Teklad, Madison, WI) were stored in the dark at 4°C and fresh diet was added to feeder twice weekly.

One group of mice received a basal diet having a selenium concentration of <0.01 mg/kg 25 (SD); a second group received a diet identical to the SD diet but with 1.0 mg/kg of selenium added thereto in the form of sodium selenite (SS); a third group received a diet identical to the SD diet but with 1.0 mg/kg of selenium added thereto in the form of selenomethionine (SM); and a fourth group received a diet identical to the SD diet but with 1.0 mg/kg of selenium added 30 thereto in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium ((SP), SELPLEX, ALLTECH, Inc. Lexington, KY). The final selenium concentrations of each of the SS, SM and SP diets was one (1) part per million. The selenium concentration in dietary

5 premixes was evaluated by atomic absorption spectroscopy (Connolly, Power, Hynes, 2004); in the experimental diets, by Covance Inc. (Madison, WI). The basal SD diet contained 15 g/100 g total fat, as well as 538.6 g/kg sucrose, 300 g/kg Torula yeast, 140 g/kg corn oil, 3.0 g/kg DL methionine, 15.4 g/kg mineral mix (containing, on a g/kg diet basis, calcium carbonate, 2.02 ; sodium chloride, 2.6; potassium citrate (monohydrate), 7.7; potassium sulfate, 1.82; magnesium oxide, 0.84; ferric citrate, 0.21; manganous carbonate, 0.12; zinc carbonate, 0.056; chromium potassium sulfate, 0.019; cupric carbonate, 0.011; potassium iodate, 0.0004) and 3.0 g/kg 10 vitamin mix (containing, on a mg/kg diet basis, choline bitartrate, 2800; niacin, 30; calcium pantothenate, 16; pyridoxine HCl, 7; thiamin HCl, 6; riboflavin, 6; folic acid, 2; biotin, 0.2; vitamin B-12 (0.1% in mannitol, 25; dl- α -tocopheryl acetate (500 u!g), 100; vitamin A palmitate (500,000 u/g), 8; cholecalciferol (500,000 u/g), 0.4; phylloquinone, 3).

After the administration of the above described diets (SD, SM, SS or SP) for three months, mice were sacrificed by cervical dislocation prior to tissue collection.

15 *Tissue Preparation:*

For cross-tissue gene expression studies, heart, liver, and gastrocnemius specimens were collected, flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C. For brain-specific expression studies, the cerebral cortex was separated from the surrounding brain tissue, flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C.

20 *RNA Extraction.*

25 Frozen tissue samples were homogenized using a QIAGEN Tissue Ruptor (QIAGEN, Valencia, CA) and total RNA was extracted using an RNEASY Mini kit (QIAGEN) under protocols recommended by the company. Integrity and purity of isolated RNA was assessed using a NANODROP ND-1000 spectrophotometer (Thermo Scientific, Wilmington, DE) and further confirmed with an AGILENT 2100 Bioanalyzer System (AGILENT Technologies, Santa Clara, CA).

30 Purified RNA was converted into double-stranded cDNA using GeneChip Expression 3'-Amplification Reagents One-Cycle cDNA Synthesis Kit (AFFYMETRIX, Santa Clara, CA) with a T7- (dT)₂₄ primer and a T7 RNA polymerase promoter. Double-stranded cDNA was converted to biotin-labeled cRNA using the AFFYMETRIX GeneChip Expression 3'-Amplification One-Cycle Target Labeling Kit (AFFYMETRIX) according to the manufacturer's recommended

procedures. Biotin-labeled cRNA and cleaned using the Genechip Sample Cleanup Module and fragmented by heating (35 min at 94°C).

Microarray and Bioinformatics Pathway Analyses.

Labeled cRNA was hybridized to mouse genome MG-430_2.0 GeneChip arrays (AFFYMETRIX) for 16 h at 45°C, followed by washing, streptavidin-phycoerythrin (SAPE) staining and finally scanning in an GeneChip Scanner 3000 7G (AFFYMETRIX).

GeneSpring GX 12.5 (Agilent) was used to validate and normalize microarray data and to perform statistical and gene expression pattern analyses. Briefly, normalization was done by first scale the intensity of probesets of the arrays to a mean target intensity of 500, followed by baseline transformation to median of all samples of this study. Background corrections were done by MAS5 based on its' Perfect Match (PM) and Mis-Match (MM) probe design of the microarray. To minimize the possibility of misleading findings, probe sets with low signal intensity and which were labeled as 'Absent' by the AFFYMETRIX MAS5 algorithm across samples were excluded from further analysis. The differentially expressed genes were filtered using the volcano plot method where genes with $P < 0.05$ were defined as significantly different.

To dissect the biological themes represented by altered transcription profiles, two independent pathway analysis approaches were applied. First, parametric analysis was performed utilizing gene set enrichment (PAGE), a computational method that allows determination of significant changes in defined gene set (See, e.g., Kim & Volsky, 2005) to identify significantly altered biological processes and signaling pathways by diet. Only those gene ontology (GO) terms that have at least 10 and at most 1,000 genes and have level 3 and below were analyzed. To further identify functional clusters that characterize the transcriptional alterations associated with dietary Se status, significantly changed genes were further grouped into networks, functions and canonical pathways using Ingenuity Pathways Analysis software (IPA, Ingenuity Systems, Redwood City, CA). Fischer's exact test was used to determine the significance of the association between the genes and the given network, biological function or canonical pathway.

Total protein determination.

Gastrocnemius tissue weights were determined using an electronic balance and then homogenized as described (See, e.g., Lan et al., 1998). Protein levels in the homogenates were determined using the Pierce 660nm protein assay kit (Thermo Scientific-Pierce Biotechnology,

Rockford, IL) according to the manufacturer protocol. Total protein level in each sample was normalized by the tissue weight. Data are presented as mean \pm sem of the number of samples. Experiments were repeated twice.

Statistical analysis

5 Student's t-test was performed to determine the statistical difference between two groups, while one-way ANOVA followed by Student's t-test were performed to determine the difference among multiple groups. A p-value less than 0.05 was considered significant.

Subjects treated with selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast display elevated skeletal muscle protein

10 In order to investigate whether administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast could affect skeletal muscle composition and/or mass, total skeletal muscle protein in mice fed a diet supplemented with selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast (SP) versus mice fed a diet not supplemented with selenium (SD) over a period three months was monitored. As shown in Figure 29 , total protein in skeletal muscle was significantly elevated in 15 mice that were administered the SP diet compared to mice administered the SD diet. This data indicates that selenium supplementation in the form of selenium enriched yeast increases total protein levels in skeletal muscle.

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast activates muscle satellite cell maturation and/or production and skeletal muscle regeneration

20 The lack of activation of muscle satellite (stem) cells to produce mature muscle cells in response to nutritional signals is one cause of sarcopenia (See, e.g., Ryall et al., 2008). Experiments were conducted during the development of embodiments of the present application in order to characterize muscle satellite (stem) cell activation in the skeletal muscle of selenium treated versus control subjects by measuring the expression of activated satellite marker genes, 25 myogenic factor 6 (Myf6) and desmin (Des). It was discovered that expression of these activated satellite marker genes were significantly upregulated in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast containing 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) and sodium selenite (SS) compared to controls (See Figure 34). Thus, the present application provides that selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic 30 selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein) promotes the

maturity of muscle satellite cells (e.g., to produce mature muscle cells) thereby attenuating sarcopenia.

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast alters signaling pathways that control protein synthesis in skeletal muscle

5 ***mTOR/S6K and the MAPK/S6K Signaling***

Signaling by mTOR impacts several major cellular functions that can both positively and negatively regulate cellular behaviors such as growth (mass accumulation) and proliferation (See, e.g., Laplante, Cell. 2012, 149(2):274-93). Protein synthesis is one of the best characterized processes controlled by mTOR. The activation of S6K by mTOR is an important 10 step for protein synthesis via the mTOR signaling pathway (See, e.g., Laplante, Cell. 2012, 149(2):274-93). In addition to the activation of S6K by the mTOR- pathway, protein synthesis can also be stimulated by activating S6K via the MAPK/ERK2-mediated pathway (See, e.g., Kenessey and Ojamaa, J Biol Chem, 2006, 281(30) 20666-20672). Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 2 (MAP2K2) is an enzyme that activates the MAPK1/ERK2 pathway and in 15 humans, is encoded by the MAP2K2 gene (See, e.g., Biochim Biophys Acta. 2007, 1773(8):1150-60). MAPK then activates RSK, which, in turn, phosphorylates ribosomal protein S6K (See, e.g., Pende et al. Mol Cell Bio, 2004. 24(8): p. 3112-3124). A negative regulator of pathways associated with proteins synthesis is GSK3 β . Inhibition of GSK3 β blocks the eukaryotic initiation factor 2B (eIF2B), which is involved in protein synthesis. Expression of the 20 inactive form of GSK3 β was shown to induce a dramatic increase in hypertrophy in skeletal myotubes and over expression of wild-type GSK3 β in the heart induces a 30% decrease in heart size (See, e.g., Santri, Physiology (Bethesda). 2008; 23:160-70).

A significant reduction was observed in the gene expression levels of mTOR in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast (SP) 25 compared to controls (See Figure 31). An even more dramatic reduction in MAP2K2 gene expression was observed in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast (SP), demonstrating a -3.03 fold change when compared to mice administered the SD diet (Figure 36).

The finding that administration of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less 30 inorganic selenium (SELPLEX) down-regulated S6K expression when compared to controls (See, e.g., Figure 31) correlated with the discovery that SELPLEX reduced mTOR and

MAPK2K expression in the skeletal muscle of mice. However, the finding that SELPLEX significantly down-regulated GSK3 β expression in the gastrocnemius tissue of mice administered SELPLEX was surprising considering that inactivation of GSK-3 β can stimulate protein synthesis. These results indicate that despite the down-regulation of genes that are 5 known to promote protein synthesis in muscle (e.g., mTOR, MAPK2K, and S6K), selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compositions present therein) increases total skeletal muscle protein (e.g., skeletal muscle mass) via other pathway(s).

Ampk, an inhibitor of mTor, is also involved in protein synthesis (See, e.g., Gordon et al., 10 2008; Thomson et al., 2008). Consistent with reduced expression of S6k and mTOR, elevated expression of Prkaa2, a subunit of Ampk, was also observed in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast compared to controls (See Figure 31). Accordingly, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or a selenium containing compound component 15 thereof) is utilized as described herein to increase skeletal muscle mass in a subject.

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast up-regulates the expression of Calcinerin in the formation of skeletal muscle mass

The Calcinurin/NFAT Network

Calcineurin/ Nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NFAT) signaling is a key pathway 20 associated with the increase of skeletal muscle mass in response to exercise and calcium signaling (See, e.g., Glass, 2003). Experiments were conducted during the development of embodiments of the present application in order to characterize the expression of the calcineurin/NFAT signaling molecules that control hypertrophic genes. It was discovered that expression of the genes that encode the catalytic subunits of calcineurin (Ppp3cb and Ppp3cc, 25 and calcineurin B subunit Ppp3rl) were all significantly elevated in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast containing 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to controls (See Table 6, below). In addition, a trend of increased expression of Ppp3r2, the other subunit of calcineurin B, was also observed (See Table 6, below).

	Genes	SP (vs SD group)
Calcineurin	Ppp3ca	No
	Ppp3cb	↑
	Ppp3cc	↑
	Ppp3r1	↑
	Ppp3r2	↑ (trend)
NFATs	Nfatc1 (NFAT2)	No
	Nfatc2 (NFAT1)	No
	Nfatc3 (NFAT4)	No
	Nfatc4 (NFAT3)	No
	Nfat5	No

	Genes	SP (vs SD group)
Calcineurin	Ppp3ca	No
	Ppp3cb	↑
	Ppp3cc	↑
	Ppp3r1	↑
	Ppp3r2	↑ (trend)

Table 6. Elevated calcineurin in skeletal muscle of normal mice fed for three months with a diet supplemented with selenium in the form selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (SP) compared to control diet not supplemented with selenium.

5

It was also observed that multiple genes encoding protein elongation factors (Eef1a1, Eef1b2, Eef1e1, Eef1g, Eef2) that contribute to increased protein levels and skeletal muscle growth were up-regulated in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast compared to controls (See Figure 30).

10 ***Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast alters signaling networks that inhibit protein synthesis in skeletal muscle***

Myostatin/Acvr2b Network

Myostatin and its receptor, activin A, are another important pathway that control muscle atrophy. The genetic ablation of Acvr2b (specifically in myofibers), is sufficient to induce

muscle hypertrophy even in the absence of satellite cell activation (See, e.g., Lee et al, PNAS 2012). In addition, the Myostatin/Acvr2b complex inhibits protein synthesis by disrupting the Akt/mTOR signaling pathway (See, e.g., Sakuma and Yamaguchi, J Aging, 2012).

Accordingly, experiments were conducted during the development of embodiments of the

5 present application in order to characterize Acvr expression in skeletal muscle from subjects administered a control diet versus a diet containing selenium. It was determined that Acvr2b expression was significantly downregulated in subjects administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (See Figure 33).

10 ***Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast down-regulates atrophic gene expression and inhibits protein degradation in skeletal muscle***

It has been documented that elevated expression of atrophic genes such as tripartite motif-containing 63 (Trim63) and ubiquitin E3 ligase atrogin-1 (Fbxo32) lead to protein degradation in sarcopenia (See, e.g., Sakuma and Yamaguchi, 2012). Thus, experiments were performed during the development of embodiments of the present application in order to 15 characterize atrophic gene expression in skeletal muscle in subjects administered selenium containing experimental diets versus those administered a selenium deficient diet. It was discovered that both Trim63 and Fbxo32 were down-regulated in the skeletal muscle of mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast containing 2% or less inorganic selenium compared to controls (See Figure 32). Reduced expression of Trim53 and Fbxo32 was 20 also documented in skeletal muscle from normal mice administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium for two years compared to controls.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or a selenium containing compound component 25 thereof) is utilized as described herein to inhibit skeletal muscle atrophy.

Example 4

Administration of compositions comprising selenium significantly attenuate expression of molecules associated with obesity

30 Sarcopenia and obesity are two independent yet inter-connected conditions that have a growing impact on life expectancy and health care costs in developed nations. The combination

of diminished muscle mass with increased fat mass is referred to as "sarcopenic obesity" (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113). Obesity exacerbates sarcopenia as it promotes an increase in fat mass and lipid accumulation that prevents amino acid incorporation and reduces protein synthesis in skeletal muscle (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113). In turn, 5 because skeletal muscle mass is critical to metabolic health with fundamental roles in whole-body glucose disposal and insulin sensitivity, sarcopenia exacerbates obesity (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113). In addition to sarcopenia, obesity is often a side effect associated with other metabolic diseases such as, type II diabetes, hyperglycemia, and others. It is well understood that genetic predisposition and the expression of obesity associated molecules 10 are also a contributing factor. Obesity has a growing impact on life expectancy and health care costs in developed nations (See, e.g., Parr, E., Maturitas, 2013. 74: p. 109-113).

The fat mass and obesity related gene (FTO), commonly referred to as the "obesity gene", is powerfully associated with increased body mass index and predisposition to obesity in children and adults (See, e.g., Gulati et al, PNAS, 2013. 110(7): p. 2557-2562). The FTO gene is 15 ubiquitously expressed, but in the brain, mRNA levels are particularly high within the hippocampus, cerebellum and hypothalamus suggesting a potential role of brain FTO in the control of food intake, whole body metabolism and obesity (See, e.g., Church, PLoS Genetics, 2009).

Experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present 20 application in order to determine if administration of selenium to a subject might alter the expression of FTO.

Utilizing the animal model described in Example 3, it was determined that subjects administered selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium displayed markedly reduced levels of FTO gene expression, not only in cortex tissue, 25 (fold change = -1.70) but also in gastrocnemius tissue (fold change = -3.33) when compared to subjects administered a SD diet (See Figures 36 and 37).

Example 5

30 Inverse relationship between skeletal muscle versus liver expression of Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR γ) coactivator 1 alpha (PGC-1 α) expression upon administration of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium

Materials and Methods

Animals and Treatment

Male C57BL/6J mice were housed singly and maintained in the Shared Aging Rodent Facility at the William S. Middleton Memorial Veterans Administration Medical Center

5 (Madison, WI). Temperature and humidity were maintained at constant levels. Room light was controlled to provide 12-hr cycles of light and dark. Mice were provided with water and fed their experimental diets *ad libitum*. Experimental diets (manufactured by Harlan Teklad, Madison, WI) were stored in the dark at 4°C and fresh diet was added to feeder twice weekly.

One group of mice received a basal diet having a selenium concentration of <0.01 mg/kg
10 (SD); a second group received a diet identical to the SD diet but with 1.0 mg/kg of selenium added thereto in the form of sodium selenite (SS); a third group received a diet identical to the SD diet but with 1.0 mg/kg of selenium added thereto in the form of selenomethionine (SM); and a fourth group received a diet identical to the SD diet but with 1.0 mg/kg of selenium added thereto in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium ((SP),
15 SELPLEX, ALLTECH, Inc. Lexington, KY). The final selenium concentrations of each of the SS, SM and SP diets was one (1) part per million. The selenium concentration in dietary premixes was evaluated by atomic absorption spectroscopy (Connolly, Power, Hynes, 2004); in the experimental diets, by Covance Inc. (Madison, WI). The basal SD diet contained 15 g/100 g total fat, as well as 538.6 g/kg sucrose, 300 g/kg Torula yeast, 140 g/kg corn oil, 3.0 g/kg DL
20 methionine, 15.4 g/kg mineral mix (containing, on a g/kg diet basis, calcium carbonate, 2.02 ; sodium chloride, 2.6; potassium citrate (monohydrate), 7.7; potassium sulfate, 1.82; magnesium oxide, 0.84; ferric citrate, 0.21; manganous carbonate, 0.12; zinc carbonate, 0.056; chromium potassium sulfate, 0.019; cupric carbonate, 0.011; potassium iodate, 0.0004) and 3.0 g/kg vitamin mix (containing, on a mg/kg diet basis, choline bitartrate, 2800; niacin, 30; calcium
25 pantothenate, 16; pyridoxine HCl, 7; thiamin HCl, 6; riboflavin, 6; folic acid, 2; biotin, 0.2; vitamin B-12 (0.1% in mannitol, 25; dl- α -tocopheryl acetate (500 u!g), 100; vitamin A palmitate (500,000 u/g), 8; cholecalciferol (500,000 u/g), 0.4; phylloquinone, 3).

Mice were sacrificed by cervical dislocation prior to tissue collection.

Tissue Preparation:

30 For cross-tissue gene expression studies, heart, liver, and gastrocnemius specimens were collected, flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C. For brain-specific expression

studies, the cerebral cortex was separated from the surrounding brain tissue, flash frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C.

RNA Extraction.

5 Frozen tissue samples were homogenized using a QIAGEN Tissue Ruptor (QIAGEN, Valencia, CA) and total RNA was extracted using an RNEASY Mini kit (QIAGEN) under protocols recommended by the company. Integrity and purity of isolated RNA was assessed using a NANODROP ND-1000 spectrophotometer (Thermo Scientific, Wilmington, DE) and further confirmed with an AGILENT 2100 Bioanalyzer System (AGILENT Technologies, Santa Clara, CA).

10 Purified RNA was converted into double-stranded cDNA using GeneChip Expression 3'-Amplification Reagents One-Cycle cDNA Synthesis Kit (AFFYMETRIX, Santa Clara, CA) with a T7- (dT)₂₄ primer and a T7 RNA polymerase promoter. Double-stranded cDNA was converted to biotin-labeled cRNA using the AFFYMETRIX GeneChip Expression 3'-Amplification One-Cycle Target Labeling Kit (AFFYMETRIX) according to the manufacturer's recommended 15 procedures. Biotin-labeled cRNA and cleaned using the Genechip Sample Cleanup Module and fragmented by heating (35 min at 94°C).

Microarray and Bioinformatics Pathway Analyses.

20 Labeled cRNA was hybridized to mouse genome MG-430_2.0 GeneChip arrays (AFFYMETRIX) for 16 h at 45°C, followed by washing, streptavidin-phycoerythrin (SAPE) staining and finally scanning in an GeneChip Scanner 3000 7G (AFFYMETRIX).

GeneSpring GX 12.5 (Agilent) was used to validate and normalize microarray data and to perform statistical and gene expression pattern analyses. Briefly, normalization was done by first scale the intensity of probesets of the arrays to a mean target intensity of 500, followed by baseline transformation to median of all samples of this study. Background corrections were 25 done by MAS5 based on its' Perfect Match (PM) and Mis-Match (MM) probe design of the microarray. To minimize the possibility of misleading findings, probe sets with low signal intensity and which were labeled as 'Absent' by the AFFYMETRIX MAS5 algorithm across samples were excluded from further analysis. The differentially expressed genes were filtered using the volcano plot method where genes with $P < 0.05$ and corresponding signal intensity fold 30 change (FC) > 1.2 or $FC < -1.2$ were defined as significantly different.

To dissect the biological themes represented by altered transcription profiles, two independent pathway analysis approaches were applied. First, parametric analysis was performed utilizing gene set enrichment (PAGE), a computational method that allows determination of significant changes in defined gene set (See, e.g., Kim & Volsky, 2005) to 5 identify significantly altered biological processes and signaling pathways by diet. Only those gene ontology (GO) terms that have at least 10 and at most 1,000 genes and have level 3 and below were analyzed. To further identify functional clusters that characterize the transcriptional alterations associated with dietary Se status, significantly changed genes were further grouped 10 into networks, functions and canonical pathways using Ingenuity Pathways Analysis software (IPA, Ingenuity Systems, Redwood City, CA). Fischer's exact test was used to determine the significance of the association between the genes and the given network, biological function or canonical pathway.

Real-time PCR analysis.

Real-time PCR analysis was performed using the Applied-Bioscience's predesigned 15 TAQMAN probes and primers (INVITROGEN) according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures. Data were normalized by Actb levels in each sample, and presented as mean \pm sem of the number of samples.

Statistical analysis

For real-time PCR and Western blot analyses, Student's t-test was performed to 20 determine the statistical difference between two groups, while one-way ANOVA followed by Student's t-test were performed to determine the difference among multiple groups. A p-value less than 0.05 was considered significant.

Background

Skeletal muscle and liver are two key insulin-responsive organs in the maintenance of 25 glucose homeostasis. The transition of these organs to an insulin-resistant state accounts for most of the changes in glucose metabolism seen in patients with Type II diabetes (See, e.g., Lowell and Shulman, 2005). Of these two organs, skeletal muscle is the more important in terms of consequences accruing from insulin resistance development. This is because skeletal muscle has been found to dispose of or metabolize 80 to 90% of daily ingested glucose (See, e.g., 30 DeFronzo et al., 1985).

It has been documented that mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) genes exhibit reduced expression in pre-diabetic and diabetic individuals when compared to healthy controls and that a significant number of OXPHOS genes are regulated by the transcriptional coactivator, PGC1- α (See, e.g., Mootha et al., 2003). In these studies, the typical decrease in expression for OXPHOS genes was modest (approximately 20%) but extremely consistent, with 89% of the genes studied showing lower expression in individuals with either impaired glucose tolerance or Type II diabetes relative to those with normal glucose tolerance. In support of the importance of OXPHOS molecule expression, aerobic exercise, which is the best non-pharmacological intervention for treating diabetes, increases mitochondrial number and promotes OXPHOS molecule expression.

Accordingly, experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to investigate if administration of selenium to subjects could alter OXPHOS activity in the subject's liver and/or skeletal muscle (e.g., as a therapeutic for Type II diabetes mellitus). Empirical data generated during development of embodiments of the present application discovered that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (Trt) resulted in significant enhancement of PGC1- α expression in skeletal muscle compared to control subjects (Con) (See Figure 38).

As described herein, PGC1- α is a powerful transcriptional coactivator which enhances mitochondrial activity in skeletal muscle. However, expression of elevated PGC1- α levels in tissues other than skeletal muscle may have a deleterious and/or harmful effect in a subject. For example, in liver, PGC1- α performs a different role than the role it performs in skeletal muscle. In particular, elevated levels PGC1- α in liver leads to increased gluconeogenesis (glucose production; See, e.g., Liang and Ward, 2006), an extremely unfavorable event to occur in a diabetic subject with impaired insulin sensitivity that is unable to metabolize glucose.

Thus, experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to investigate what activity, if any, administration of selenium to subjects may have regarding the expression of PGC1- α in non-skeletal muscle tissues. Unexpectedly, it was discovered that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (Trt) resulted in significant reduction of PGC1- α expression in liver tissue compared to control subjects (control) (See Figure 39). This discovery was surprising based upon the observation that administration of selenium in the form of

selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium resulted in significant enhancement of PGC1- α expression in skeletal muscle compared to control subjects. Thus, the present application provides compositions comprising selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom) for use in methods of enhancing PGC1- α expression in skeletal muscle of a subject while concurrently decreasing PGC1- α expression in liver in the subject (e.g., thereby providing a subject with enhanced glucose disposal in skeletal muscle (e.g., via enhanced OXPHOS) and suppressed glucose production in liver).

In order to further characterize and verify the ability of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to have such a disparate impact on the expression of the same molecule (e.g., PGC1- α) in different tissues of a subject, experiments were conducted to analyze expression of COUP transcription factor 2 (also known as nuclear receptor subfamily 2, group F, member 2 (Nr2F2)) in subjects administered a composition comprising selenium. Nr2F2 is a putative direct inhibitor of PGC1- α (See, e.g., Lin et al., 2011).

Again, it was surprising to find that administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (Trt) resulted in a significant reduction of Nr2F2 expression in skeletal muscle compared to control subjects (Con) (See Figure 38, whereas there was a significant enhancement of Nr2F2 in liver tissue compared to control (See Figure 39). This data provides the first evidence regarding the utility of a composition comprising selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium (or one or more water soluble fractions thereof or one or more water insoluble fractions thereof or one or more selenium containing compounds present therein or derived therefrom) for use in regulating glucose homeostasis in multiple tissues (e.g., skeletal muscle tissue and liver tissue) in a subject.

Example 6

Administration of selenium in the form of selenium enriched yeast enhances expression of molecules involved in glucose utilization

Utilizing the animal model described in Example 2, experiments were conducted to analyze the expression of molecules that regulate oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) in the liver of subjects administered a composition comprising selenium. It was discovered that it is

possible to preferentially and differentially regulate liver specific mitochondrial activity via administration of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium, whereas administration of selenium selenite or selenomethionine were significantly less effective. In particular, it was observed that mice administered selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium displayed a significant increase in expression of ATP synthase; ATPase, H⁺ transporting, V1 subunit A; cytochrome c oxidase, subunit Va; cytochrome c-1, NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 10; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 1; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 3; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 4; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex aase; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 beta subcomplex 4; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 beta subcomplex 8; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 beta subcomplex 10; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) Fe-S-protein 4; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) Fe-S-protein 6; and succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit C; and also significantly reduced the expression of ATPase inhibitory factor 1; ATPase, H⁺ transporting lysosomal, V1 subunit H; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 4; and zinc finger CCHC domain containing 2.

In contrast, mice administered sodium selenite displayed a significant increase in expression of ATPase, H⁺ transporting, V1 subunit A; ATPase, H⁺ transporting, V1 subunit D; cytochrome c oxidase, subunit Va; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 10; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 1; NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 beta subcomplex 10; and succinate dehydrogenase complex, subunit C; and also significantly reduced the expression of ATPase inhibitory factor 1; ATPase, H⁺ transporting lysosomal, V1 subunit H; and NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex 4.

Mice administered selenomethionine displayed a significant increase in expression ATP synthase and cytochrome c oxidase subunit Va; and also significantly reduced the expression of ATPase inhibitory factor 1; ATPase, H⁺ transporting lysosomal, V1 subunit H; and ATPase, H⁺ transporting, V1 subunit A.

Example 7

Isolated selenium containing compounds regulate mitochondrial activity

In any complex biological mixture, it is possible that groups of molecules present therein may not act additively; rather, they may act synergistically or, even, antagonistically to temper

the activity of the final preparation. For example, the biological activity of selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium described herein may be due to a sum of the effects of some or all of the selenium species/selenium containing compounds therein.

As described in Example 1 above, experiments were conducted during development of 5 embodiments of the present application in order to characterize the Se metabolome and proteome of selenium rich yeast. Provided in Example 1 is the identification and characterization of Se-containing compounds (e.g., molecules, metabolites and proteins/peptides) whose identification and characterization have heretofore remained unknown.

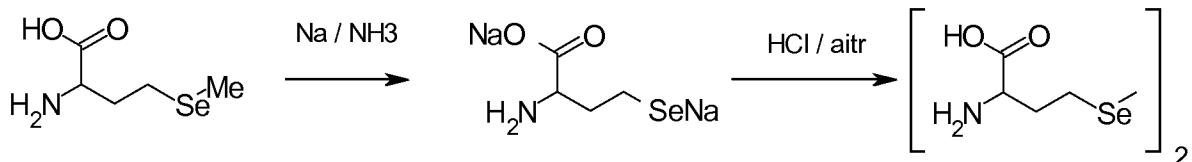
Thus, experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present 10 application in order to determine if specific selenium containing compounds identified in Example 1 possessed biological activity(ies) (e.g., to determine whether a selenium containing compound would display biological activity and/or whether a selenium containing compound might be more (or less) biologically active if isolated and purified from the constraints of the yeast cell and/or the internal mélange of other, non-selenium-containing, cellular components).

15 A number of the most abundant selenium containing compounds and molecules identified from selenium enriched yeast in Example 1 were synthesized or obtained. One focus of the experiments was on the water-soluble extract which as described in Example 1 accounted for up to 25% of the total selenium present in the selenium enriched yeast. It was postulated that selenium containing compounds from the water soluble extract would be the first to be liberated/digested from the selenium enriched yeast upon consumption by a subject and its 20 passage through the intestinal tract. Also described in Example 1 above, selenium-containing proteins present in the selenium enriched yeast were identified using computer-assisted prediction modeling. Moreover, experiments identified small, selenium containing peptides that are liberated by the action of digestive enzymes (e.g., trypsin).

25 A panel of nine of the selenium-containing compounds were obtained for analysis and characterization. This panel included the following selenium containing compounds: LVSe-MR ($C_{16}H_{33}N_6O_4Se$) (#5); LVSe-MR ($C_{22}H_{44}N_7O_5Se$) (#6); LTGSe-MAFR ($C_{35}H_{59}N_{10}O_9Se$) (#7); Selenoglutathionine dimer ($C_{20}H_{32}N_6O_{12}Se_2$) (#8); Methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9); Glutamylselenocysteine ($C_{16}H_{26}N_{24}O_{10}Se_2$) (#10); Yeast pH 6.0 (#25); (3X) Glutathione, 30 oxidized (obtained from Sigma Aldrich) (#28); and Glutamylcysteine (obtained from Sigma Aldrich) (#30).

Selenium containing compounds used (and arbitrarily assigned numbers for each) were as follows:(#1) L-Selenocystine ($C_6H_{12}N_2O_4Se_2$) was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich Cat# 545996, purity 97%;

(#2) L-Selenohomocystine ($C_8H_{16}N_2O_4Se_2$). The synthesis scheme and methodology was:

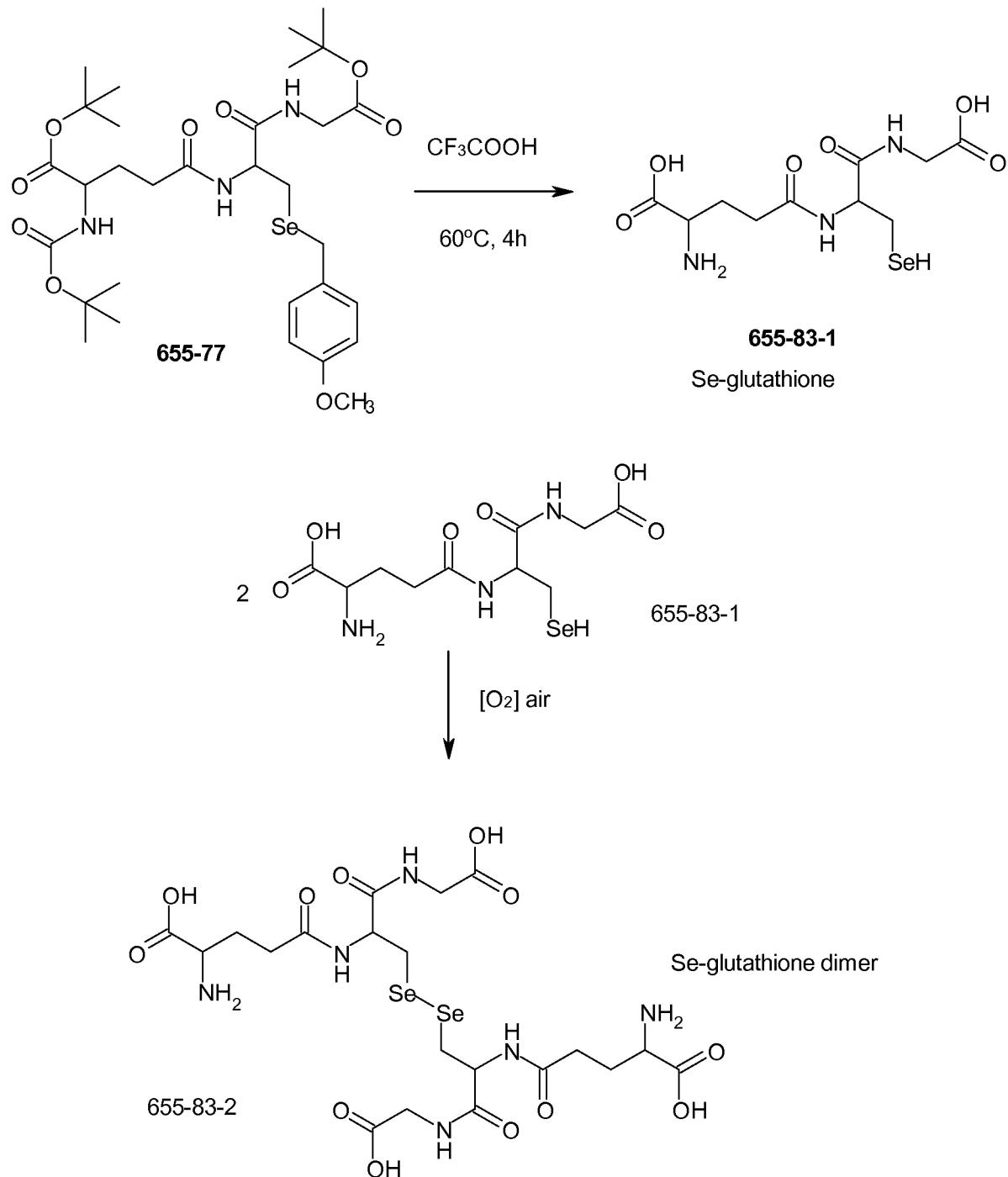


5

To a solution of L-(+)-selenomethionine (1.96g, 10.0mM) in liquid ammonia (80mL, 60g) at -78°C (dry ice-acetone bath) under stirring, small pieces of metallic sodium (0.575g, 25.0mM) were carefully added within 80min until the solution remained blue for 15min. The solution was 10 stirred for another 50min at -78°C and solid ammonium chloride (3.0g, 56mM) were added to neutralize sodium amide. The reaction mixture was opened to air and slowly wormed up to ambient temperature overnight. The resulted yellow solid was mixed with 100mL of water and the pH ~9.0 was adjusted to 6.7 by the addition of 1N HCl (6.0mL). Methanol (50mL) was added and the mixture was vigorously stirred under air flow from 9am (04/28/11) to 9am 15 (04/29/11). The pale yellow precipitate collected by filtration (1.652g, 91.2% yield) constituted for clean selenohomocystine ($R_f = 0.52$) without selenomethionine ($R_f = 0.8$) contamination. TLC: SiO_2 ; $MeOH:H_2O: NH_4OH/18:2:0.2$. Yellow spots after treatment with 5% $KMnO_4$ and heating. MS ($M+H^+$) = 433. NMR, 400MHz, 1N DCl in D_2O , $\delta = 0.0$ ppm ($Me_3Si-CD_2CD_2CO_2Na$): 5.238 br. S all ND_3^+ , 7.13 H/D; 4.259 t, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H, C-1; 3.058 dt, 20 $J = 3.2 \& 6.4$ Hz, 2H, C-3; 2.446 dp, $J = 6.4 \& 13.6 \& 6.4$, 2H, C-2 (optically active).

(#3) Methylseleno-L-cysteine ($C_4H_9NO_2Se$), was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich as hydrochloride, Cat# M6680, purity 95%..(#4) L-Selenomethionine ($C_5H_{11}NO_2Se$), was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich, Cat# S3132, purity 98%..(#5) VSe-MR ($C_{16}H_{33}N_6O_4Se$), synthesized by and obtained from Biomatik, Wilmington, Delaware).(#6) LVSe-MR ($C_{22}H_{44}N_7O_2Se$), synthesized by and obtained from Biomatik, Wilmington, Delaware). (#7) LTGSe-MAFR ($C_{35}H_{59}N_{10}O_9Se$), synthesized by and obtained from Biomatik, Wilmington, Delaware).

(#8) Selenoglutathione dimer ($C_{20}H_{32}N_6O_{10}Se_2$), obtained from Biomatik, Willington, Delaware). The synthesis scheme and methodology was:



5 Synthesis of MOB-Selenocysteine (665-71)

Selenocystine 3.341g (10Mmol) is dissolved in 10mL of 0.5N sodium hydroxide (ice bath, Ar^o, 30min, yellow coloration of the solution), followed by portion wise addition of 1.35g (30Mmol) of sodium borohydride until complete discoloration. 2N sodium hydroxide (30mL) is added to the reaction mixture with strong -magnetic agitation and neat p-methoxybenzyl chloride 5 7.831g (50Mmol) is added with ice cooling. Stirring, cooling and Ar^o flow is maintained for 4h. After this time~ 7.0 mL of conc. hydrochloric acid is added to adjust the reaction mixture pH to 8.5. The white precipitate which forms is filtered off and washed with 2x 10mL and 5x 10mL of ethyl ether. The product is dried for 20h over P₂O₅ under high vacuum resulting with 8.29g of amorphous white precipitate which is used in the next stage of the synthesis without any further 10 purification.

Synthesis of Boc-Glu(OtBu)-Se(MOB)CysOH (655-72)

A solution of 6.55g (16.357Mmol) of Boc-Glu(OtBu)-NHS ester in 50mL of 1,4-dioxane is added with magnetic stirring to a suspension of 4.68g (16.25Mmol) of MOB-Selenocysteine in a mixture of 12.5mL of water and 2.3mL (16.5Mmol) of triethylamine at ambient temperature 15 (22°C) and left for 50h with efficient agitation. After this time the mixture is cooled in an ice bath and a mixture of 1.4mL of conc. hydrochloric acid with 8.6mL of water is added drop-by-drop. The excess of solvent is removed by vacuum rotary evaporation at T<25°C, the solution is diluted with 20mL of water (pH 6.5) and extracted with 3x 50mL of ethyl ether, 3x 50mL of ethyl acetate and 3x 50mL of dichloromethane. The solutions are evaporated to dryness yielding 20 9.2g of crude product which is used in the next stage of the synthesis without any further purification.

Synthesis of Boc-Glu(OtBu)-Se(MOB)Cys-NHS ester (655-75)

Boc-Glu(OtBu)-Se(MOB)CysOH 9.2g (16.0Mmol), N-hydroxysuccinimide 1.841g (16.0Mmol) and N,N-dimethylbenzylamine 130μL are dissolved/suspended in 200mL of 25 anhydrous ethyl ether. Than the solution of dicyclohexylcarboimide 3.404g (16.5Mmol) in 100mL of anhydrous ethyl ether is added with a good stirring by the means of a dropping funnel (with air equilibration) to the solution in the ambient temperature (22°C). The reaction is left with stirring for 24h and the white precipitate that is formed is filtered off, washed with 3x 20mL of anhydrous ethyl ether and discarded. The filtrates are concentrated yielding 12.95g of yellow 30 viscous oil which is used in the next step of the synthesis without any further purification.

Synthesis of fully protected Selenoglutathione (see scheme, 655-77)

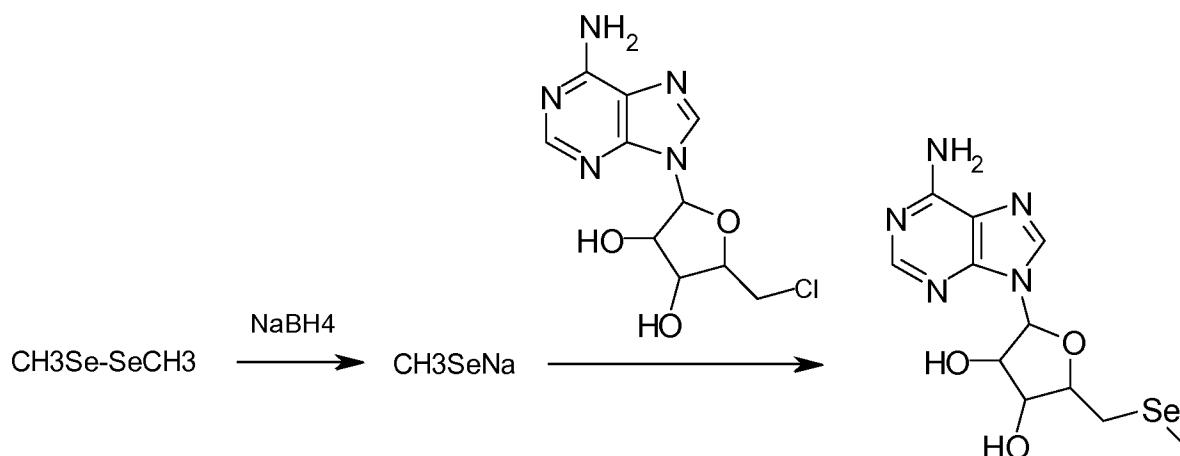
All of Boc-Glu(OtBu)-Se(MOB)Cys-NHS ester from the previous step, 12.97g (~16.0Mmol), 3.2g (19.1Mmol) of glycine hydrochloride-O-tBu ester and 4.2mL of triethylamine are dissolved in 130mL of anhydrous ethyl ether and left with stirring at ambient temperature (22°C) over weekend. The white precipitate that formed (triethylamine hydrochloride) was 5 separated by filtration and washed on the filter with 2x 25mL of anhydrous ether. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum using rotary evaporator yielding 12.9g of oil which was diluted with 11mL of solvents mixture: toluene: ethylacetate:

Acetonitrile (7:2:1) and applied to the top of SiO_2 LC column (50cm bed) prepared from the suspension of 350mL SiO_2 in 400mL of the same solvents mixture. The low polarity 10 impurities were collected in the first 500mL of the eluent. The product was collected by eluting column with 5:2:1 toluene:ethylacetate: acetonitrile 500mL followed by 400mL of the same solvents mixture 4:2:1. The product R_f 0.55 in 4:2:1 mixture of solvents. Spots were revealed by dipping plate in 5% of KMnO_4 (yellow). All of the fractions containing product were combined and concentrated under vacuum using rotary evaporator and finally dried under high vacuum to 15 yield 4,658g of the product with MW= 686.7 m/e that was in full agreement with the calculated value for the Selenoglutathione formula of: $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{49}\text{N}_3\text{O}_9\text{Se}$.

Synthesis of Selenoglutathione dimer (655-83)

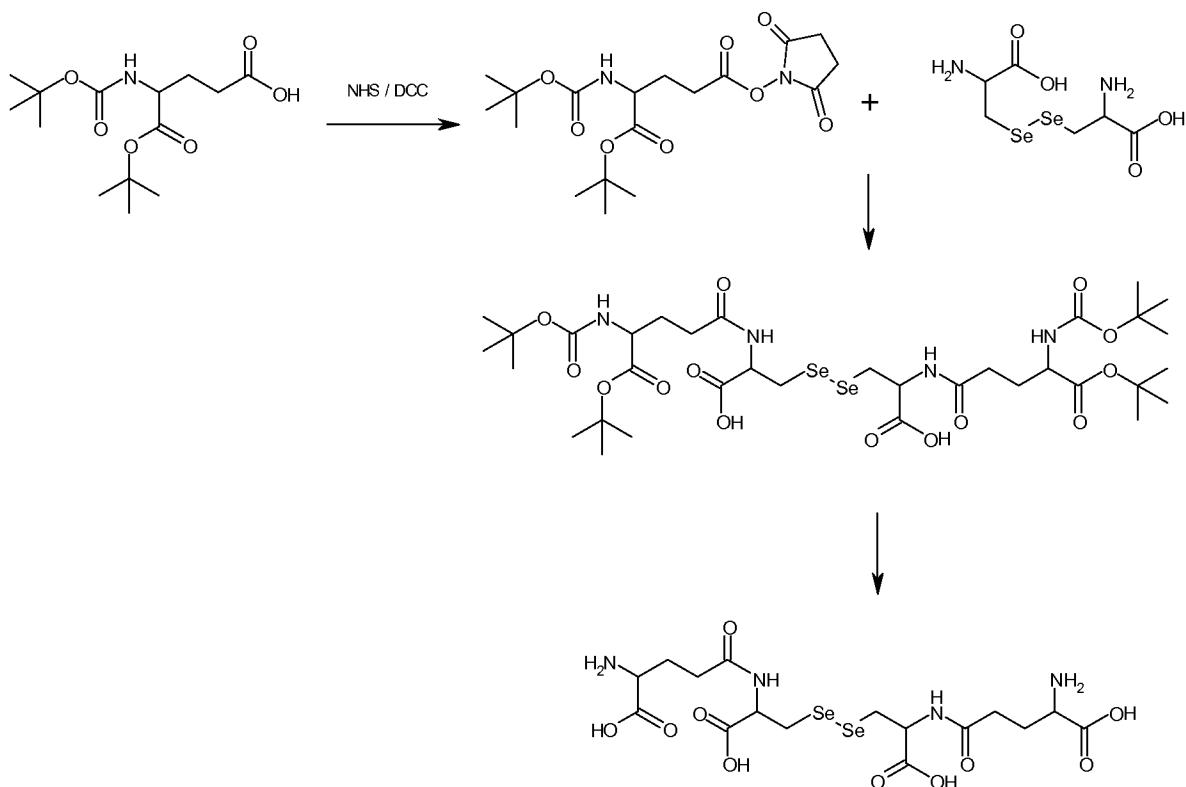
The oily, LC purified product from the former step was dissolved in a mixture of 30mL thioanisol with 50mL of trifluoroacetic acid. The resulted solution was stirred and heated to 60°C 20 for 5h. After this time the gasses evolution ceased. Then the mixture is stirred over night at ambient temperature. The next morning trifluoroacetic acid is removed under vacuum at $T < 37^\circ\text{C}$ using rotary evaporation. The oily residue is added in ~1.5mL portions into a very well mechanically stirred 400mL of anhydrous ethyl ether. The supernatant is discarded while the precipitate is washed with 4x 50mL portions of anhydrous ethyl ether and finally dried under 25 high vacuum. The white precipitate (3.16g) that was obtained was purified by preparative HPLC to yield 1.1g of pure Selenoglutathione dimer (MW 594.87) m/e.

(#9) Methylselenoadenosine ($\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{Se}$). The synthesis scheme and methodology was:



Place sodium borohydride (227mg, 6.0mM, under Ar^o) in a 200mL round-bottom flask containing 20mL of anhydrous ethyl alcohol, equipped in a magnetic stirrer and located in an ice cooling bath. Add from a syringe dimethyldiselenide (190uL, 376mg, 2.0mM), with cooling, 5 stirring and under Ar flow. After discoloration of a yellowish solution add solid 5'-chloro-5'-deoxyadenosine (1,143g, 4.0mM). The 5-Cl-Ade is very poorly soluble in ethyl alcohol. 100mL more ethyl alcohol was added to dissolve the precipitate. Stirring of the mixture at r.t. was continued for the following four days. MS was used to monitor the conversion. ~75% conversion accomplished after 5 days. The solvents were evaporated and the product 3.22g (with ~ 20% of 10 SM) was collected and purified by the reverse phase (C-8) preparative chromatography to yield 1.1g of pure product which molecular weight was confirmed by mass spectrometry.

(#10) Glutamylselenocysteine dimer (C₁₆H₂₆N₂O₁₀Se₂). The synthesis scheme and methodology was:



Synthesis of N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-OSu (639-37)

5 N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-OH (2.712g, 9.0mM), N-hydroxysuccinimide (1.047g, 9.1mM) and dicyclohexyl carbodiimide (1.888g, 9.15mM) were suspended / dissolved in 300mL of anhydrous ethyl ether and 50uL of dimethylethylbenzylamine was added from a syringe into the reaction mixture. Stirring at r.t. was maintained for 24h. The mixture was filtered and the precipitate was washed 3 x 20mL of ethyl ether. The filtrate was concentrated and dried under high vacuum yielding white crystalline product (3.6g, 100% yield). MS (M+Na⁺)= 423.17; NMR 10 400MHz Varian, CDCl₃, ppm: 5.152 2H, d, J=7.6Hz, NH; 4.255 1H, q, J=4.4Hz; 2.838 4H, br s; 2.734 1H, ddd(?) 7 lines; 2.673 1H, ddd(?) 7 lines; 2.272 1H, octet, J=5.2Hz; 2.021 1H, m; 1.478 9H, s; 1.450 9H, s.

Synthesis of N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-L-Secys-OH dimer (639-39)

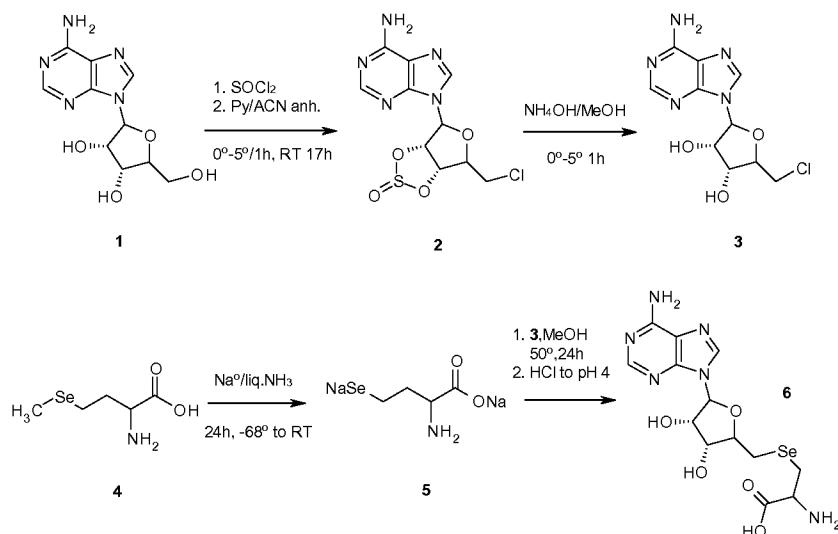
15 Dissolve / suspend selenocystine (1.5g, 4.49mM) in water (25mL). Magnetically agitate and cool the mixture in an ice bath and add into the mixture triethylamine (1.324mL, 0.961g, 9.5mM). Prepare and add drop-by-drop a solution of N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-OSu (3.6g, 8.99mM) in 50mL of 1,4-dioxane into a stirred and cooled reaction mixture. Leave the reaction mixture

with stirring overnight at r.t. Some of the yellow precipitate separated from the solution and was filtered out. The filtrate was evaporated under vacuum and dried under high vacuum to yield white solid (5.388g). This material was dissolved in 8mL of methyl alcohol and submitted to chromatography on SiO_2 using 2:1→1:2 /AcOEt:MeOH + 0.5% AcOH. The N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-5 Glu-L-Secys-OH dimer (1.212g, after KOH / high vacuum drying) was separated as a single fraction ($R_f=0.32$, 1:1 /AcOEt:MeOH + 0.5% AcOH). MS ($M+\text{H}^+$)=909.11; NMR 400MHz Varian, DMSO d^6 , ppm: 7.658 1H, d, $J=6.4\text{Hz}$, NH; 7.206 1H, d, $J=7.2\text{Hz}$, NH; 4.20 1H, m; 3.759 1H, m; 3.455 1H, part A of ABX_2 ; 3.404 part B of ABX_2 ; 2.18 2H, br pent; 1.877 1H, m; 1.75 1H, m; 1.391 9H, s; 1.379 9H, s.

10 Synthesis of L-Glu-Secys-OH dimer (639-46)

A mixture of TFA:CH₂Cl₂:thioanisole:H₂O / 47:47:3:3 (25mL) is added into solid N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-L-Secys-OH dimer (1.21g) at r.t. The resulted solution is stirred for 3.5h at r.t. and poured into water (50mL). The water (upper) layer is separated and washed with 5 x 50mL of ethyl ether. The water layer is vacuum evaporated at the temperature below 40°C and 15 high vacuum dried over NaOH pellets. L-Glu -Se-Cys-OH dimer (0.717g, 99.8 %yield). MS ($M+\text{H}^+$)=592.92.

(#11) Selenoadenosylhomocysteine (C₁₄H₂₀N₆O₅Se). The synthesis scheme and methodology was:



20

5'-Chloro-5'-deoxyadenosine (639-62)

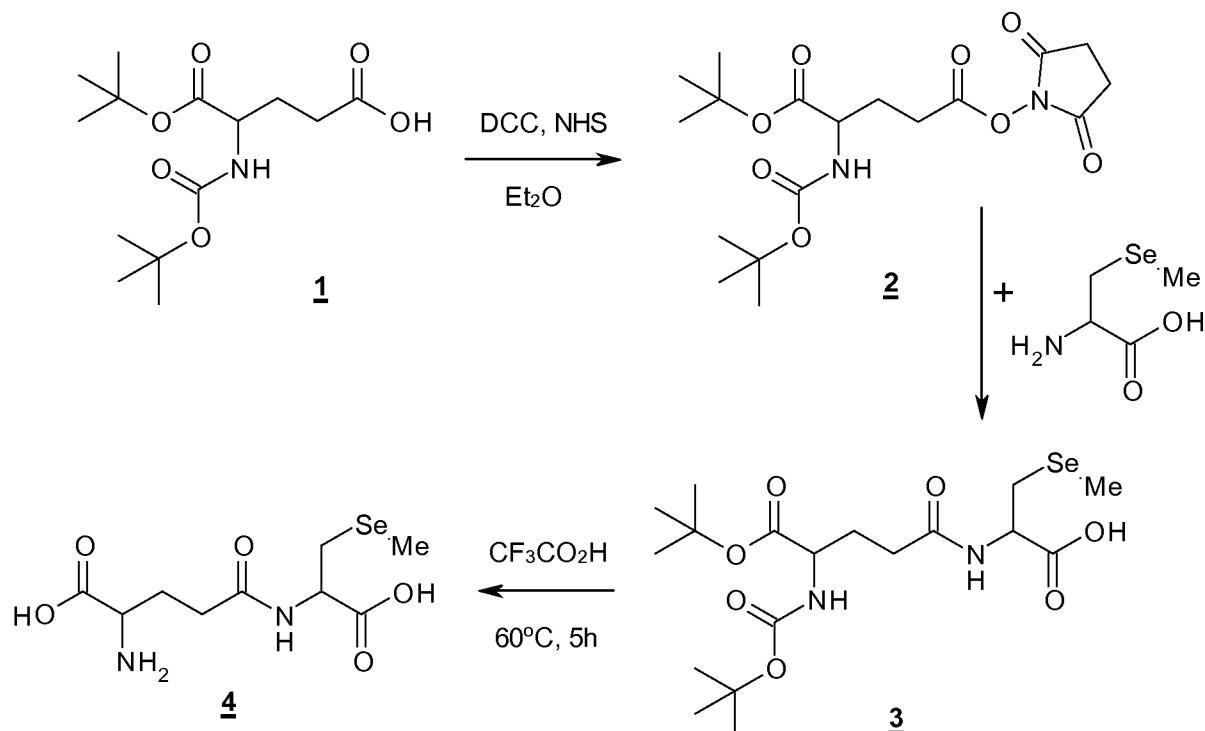
Place 89G (0.366mole, 1eq.) adenosine, 59.3ML (58G, 1.833mole, 2eq.) anhydrous pyridine and 1L anhydrous acetonitrile in an oven dried, 2L, 4 neck flask, equipped in a dropping funnel, a stirrer, gas inlet/outlet and a thermometer. The reaction set is placed in an ice/salt bath. Initiate agitation and when the temperature of the solution drops below 3°C start a very slow 5 addition of thionyl chloride (strong exotherm!). The temperature of the reaction mixture needs to be maintained below 5°C during thionyl chloride addition and for 4h more (at this time the solution is yellow with white-yellow precipitate on the bottom. Then the reaction is left overnight at ambient temperature. The next morning the voluminous precipitate is filtered off 10 using sintered glass filter and washed on the filter with three 100ML volumes of dry acetonitrile during which the precipitate color changes into white. The wet precipitate is then transferred back into the 2L reaction flask, containing a mixture of 800ML of methanol and 160ML of water into which, 80ML of concentrated ammonium hydroxide solution is added drop-by-drop with 15 mechanical stirring and cooling with water bath. The mixture is agitated for 45min at ambient temperature and a white precipitate that is formed is separated from the liquid by vacuum filtration. The filtrate is concentrated to dryness using vacuum rotary-evaporator, while the precipitate is crystallized from ~560ML hot water, cooled in an ice-water bath, and the first crop of the crystals is filtered off and freeze-dried. Then this filtrate is used as a solvent in the 20 crystallization of solids resulted from the rotary evaporation of the first filtrate to obtain second crop of the product which is also freeze-dried (2 days). Both crops of crystals are finally dried for two days over phosphorous pentoxide in a vacuum dessicator. 84G of white crystals, 80.5% yield are obtained. MS (286-M+H), mp. 187°C.

Selenoadenosylhomocysteine (655-40)

9.806G (50mM, 1eq.) of L-selenomethionine are charged into a 2L, three neck flask equipped in a thermometer, a large cooling finger (with bubble-meter at the outlet), ammonia gas 25 inlet (reaching bottom of the flask) and a magnetic stirring bar and placed in a 2.5L duar vessel containing CO₂-Aceton cooling bath. Ar° is passed through the flask before adding solid CO₂ to acetone bath and the cooling finger. When the temperature inside the flask drops below -35°C the flow of anhydrous ammonia (gas) is started and when liquid ammonia level reaches the volume 30 of 800ML the gas flow is stopped. At this time small pieces of metallic sodium are added to a well stirred solution until blue-violet coloration of the solution persists for ~30sec. Total of 2.645G (115mM, 2.3 eq.) of sodium are added within 45min. Agitation and cooling is

maintained for 30min more. At this time all of the components are in the solution. 14.856G (52mM, 1.04 eq.) of anhydrous 5'-chloro-5'-deoxyadenosine are added in a single portion and the reaction mixture is left with stirring and very slow Ar^o flow overnight. The next morning (if all of ammonia is gone) 350ML of anhydrous methanol are added to the white solids which are 5 present in the flask. The flask is placed in an oil bath, a reflux condenser is installed, Ar^o gas flow is maintained and an oil bath is heated to 50°C for the subsequent 24h. At this time 1ML of the solution is acidified to pH 3.5 with few drops of 0.1N HCl and the sample is analyzed for the presence of substrates using mass spectrometry. If they are below 5% the mixture can be acidified with 1N HCl to pH 3.5, filtered from salts, concentrated to dryness using vacuum 10 rotary-evaporator and the crude product can be purified by crystallization from water-ethanol mixture. 15.98G (74% yield) of the first crop of Selenoadenosylhomocysteine crystals is ~95% clean, and can be used in biological studies without further purification.

(#39) γ -Glutamyl-methylselenocysteine (C₉H₁₆N₂O₅Se). The synthesis scheme and methodology was:



15

Synthesis of N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-OSu (655-90)

N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-OH (303mg, 1.0Mmol), N-hydroxysuccinimide (121mg, 1.05Mmol) and dicyclohexyl carbodiimide (227mg, 1.1Mmol) were suspended / dissolved in 15mL of anhydrous ethyl ether and 10uL of dimethylethylbenzylamine was added from a syringe into the reaction mixture. Stirring at ambient temperature (22°C) was maintained for 48h. The 5 mixture was filtered and the precipitate was washed 10 x 10mL of ethyl ether. The filtrate was concentrated and dried under high vacuum yielding white crystalline product (570mg, ~90% yield). MS (M+Na⁺) = 423.17;

Synthesis of N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-MeSe-Cys-OH (655-90)

N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-OSu (570mg, 0.9Mmol), methylselenocysteine (175mg, 10 0.8Mmol), triethylamine (152mg, 209μL, 1.5Mmol) were added into a mixture of 6mL of 1,4-Dioxane and 2mL of water. Magnetic stirring of the reaction mixture was maintained for 100h. After this time 1.21N HCl (1.65mL) were added and the post-reaction mixture was extracted with 3x 20mL of ethyl ether and the extract was concentrated to dryness using vacuum rotary-evaporator yielding 649mg of waxy product that was submitted to preparative HPLC. 283mg of 15 the product were collected (75.6% Yield). The mass spectrum confirmed the molecular weight of the product and the presence of a single Se atom in it. Calcd. Ms for C₁₈H₃₂N₂O₇Se =468.42; Found 469.24 m/e (M+H⁺) and 491.24 m/e (M+Na⁺).

Synthesis of Y-Glutamyl-methylselenocysteine (655-92)

A mixture of 283mg (0.6Mmol) of N-Boc-(O-tBu)-L-Glu-MeSe-Cys-OH, 2mL of 20 thioanisol and 5mL of trifluoroacetic acid were heated with magnetic stirring in an oil bath, for 6h and at 63°C and left over night at ambient temperature (22°C). After this time the reaction mixture was added (drop-by-drop) into vigorously stirred ethyl ether (20mL). The precipitate that formed was washed with 2x 20mL of ethyl ether yielding 138.3mg of creamy precipitate which was then purified by preparative HPLC.

25 (#25) Extract of non-selenium enriched yeast prepared as described in U.S. Patent Publication No. 20120164234A1, at pH 6.0. #28) (3X) Glutathione, oxidized. Obtained from Sigma Aldrich. (#30) Glutamylcysteine. Obtained from Sigma Aldrich.

The selenium containing compounds are identified by number in Figure 40 and Table 7, below.

30 In order to determine what potential effects, if any, the individual selenium containing compounds had on mitochondrial bioenergetics, the selenium containing compounds were tested

directly using isolated mitochondria. Mitochondria isolated from rat brain were chosen for this purpose for a number of reasons, including a) the ease with which mitochondria can be isolated from soft tissue, such as brain and b) the fact that brain tissue has a high demand for glucose and oxygen.

5 Experiments were conducted as follows: a variety of concentrations of selenium containing compounds were tested ranging from low (50ppb), mid (500 ppb) and high (1ppm). Based on no observable toxicity against mitochondria in the mid-range, a concentration of 500ppb (5uM) was utilized for performing screening/activity assays using mitochondrial bioenergetics as the primary outcome measure. Adult rat brain ficoll purified mitochondria were 10 isolated and incubated with the individual selenium containing compounds for 30 minutes at 37C prior to being loaded into a Seahorse Biosciences flux analyzer in triplicate. OCR (Oxygen Consumption Rates) parameters were measured in three respiratory states including ATP synthesis (State III), Complex I dependent (NADH-driven) Maximum Respiratory Capacity (State V_{FCCP}) and Complex II (FADH-driven) dependent Maximum Respiratory Capacity (State 15 V_{succ}). Sea Horse assay was performed as described (See, e.g., Sauerbeck et al., J Neurosci Methods. 2011 May 15; 198(1): 36–43; Seahorse XF, Seahorse Bioscience Inc).

The mitochondrial bioenergetic results are provided in Figure 40. It was observed that two of the nine compounds (the selenium containing peptide LVSe-MR (C₂₂H₄₄N₇O₅Se) (#6) and methylselenoadenosine (C₁₁H₁₅N₅O₃Se) (#9)) demonstrated positive increases in all three 20 states of respiration and increased mitochondrial bioenergetics profiles (See Figure 40A, an equal number of isolated mitochondria incubated without a selenium containing compound were used as controls). In particular, LVSe-MR (C₂₂H₄₄N₇O₅Se) increased State III (10.3%), State V_{FCCP} (21.2%) and State V_{succ} (7.6%) compared to controls. Methylselenoadenosine increased State III (17.3%), State V_{FCCP} (15.6%) and State V_{succ} (25%) compared to control.

25 The bioactivities of selenium containing peptide LVSe-MR (C₂₂H₄₄N₇O₅Se) (#6) and methylselenoadenosine (C₁₁H₁₅N₅O₃Se) (#9) were analyzed utilizing oxytherm (Clark-type electrode) (See, e.g., Chance and Williams, J Biol Chem, 1955, 217, 383-393; Sullivan et al., J. Bioenerg. Biomembr. 36, 353–356.). Oxytherm analysis allows the determination of oxygen uptake or evolution measurements across a broad range of applications including mitochondrial 30 and cellular respiration. For this experiment, 60µg mitochondrial protein was co-incubated with either compound LVSe-MR (C₂₂H₄₄N₇O₅Se) or methylselenoadenosine (500 ppb) or their

corresponding equivalent concentrations of respective controls (LVMR and methylthioadenosine, respectively) for 30 minutes prior to injection into the oxytherm chamber. Mitochondrial activity (measured and presented as the rate of mitochondrial respiration observed as % change in nmolsO₂/min/mg of mitochondrial protein) was measured in the presence of each 5 compound. As presented in Figure 40B, the selenium containing peptide LVSe-MR increased State III (7.7%), State V_{FCCP} (13.3%) and State V_{succ} (9.6%) compared to control. Methylselenoadenosine (C₁₁H₁₅N₅O₃Se) (#9) increased State III (29.9%), State V_{FCCP} (17.3%) and State V_{succ} (15.3%) compared to control.

Accordingly, the present application provides selenium containing compounds (e.g., 10 LVSe-MR (C₂₂H₄₄N₇O₅Se), methylselenoadenosine (C₁₁H₁₅N₅O₃Se), and other compounds identified in Example 1 above) and compositions comprising the same for use in modulating mitochondrial activity/bioenergetics in a subject (e.g., a subject in need thereof (e.g., a type 2 diabetic subject)).

The data and information generated during development of embodiments of the present 15 application are unique and unprecedented findings. In particular, the present application provides new compositions and methods for the treatment (e.g., prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatment) of mitochondrial dysfunction or insufficiency (e.g., related to diabetes (e.g., type II diabetes), obesity, , insulin resistance, diabetic cardiomyopathy, etc.).

	STATE III 432.6	% change	STATE V	% change	STATE Vsucc 350.1	% change
CTRL			182.1			
#5²	445.9	3.0	187.8	3.2	292.5	-16.4
#6¹	477.5 ¹	10.3 ¹	220.6 ¹	21.2 ¹	376.4 ¹	7.6 ¹
#7³	372.5	-14.0	147.1	-19.2	288.0	-17.7
#8⁴	424.0	-2.1	192.3	5.7	371.0	6.0
#9¹	507.8 ¹	17.3 ¹	210.3 ¹	15.6 ¹	437.1 ¹	24.9 ¹
#10³	352.1	-18.7	112.7	-38.1	254.4	-27.3
#25³	419.0	-3.2	136.2	-25.2	309.3	-11.6
#28²	451.6	4.3	149.6	-17.8	319.3	-8.8
#30²	423.2	-2.3	153.8	-15.5	305.4	-12.7

Positive Trend¹Positive/Negative trend²Negative Trend³No Change⁴

Table 7. Selenium containing compounds effects on mitochondrial bioenergetics (rat brain purified mitochondria 5µg/well).

Another surprising finding was the fact that while certain selenium containing compounds (e.g., LVSe-MR ($C_{22}H_{44}N_7O_5Se$) (#6) and methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9)) had mitochondrial activity-enhancing properties when incubated with mitochondria, this 4 was not the case for a number of the other selenium containing compounds identified and characterized. For example, as shown in Table 7, three of the selenium containing compounds 8 (e.g., LTGSe-MAFR ($C_{35}H_{59}N_{10}O_9Se$) (#7); Glutamylselenocysteine ($C_{16}H_{26}N_{24}O_{10}Se_2$) (#10); and Yeast pH 6.0 (#25) displayed a negative effect on mitochondrial activity when assessed using the Seahorse instrument.

In particular, it was surprising to find that several selenium containing compounds that share some similarity in overall structure displayed vastly different outcomes with regard to activation of mitochondrial activity. For example, glutamylselenocysteine 12 ($C_{16}H_{26}N_{24}O_{10}Se_2$) (#10) decreased ATP synthesis (State III) by almost 19% even though its overall structure is similar to/not vastly different from methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9) which increased ATP synthesis by 17.3%; a greater than 36% swing in effect on 16 mitochondrial activity between these two selenium containing compounds present in selenium enriched yeast (See Table 7). Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present application provides a composition comprising two or more selenium containing compounds (e.g., a water soluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast, a water insoluble fraction of selenium enriched yeast, a selenium containing compound present in selenium enriched yeast and/or derived 20 therefrom) that are combined to generate a composition comprising a desired, specific mitochondrial activity enhancing ability.

Example 8

Isolated selenium containing compounds present in selenium enriched yeast comprising 24 2% or less inorganic selenium significantly increases pyruvate dehydrogenase enzyme complex activity and mitochondrial complex I activity

Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application discovered and characterized (e.g., using mitochondrial bioenergetics) selenium containing 28 compounds present in selenium enriched yeast that, when isolated, display biological activity capable of positively modulating energy metabolism (e.g., increasing mitochondrial respiration and/or mitochondrial ATP production) (See Examples 1 and 7). For example, and as described herein, both of the selenium containing compounds LVSe-MR ($C_{22}H_{44}N_7O_5Se$) (#6) and

methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9), at a concentration of 500ppb, could remarkably increase mitochondrial bioenergetics profiles.

Thus, additional experiments were performed during development of embodiments of the present application to further characterize the ability of selenium containing compounds isolated and/or derived from selenium enriched yeast to alter mitochondrial activity. For example, further experiments using methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9) are described below.

In order to measure pyruvate dehydrogenase complex (PDHC) activity as well as mitochondrial Complex I activity, cortical mitochondria were isolated from adult SD rats using a ficoll gradient method. Methylselenoadenosine was tested at four concentration ranges (0, 50, 500 and 1000 PPB). All assays were done in triplicate with co-incubation of the individual compounds with mitochondria (60 μ g mitochondrial protein/well) in 100 μ l assay system using standard techniques in a 96-well fluorescence plate reader.

Mitochondrial enzyme activity in the presence of 0, 50, 500, and 1000 parts per billion (PPB) of either methylselenoadenosine ($C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_3Se$) (#9), or the control compound methylthioadenosine (#31) is shown in Figure 41. Compound #9 (0-1000 PPB) significantly enhanced PDHC enzyme activity ~ 30-57% compared to not PDHC enzyme activity in the absence of methylselenoadenosine., depending upon the concentration (p< 0.05 at concentration of 1000PPB). No changes in Complex IV enzyme activities were detected with the tested concentrations. Methylthioadenosine did not alter PDHC, complex I or complex IV activity.

These experiments documented that methylselenoadenosine increased mitochondrial Complex I and PDHC activity. Thus, in some embodiments, the present application provides a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a selenium containing compound (e.g., identified in Example 1). In some embodiments, the present application provides a method of increasing PDHC enzyme activity and/or increasing mitochondrial Complex I activity in a subject comprising administering to a subject in need thereof (e.g., a type II diabetic subject) an effective amount of a composition (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a selenium containing compound (e.g., described in Example 1) to the subject to that increases mitochondrial Complex I and/or PDHC activity (e.g., thereby increasing mitochondrial respiration in the subject (e.g., in skeletal muscle and or liver)).

Example 9**Isolated selenium containing compounds present in selenium enriched yeast comprising
2% or less inorganic selenium significantly increase antioxidant potential and
mitochondrial activity**

4 Experiments conducted during development of embodiments of the present application discovered that certain, isolated selenium containing compounds present within selenium enriched yeast or derived therefrom enhanced mitochondrial activity (e.g., increased ATP

8 production, increased mitochondrial Complex I activity and/or PDHC activity) (See Examples 1, 6-8). Thus, additional experiments were performed in order to further characterize selenium containing compounds disclosed and described herein (e.g., to identify bioactivity, if any, of the compounds (e.g., stimulatory activity, inhibitory activity, synergistic activity, antagonistic

12 activity, etc. (e.g., in order to identify selenium containing compounds that display a desired effect on mitochondrial activity))).

16 Due to the fact that several of the selenium containing compositions of the present application displayed the ability to enhance the activity of mitochondrial Complex I, experiments were conducted in order to determine if mitochondrial stimulation might take place through removal of damaging reactive oxygen species (ROS) by the selenium containing compounds. Thus, experiments were conducted during development of embodiments of the present application in order to assess the antioxidant potential of selenium containing compounds.

20 Thus, a kit-based antioxidant assay (oxygen radical absorbance capacity (ORAC) was utilized to identify selenium containing compounds of the present application that possessed/displayed antioxidant potential. In the ORAC assay kit used (BioTek , VT, USA), the antioxidant properties of Trolox are the standard against which the antioxidant capacity of a range of substances are related. Thus, ORAC results are commonly referred to as Trolox

24 Equivalents (TE) as calculated from comparison to a Trolox calibration curve. In the assays performed, Quercetin (a known potent antioxidant) was included as an internal reference standard.

28 Briefly, samples of selenium containing compounds (e.g., identified in Example 1) were analyzed using the Trolox assay kit, according to the manufacturer's instructions . Compounds were tested singly or in combination (at concentrations ranging from 0.05 to 5 μ M) to examine

for potential synergies, antagonisms or purely additive effects. Representative results are shown in Table 8.

Compound	TE Value	Quercetin TE	Theoretical Additive Effect	Synergy Ration Exp/Theor
#3 L-Methylselenocysteine	1.075	6.451	4.014	1.72
#26 Selenoadenosylhomocysteine	2.939			
#3 + #26	6.899			
#9 Methylselenoadenosine	0.722	3.87	1.95	1.2
#4 Selenomethionine	1.228			
#9 + #4	2.332			
#26 Selenoadenosylhomocysteine	2.012	3.222	2.961	-1.14
#39 Gamma Glutamylmethylcysteine	0.949			
#26 + #39	2.592			

4 Table 8: Antioxidant Activities of various selenium containing compounds.

As the data in Table 8 indicates, it was discovered that some of the selenium containing compounds possess/display antioxidant capacity (e.g., a positive TE value). Moreover, some of the selenium containing compounds possess/display antioxidant capacity that is additive or mildly synergistic (e.g., #9 and #4 in combination); mildly antagonistic (#26 and #39 in combination) or synergistic (#3 and #26 in combination) (e.g., in terms of oxygen radical-scavenging ability). In the case of the combination of #3 and #26, the increase was approximately 70% greater than had the effect of these compounds just been additive.

12 All publications and patents mentioned in the present application are herein incorporated by reference. Various modification and variation of the described methods and compositions of the present application will be apparent to those skilled in the art without departing from the scope and spirit of the present application. Although the present application has been described 16 in connection with specific preferred embodiments, it should be understood that the present application as claimed should not be unduly limited to such specific embodiments. Indeed, various modifications of the described modes for carrying out the present application that are obvious to those skilled in the relevant fields are intended to be within the scope of the following 20 claims.

What is Claimed Is:

1. A method of increasing the protein content of a muscle cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the muscle cell, wherein the effective amount increases protein in a muscle cell.
2. A method of treating sarcopenia comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to a subject, wherein the effective amount ameliorates the symptoms of sarcopenia.
3. A method of treating cardiomyopathy comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to a subject, wherein the effective amount ameliorates the symptoms of cardiomyopathy.
4. A method of decreasing gene expression in a cardiac muscle cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the cardiac muscle cell, wherein the effective amount decreases expression of Myh7, Ankrd1, Lcn2, pS6K1, and combinations thereof.
5. A method of modulating transcriptional activity in a cardiac muscle cell comprising administering of an effective amount of a composition comprising selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the cardiac muscle cell, wherein the effective amount is effective to modulate NFATc2/c3 and/ or Foxo3 transcriptional activity in the cardiac muscle cell.
6. The method of claim 5 wherein NFATc2/c3 transcriptional activity is decreased in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less

inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

4 7. The method of claim 5, wherein phosphorylation of NFATc2/c3 is increased in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

8 8. The method of any one of claims 5-7, wherein Foxo3 transcriptional activity is increased in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

12 9. A method of increasing gene expression in a cardiac muscle cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the cardiac muscle wherein the effective amount increases expression of gene selected from the group consisting of Atm, Gadd45g, Gsk3b, UCP2, and combinations thereof is increased in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

16 20 10. A method of decreasing expression of one or more genes in a skeletal muscle cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the skeletal muscle cell, wherein the effective amount decreases expression of one or more or all of myostatin, Avcr2b, mTOR, S6K1, Gsk3b, Fxbo32, Trim 63, and Nr2f2 in the cardiac muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a cardiac muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

24 28 32 11. A method of increasing expression of one or more genes in a skeletal muscle cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising a

4 selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium to the skeletal muscle cell, wherein the effective amount increases expression of one or more or all Prkaa2, Myf6, Des, and PGC1a, is increased in the skeletal muscle cell contacted with a selenium enriched yeast comprising 2% or less inorganic selenium as compared to a muscle cell not exposed to the composition.

8 12. A method of increasing mitochondrial function in a cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising isolated 5' methylselenoadenosine, LVSe-MR or combinations thereof, wherein the effective amount increases mitochondrial function in a cell as compared to a cell not exposed to the composition.

12 13. A method of increasing pyruvate dehydrogenase complex in a cell comprising administering an effective amount of a composition comprising isolated 5' methylselenoadenosine, wherein the effective amount increases the activity of pyruvate dehydrogenase complex in a cell as compared to a cell not exposed to the composition..

16 14. A composition comprising an isolated compound selected from the group consisting of methyl seleno adenosine, seleno(hydroxyl)-selenophene-(3'-deoxy-adenosine), N-acetylcysteine-selenohomocysteine, allylselenoadenosyl homocysteine, seleno-adenosyl homocysteine, seleno-hydroxy adenosyl homocysteine, selno adenosine, seleno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide, adenosyl-hydroxy selenoxide, ethyl selenoadenosine, seleno-(hydroxy)-selenophene-(3'-desoxy-adenosine), adenosyl-hydroxy selnoxide, selno-adenosyl-Se(methyl)-selenoxide and combinations thereof

20 15. A composition of claim 14 wherein the isolated compound is methylselenoadenosine.

24 16. A composition of claims 14 or 15 for use in increasing mitochondrial function in a cell.

FIGURE 1

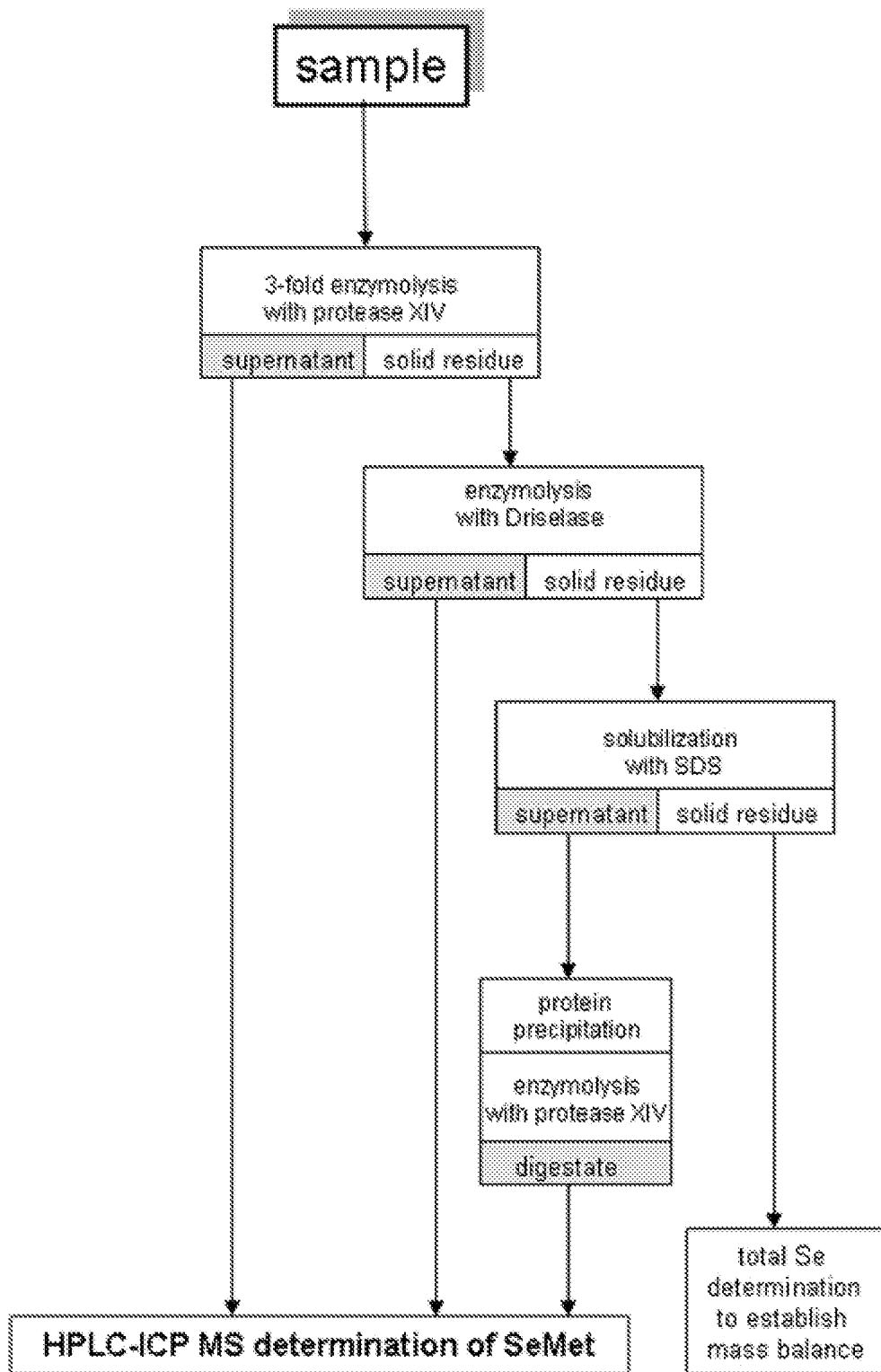


FIGURE 2

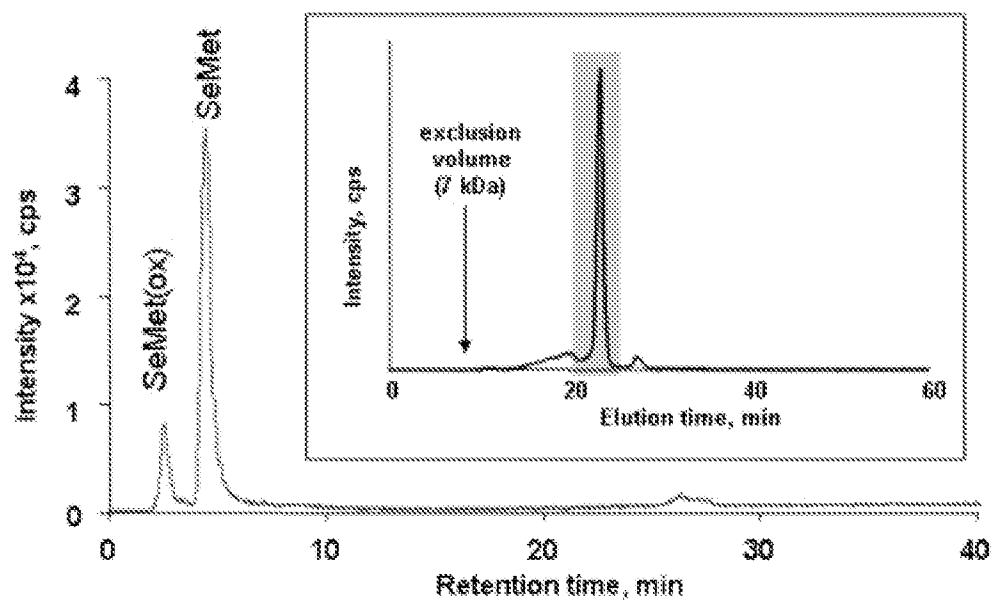


FIGURE 3

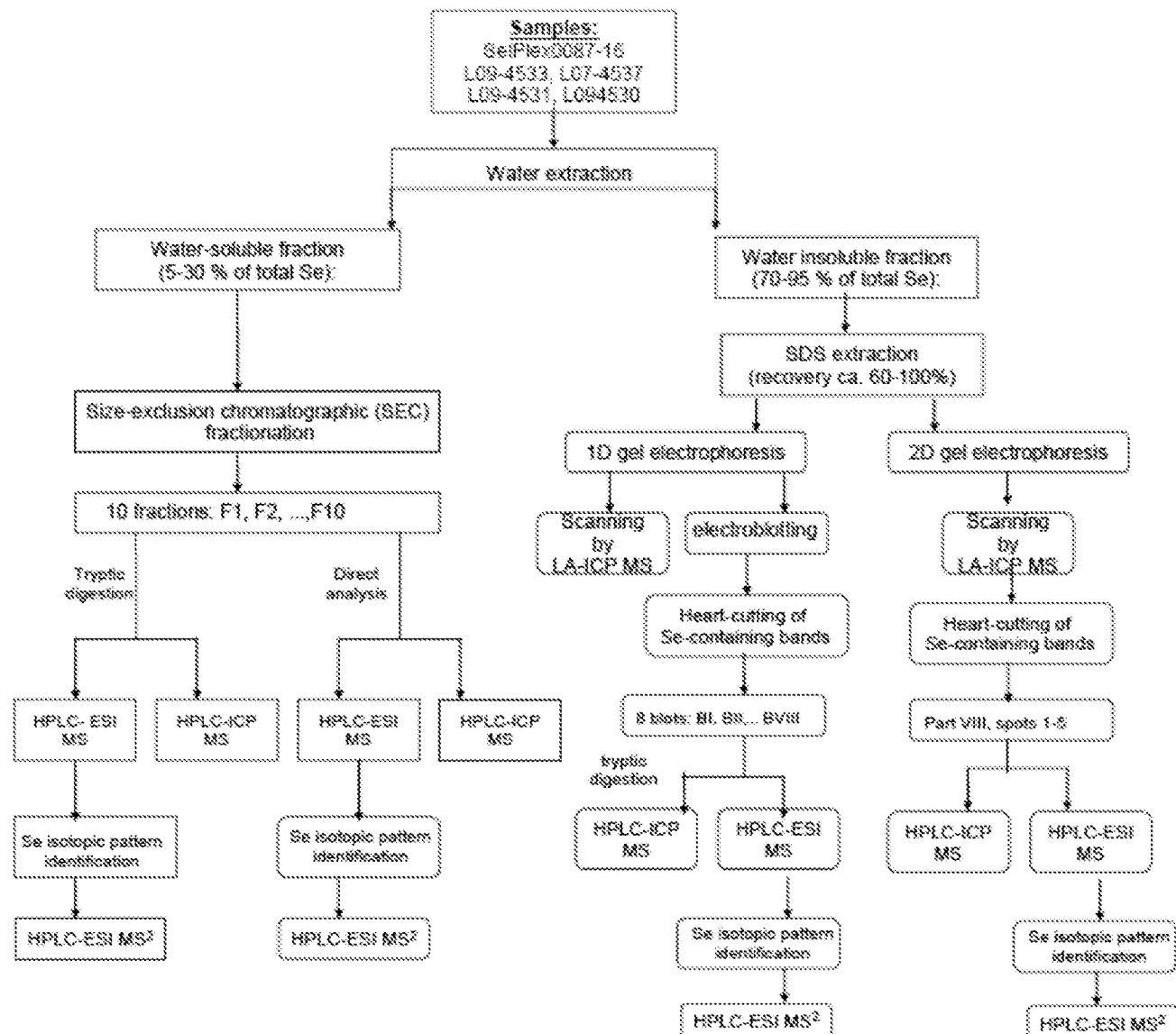


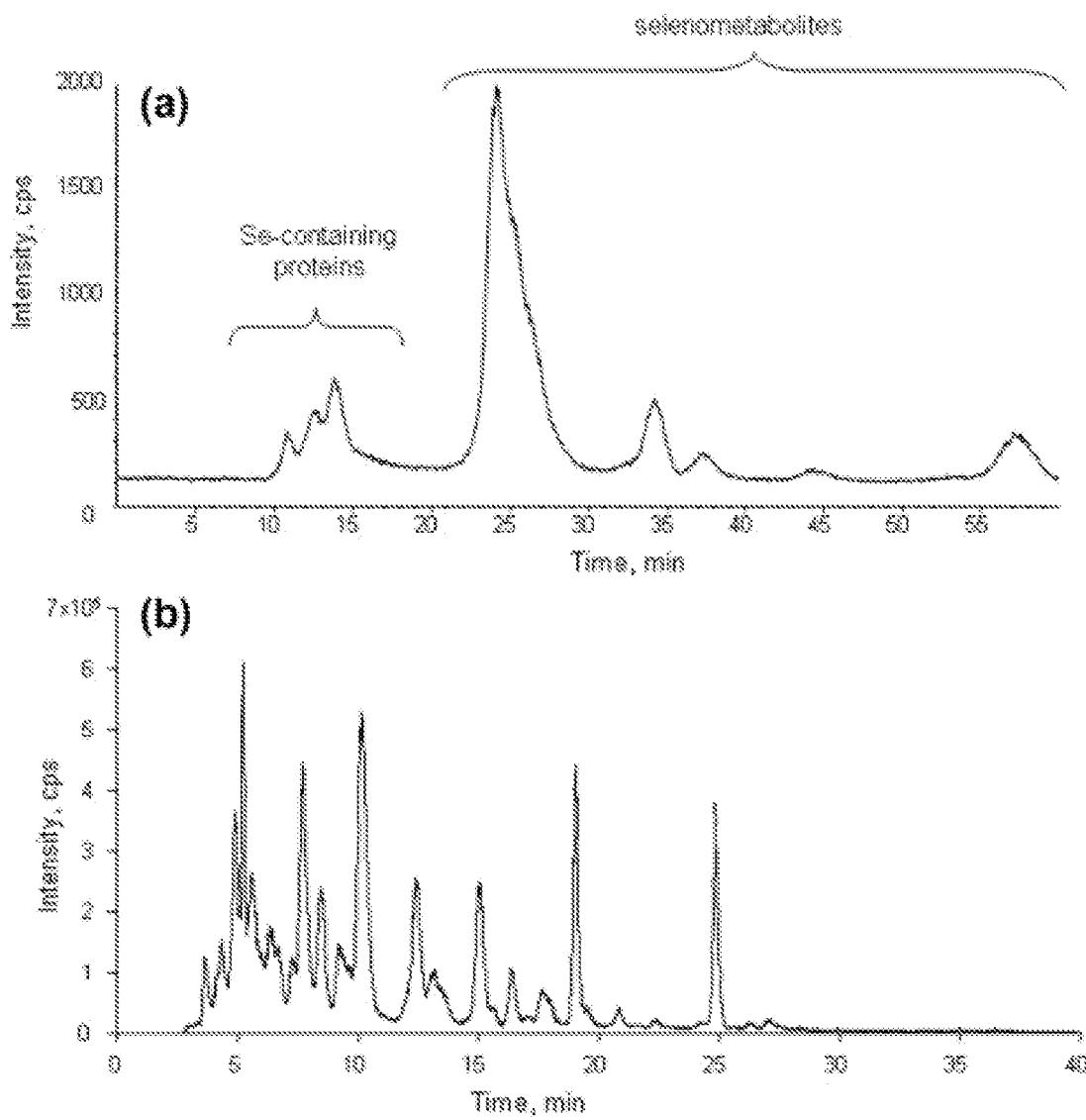
FIGURE 4

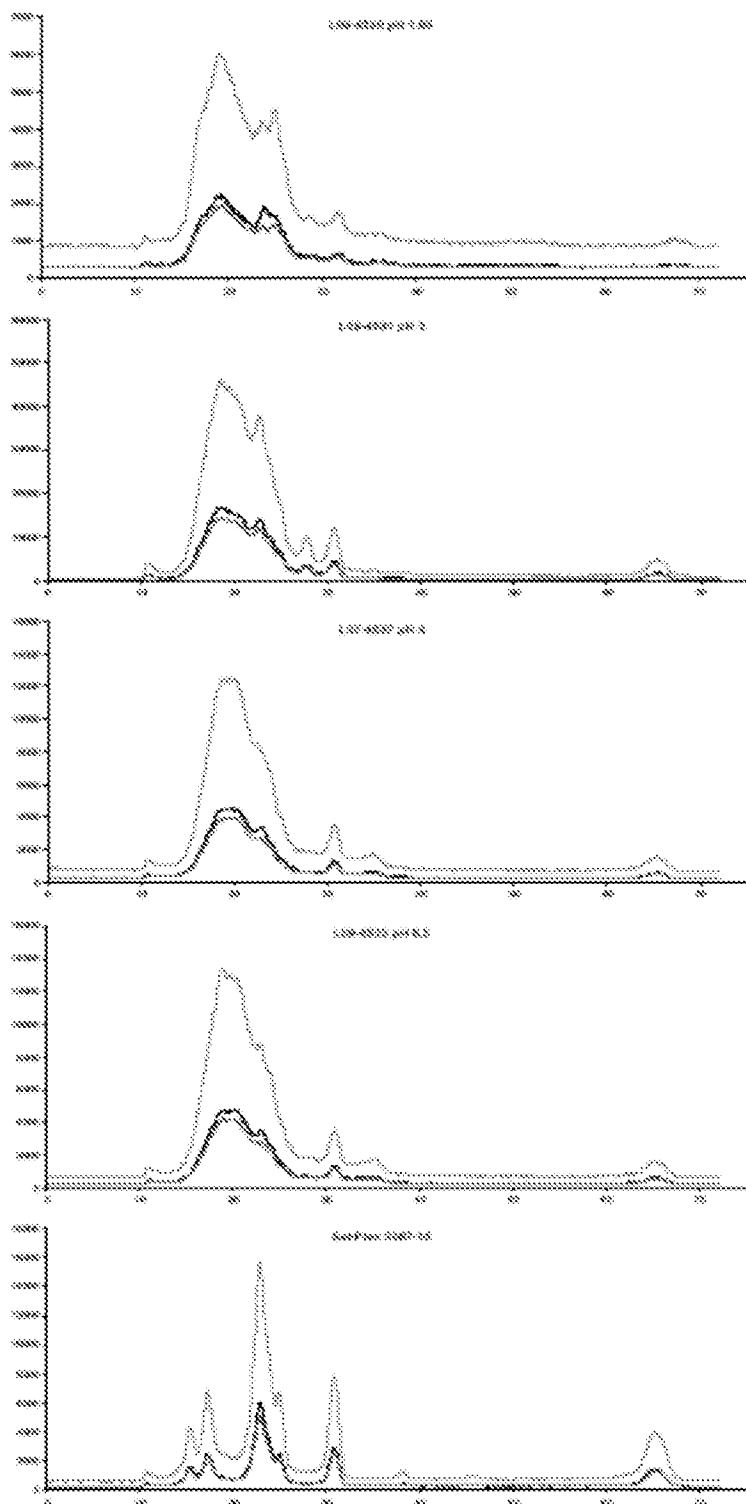
FIGURE 5

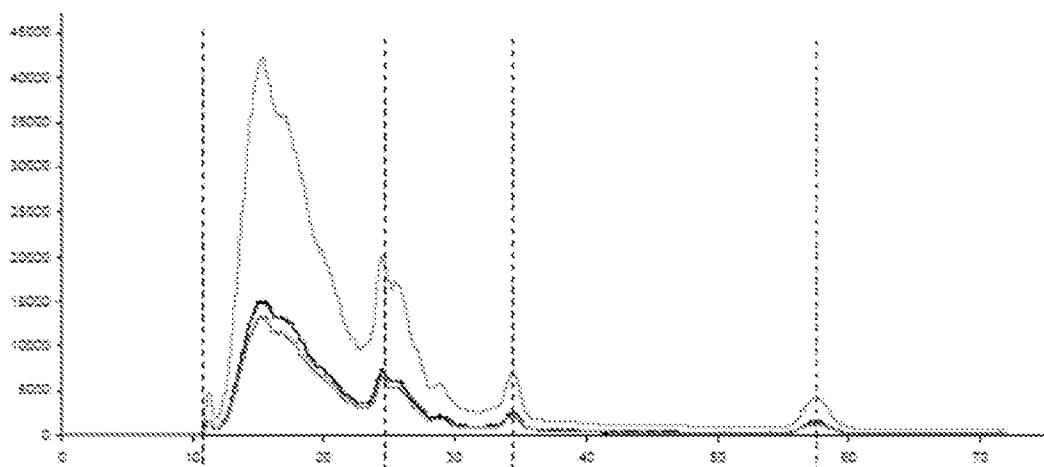
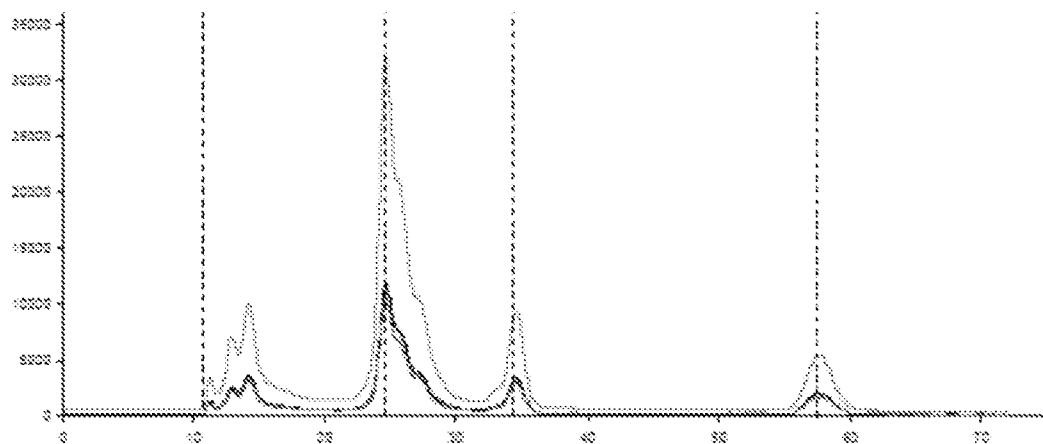
FIGURE 6**A****B**

FIGURE 7

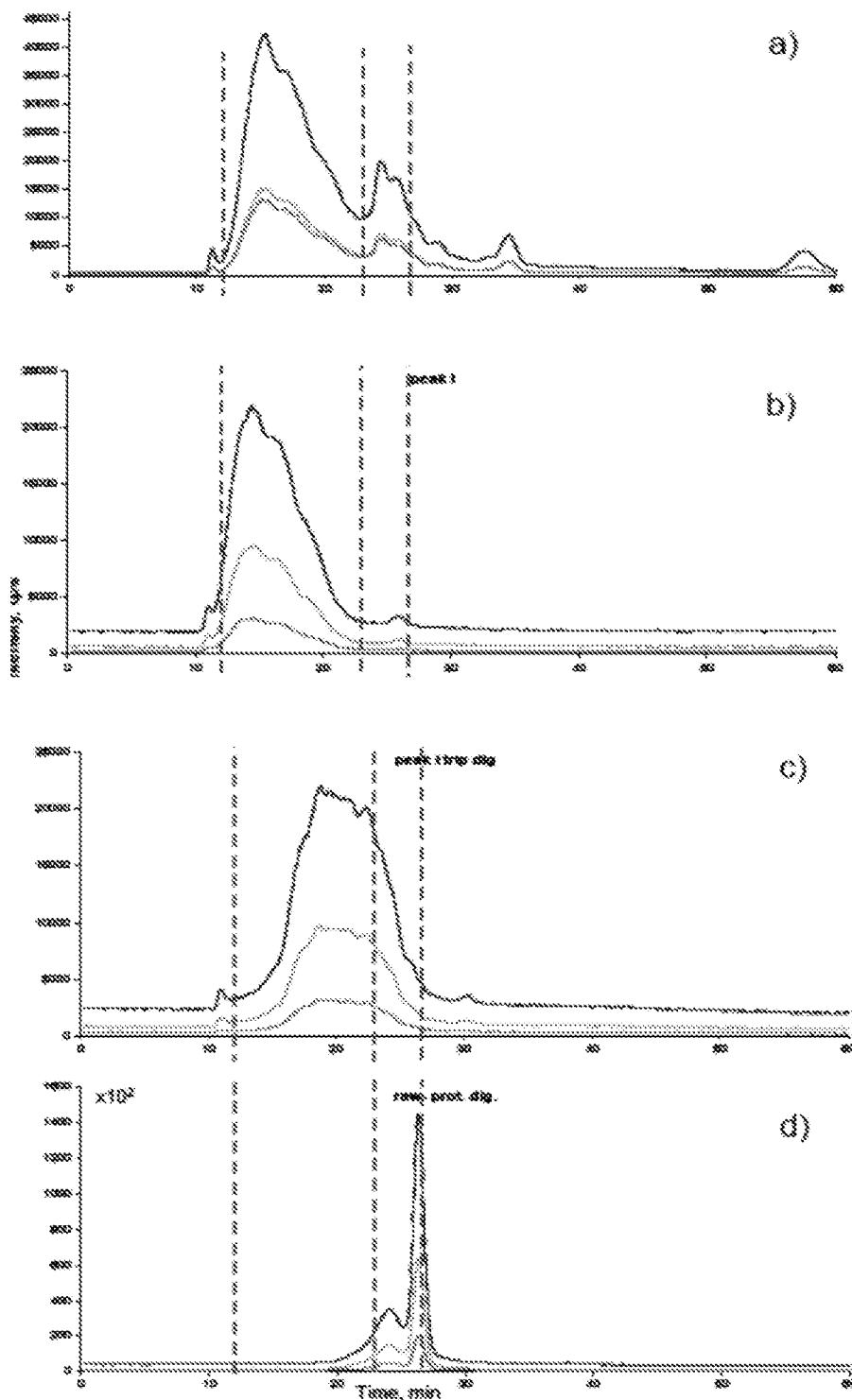


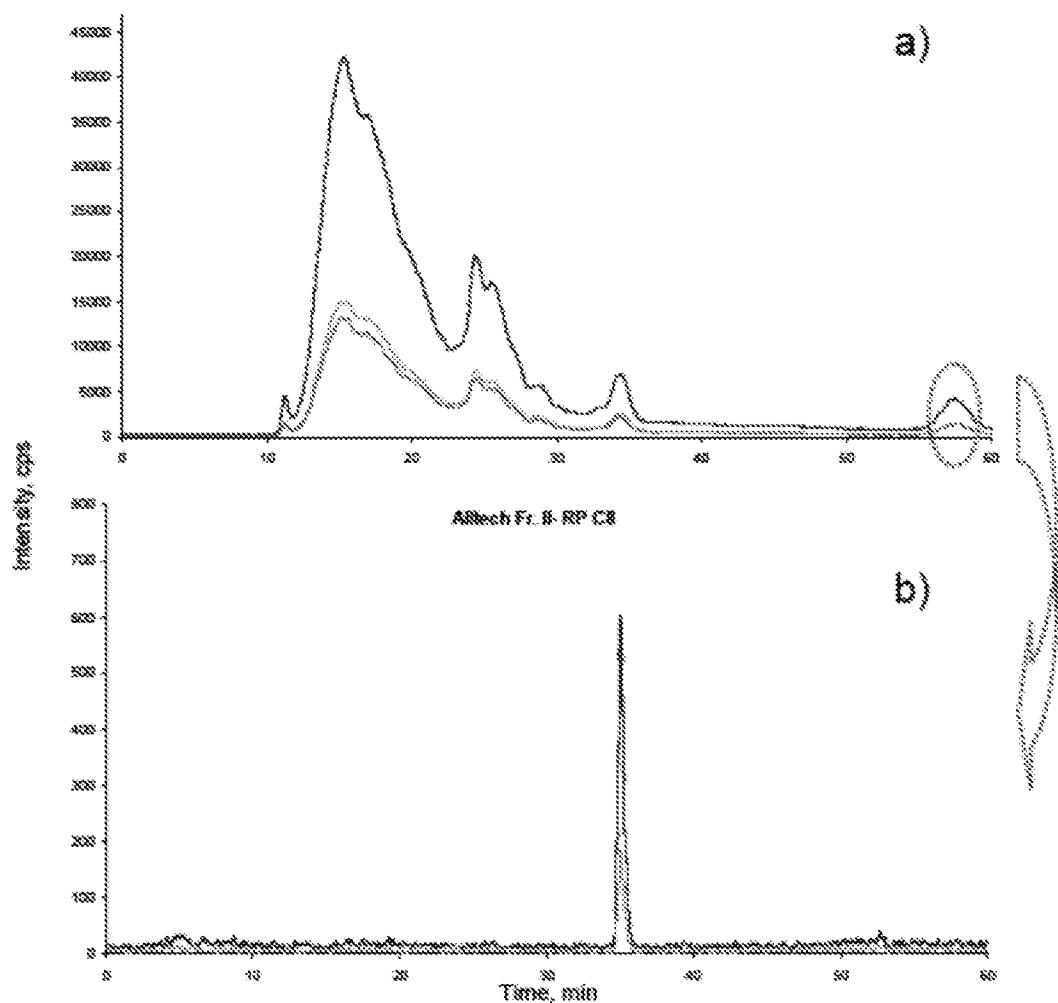
FIGURE 8

FIGURE 9

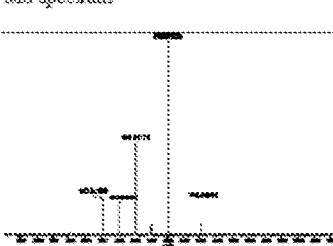
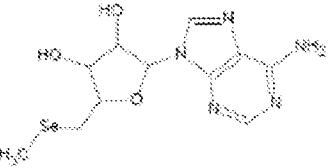
Experimental mass	Theoretical mass	Formula	Name	MS spectrum	Structure
346.04029	346.04129	C ₁₁ H ₁₂ N ₂ O ₃ Se	Se-methyl- Se-adenosine		

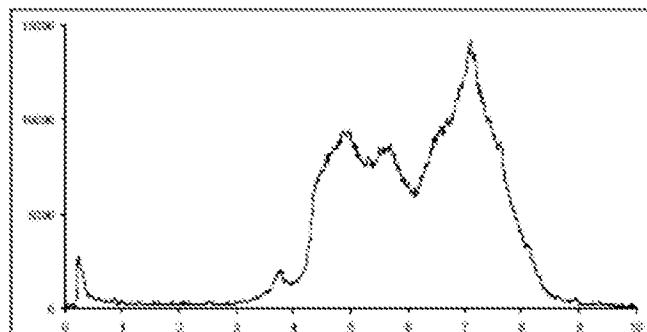
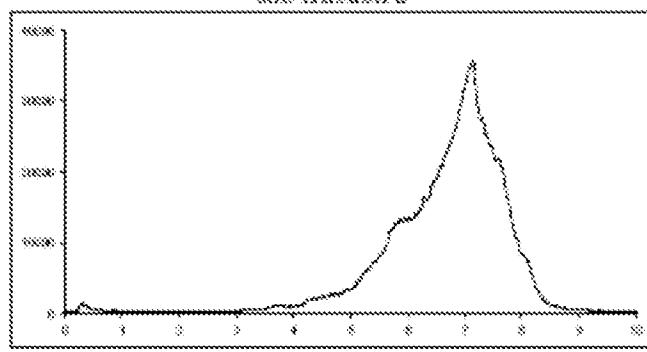
FIGURE 10*sub-fraction 1**sub-fraction 2*

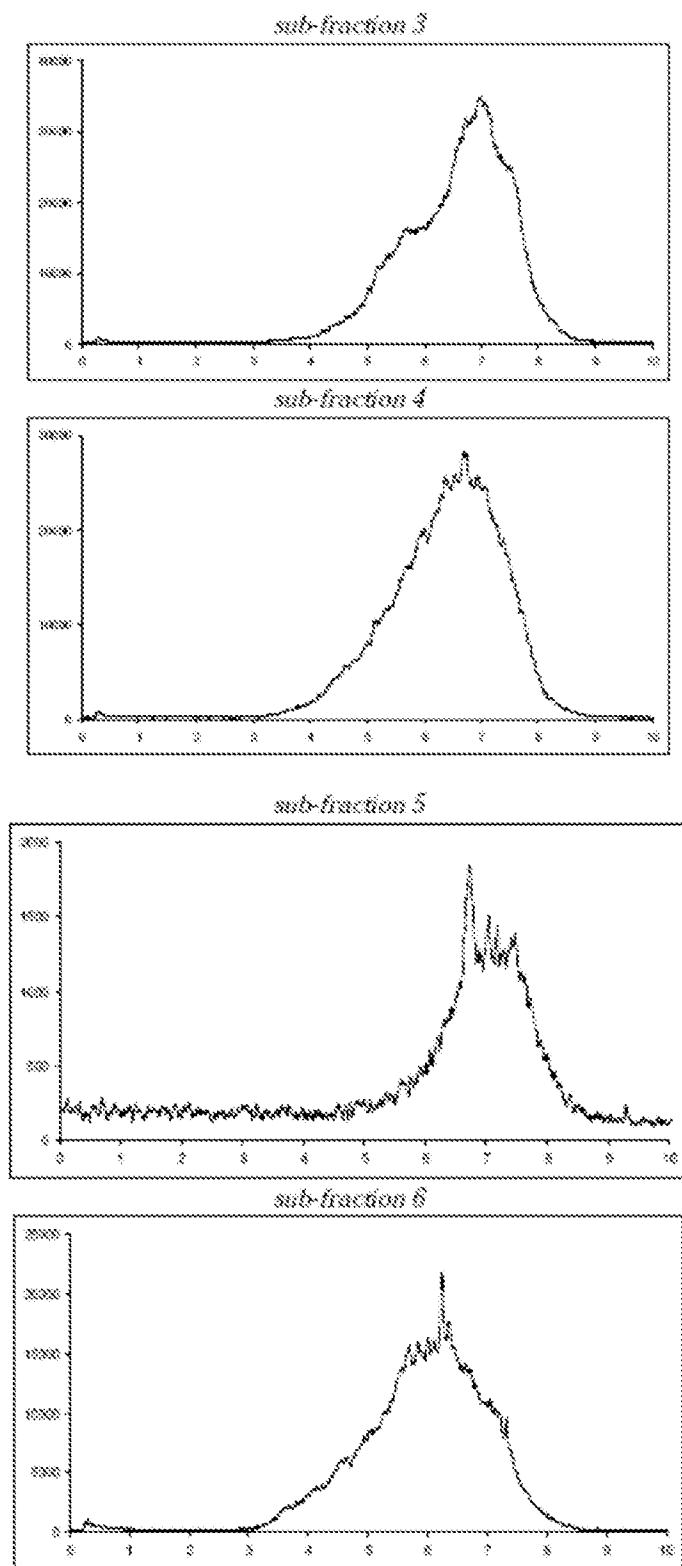
Figure 10 continued

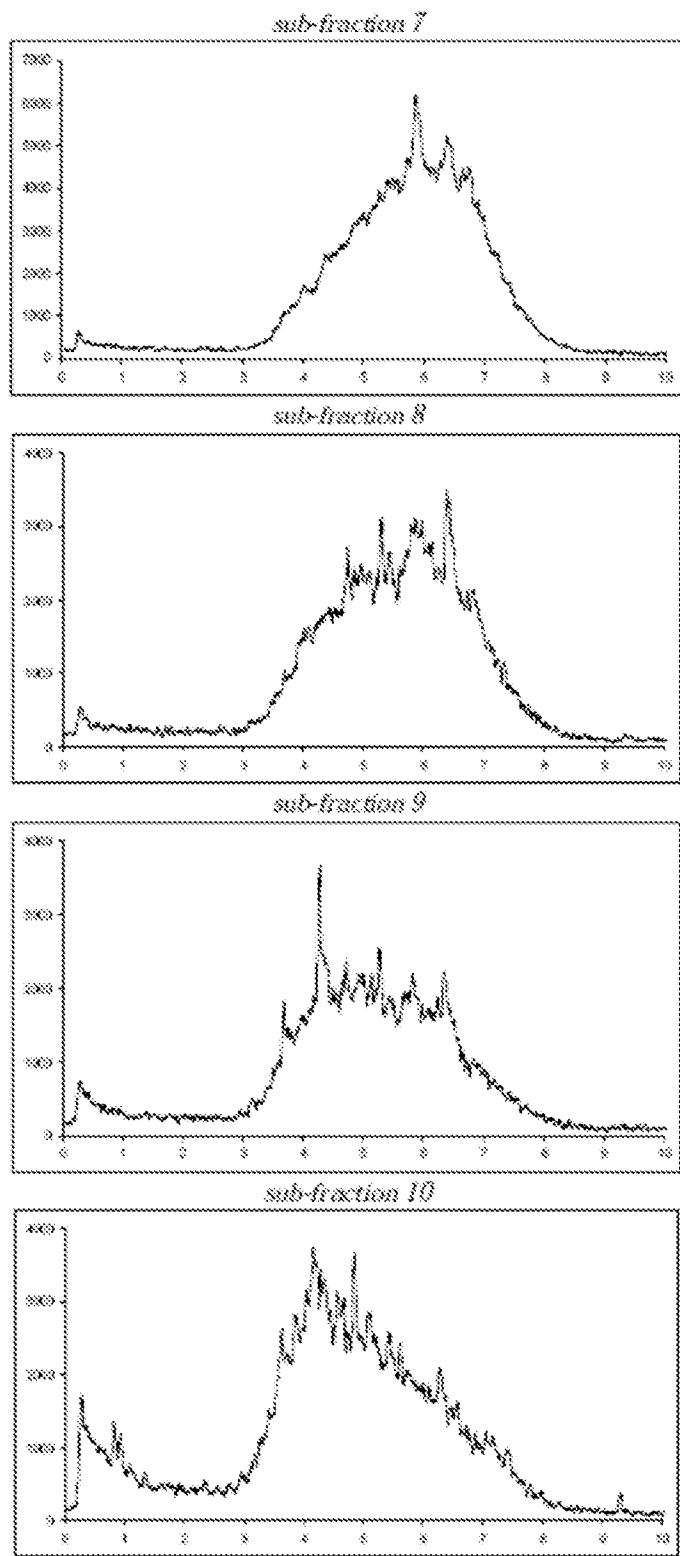
FIGURE 10 CONTINUED

FIGURE 11

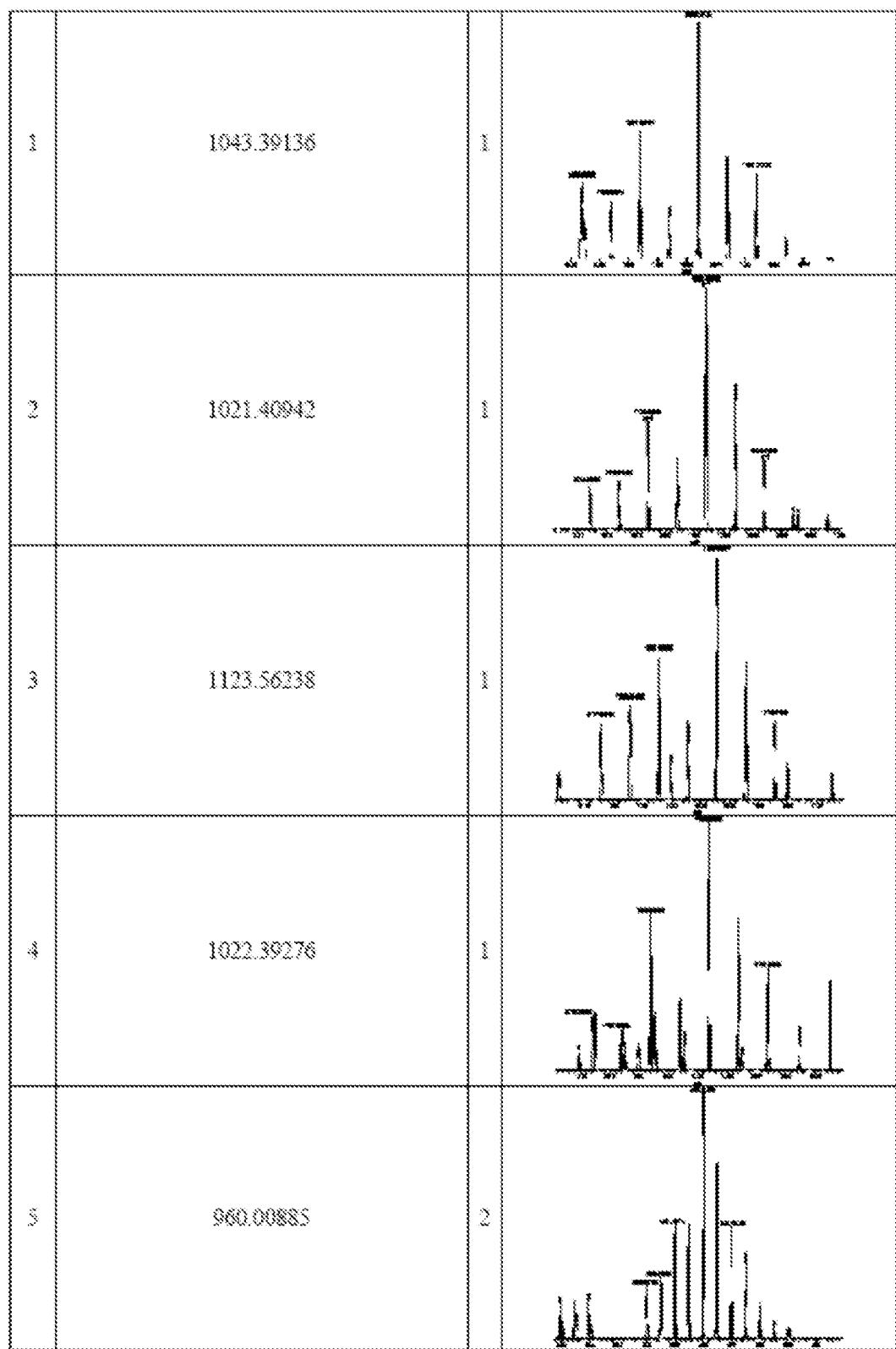


FIGURE 11 CONTINUED

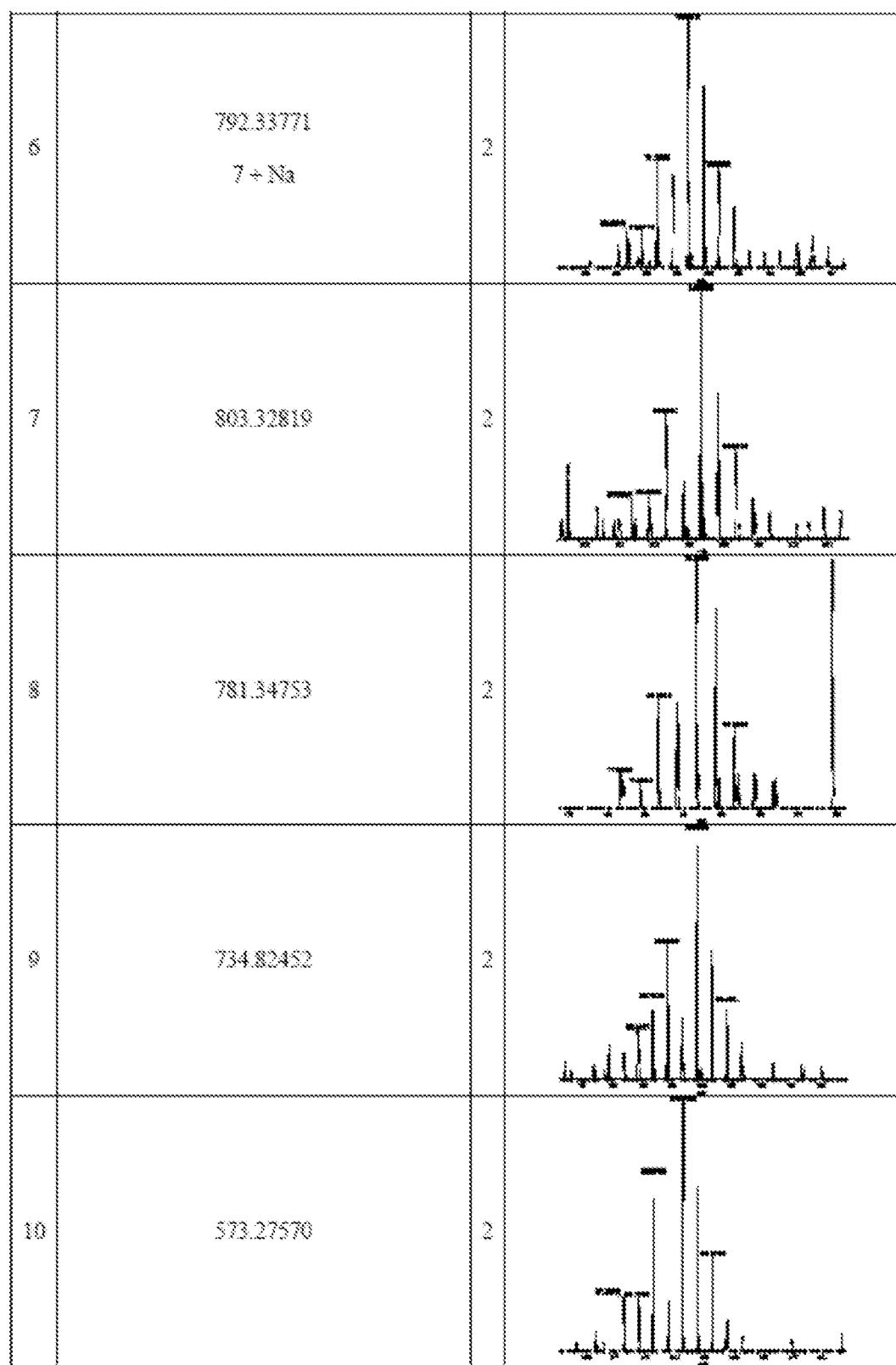


FIGURE 11 CONTINUED

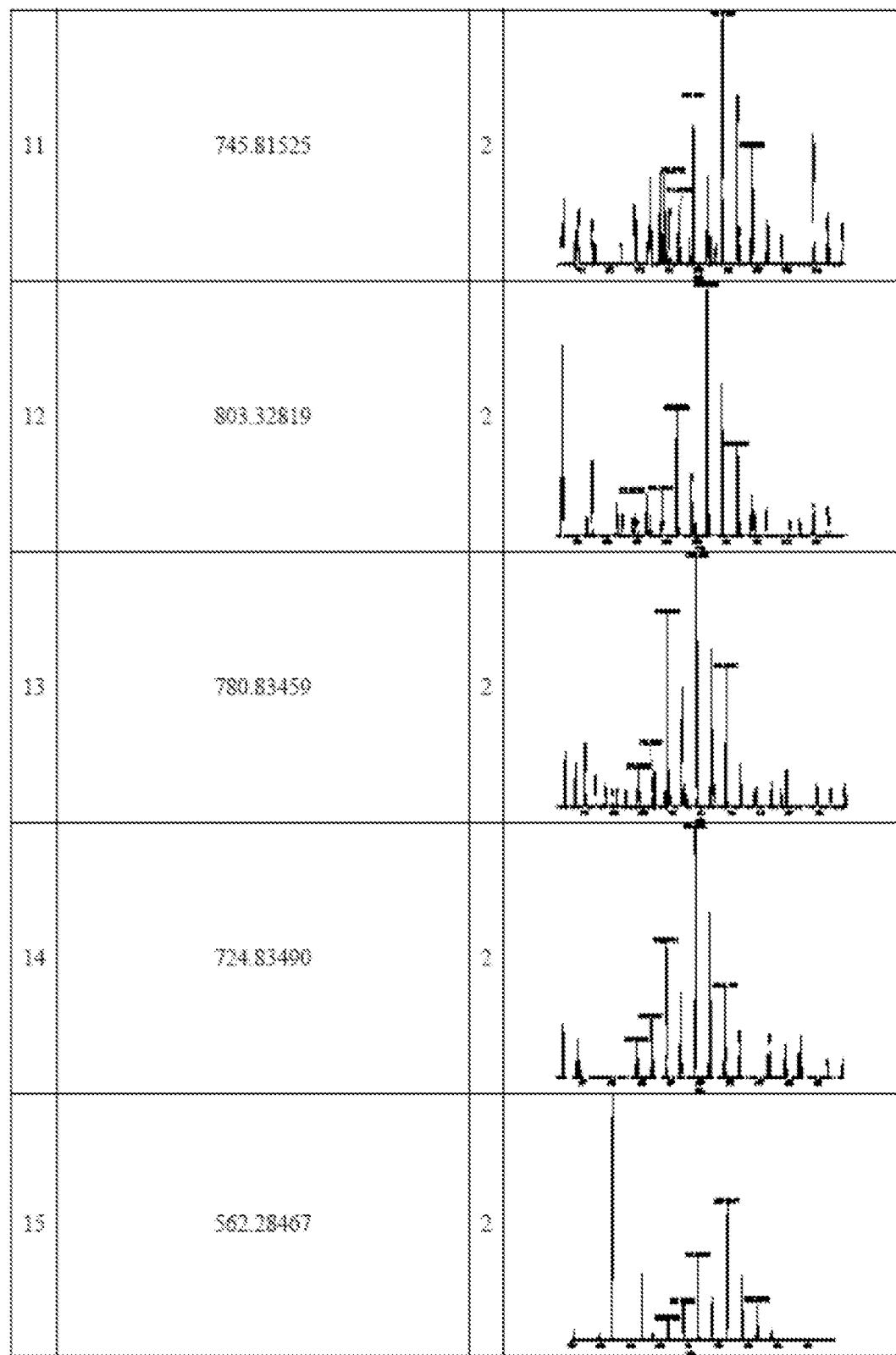


FIGURE 11 CONTINUED

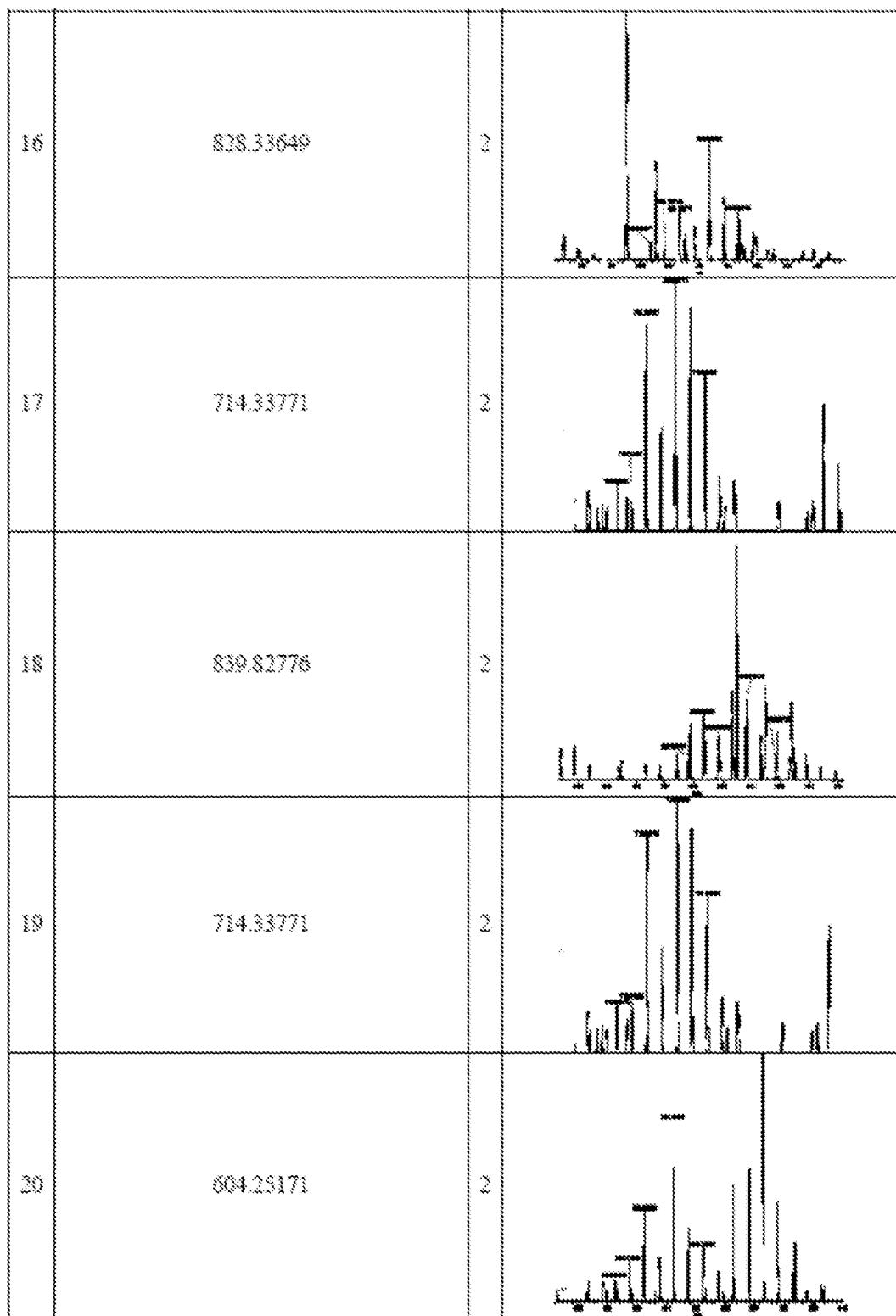


FIGURE 11 CONTINUED

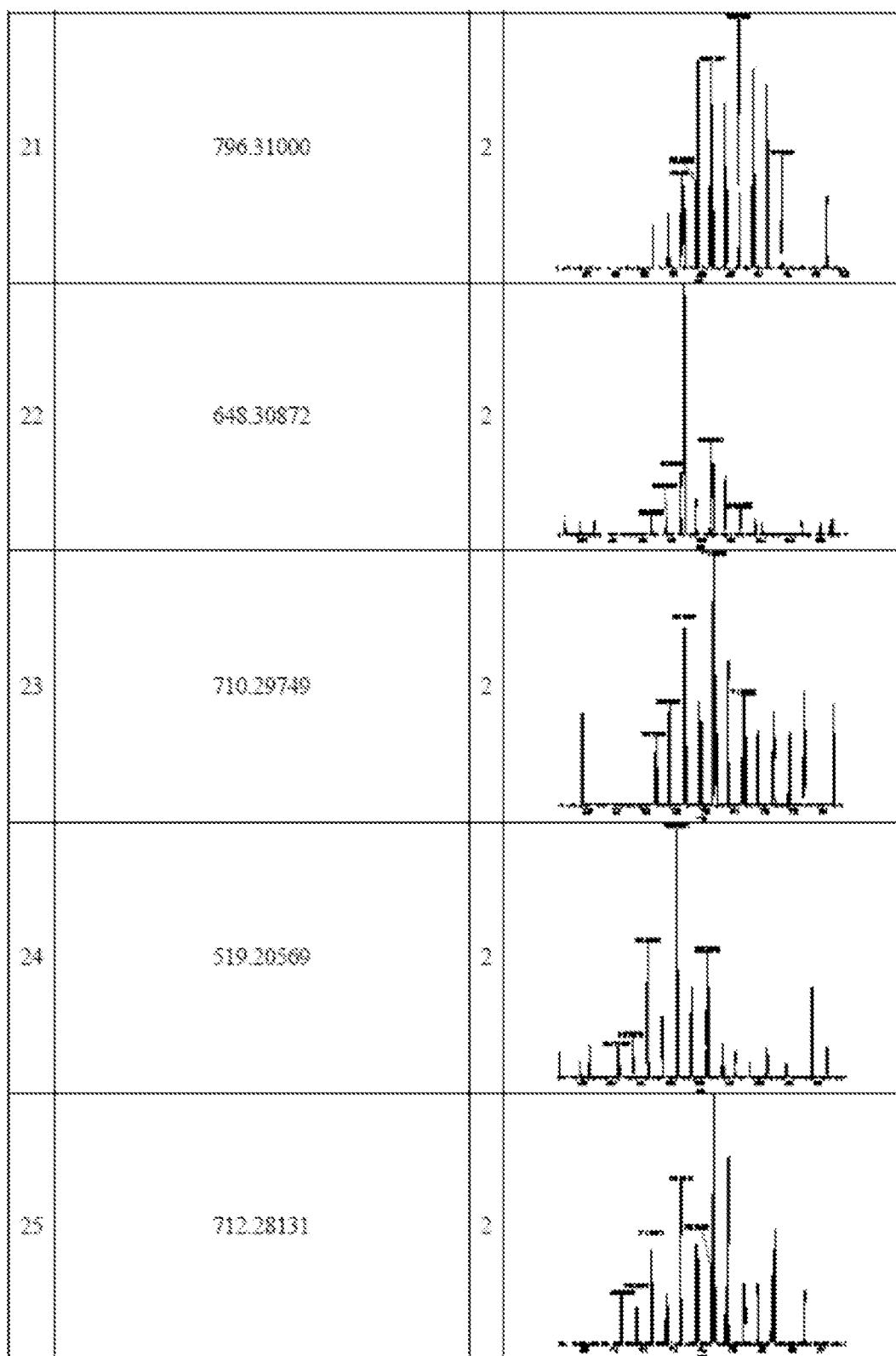


FIGURE 11 CONTINUED

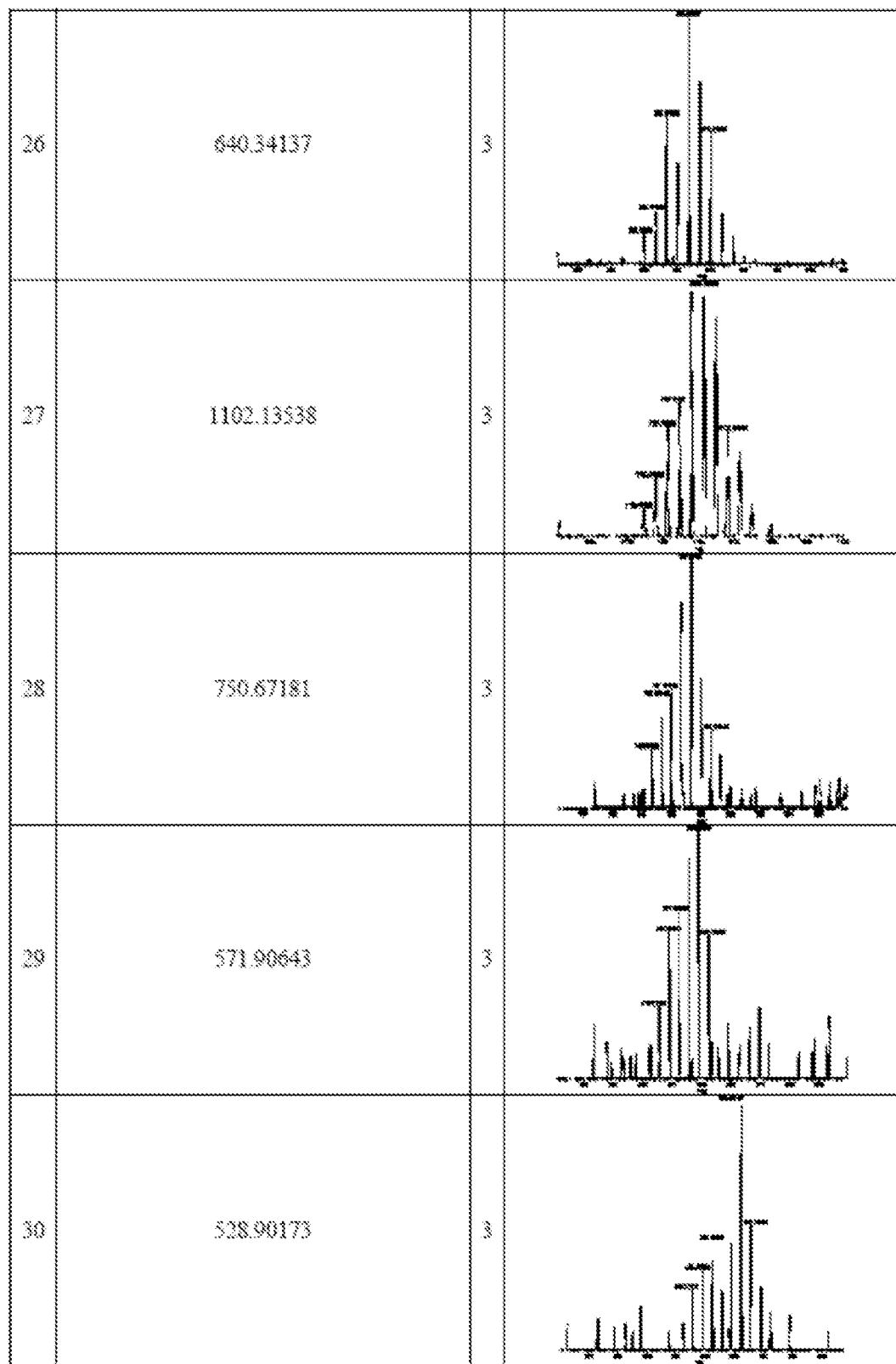


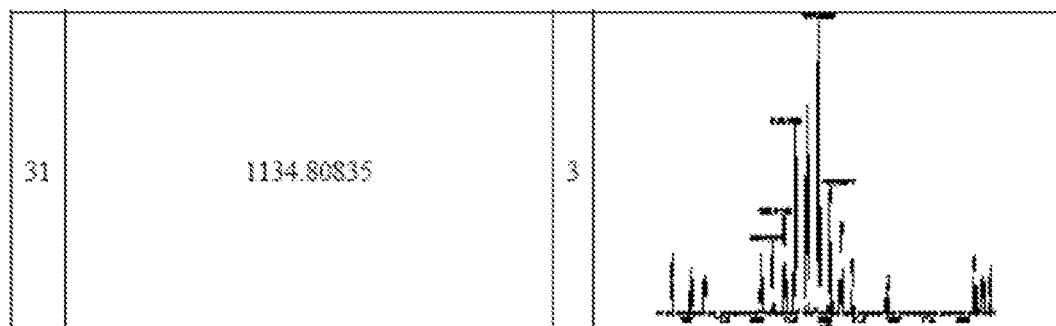
FIGURE 11 CONTINUED

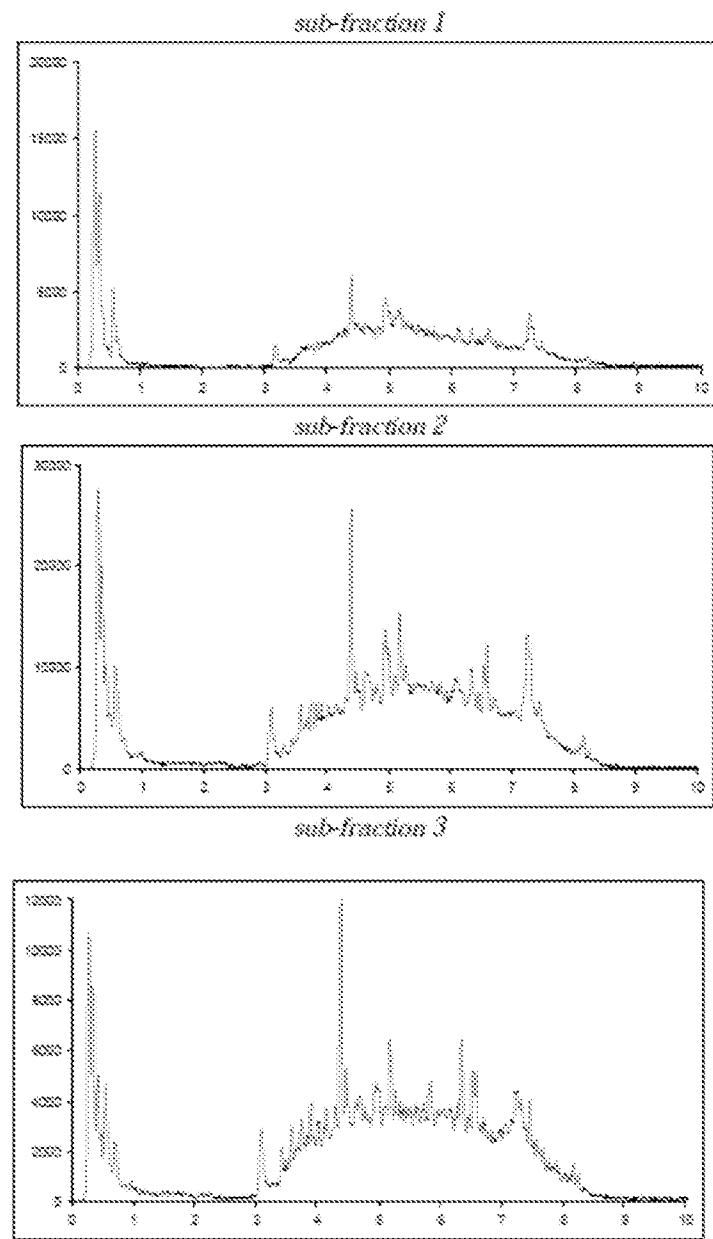
FIGURE 12

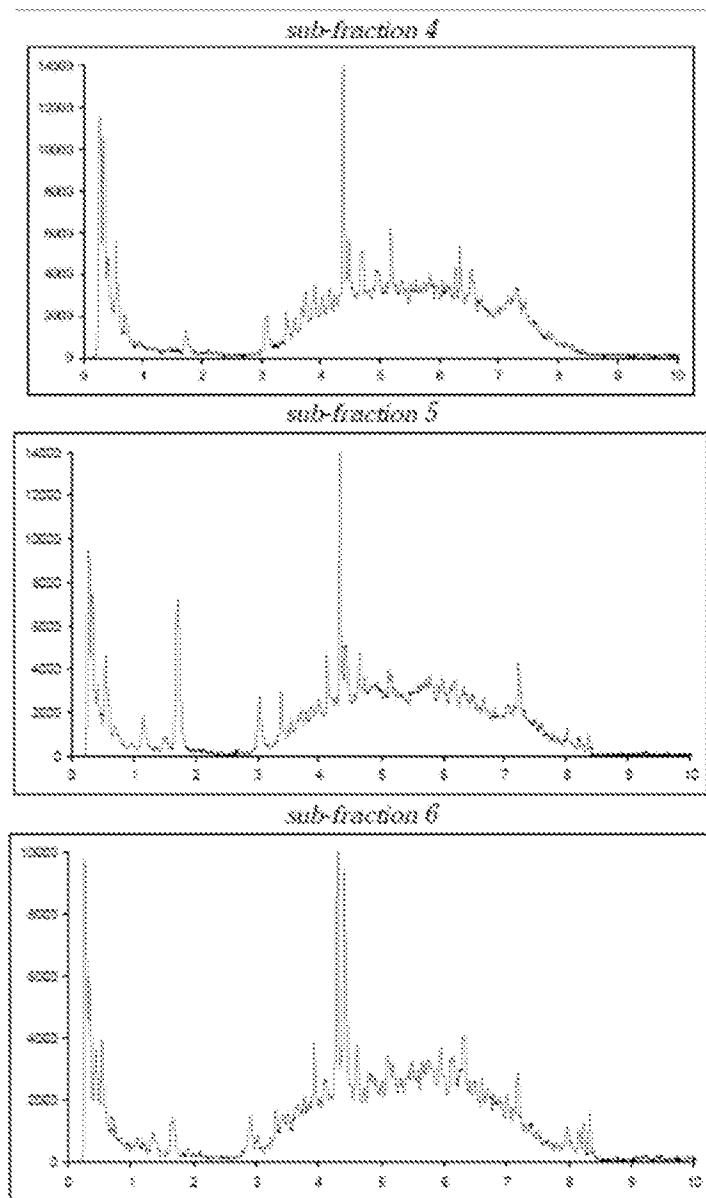
FIGURE 12 CONTINUED

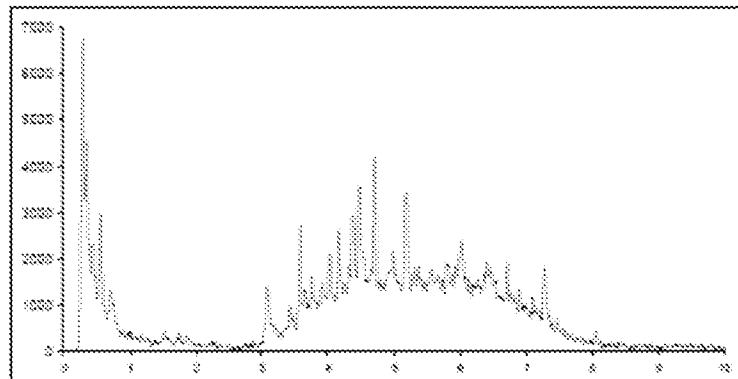
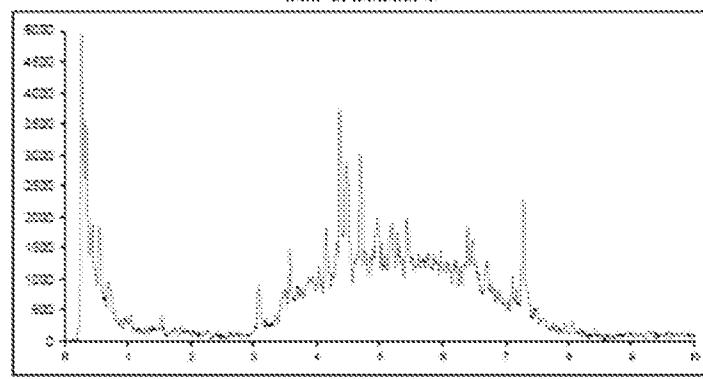
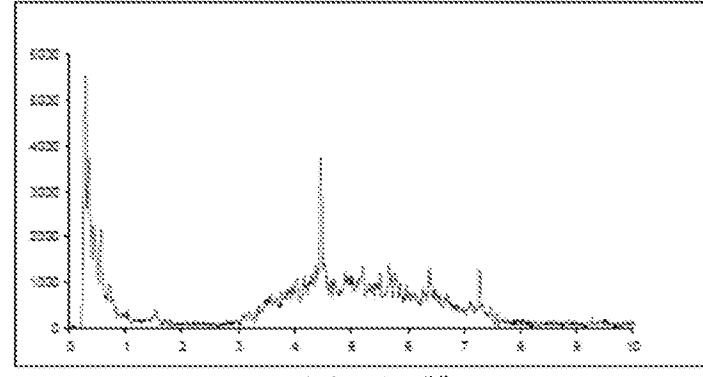
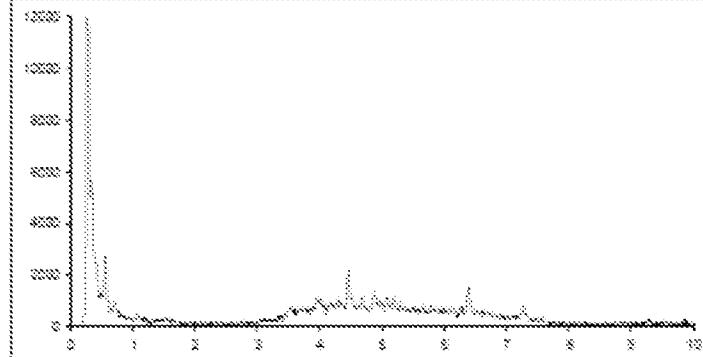
FIGURE 12 CONTINUED*sub-fraction 7**sub-fraction 8**sub-fraction 9**sub-fraction 10*

FIGURE 13

	MW (theoretical)	MW (experimental)	Peptide sequence	Z	Protein identification	Compounds present in sub fraction:
1	825.32460	825.32611	MVAEAEEK	1	HSP70 (heat shock protein 70)	T2, T3, T4, T6
2	803.28210	803.28448	DYMGAAK	1	HSP12 (heat shock protein 12)	T2, T3, T4, T5, T6
3	688.23520	688.23833	YMGAAK	1	HSP12	T3, T8
4	703.82559	703.82629	ELQDIANPIMSK	2	HSP70 Saa1p (heat shock protein 70)	T2, T5,
5	1653.6931	1653.6972	NQAAAMNPSNTVYDAK	2	HSP70 Saa1p (heat shock protein 70)	T6
6	799.8695	799.87097	NFTPEQISSSMVLGK	2	HSP SSA1 (heat shock protein SSA1)	T2, T3,
7	1398.7332	1398.7338	NFTPEQISSSMVLGK	2	HSP SSA1 (heat shock protein SSA1)	T2, T3, T4
8	841.31890	841.32074	MVSEAEK	1	HSP SSA2 (heat shock protein SSA2)	T2, T3,
9	931.34690	931.35835	PEVOGDMK	1	SSA1 or SSA2	T2, T3
10	1408.6433	1408.6460	ELQDIANPIMSK		Saa1p	T2, T3
11	598.20421	598.20421	AMSSR	1	Saa2p	T5
12	770.04864	770.04810	VQGEVIGEDLGTINLAVADNEGK	3	Saa1p	T2
13	822.32430	822.32399	AAAEGFMK	1	TDH1 (glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1)	T2, T3, T4, T5
14	843.36100	843.36316	LTGMAFR	1	TDH (Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase)	T2, T3, T4,
15	1552.6590	1552.6589	PFVSNNDYAAVMVK	2	TDH1 (glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 1)	T6

FIGURE 13 CONTINUED

16	1091.51880	1091.52002	AEGEEGLMTTVHSLTA TQK	2	GPD3 (glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase)	T3, T6
17	1628.6903	1628.6921	PFITNDYAAAYMFK	2	GPD3 (glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase)	T6
18	1239.64200	1239.64314	PQMVVTAPAGVTEV K	2	EF1 α (translation elongation factor 1-alpha)	T2
19	2478.2761	2478.2824	VETKVIKPGVVTAPAGVTE VK	2	EF1 α (translation elongation factor 1-alpha)	T2, T3
20	883.37710	883.37913	AAATAAMTK	1	elongation factor 3A	T3
21	944.93743	944.93878	SIVPSGASTGVHEALEM R	2	Eno1p (enolase 1)	T2, T3
22	569.1990	569.1997	WMGK	1	Eno1p (enolase 1)	T3, T6
23	1888.8670	1888.8690	SIVPSGASTGVHEALEM R	2	Eno1p (enolase 1)	T2, T3, T4, T6
24	622.24460	622.24828	AMPK	1	Yip1p	T2
25	539.20750	539.20911	AAMAK	1	Yip1p	T2
26	502.70729	502.70691	HVGDNIEIR*	2	Nop4p*	T2
27	748.34379	748.34373	VIEEPITSETAMK	2	60S RP L23 (ribosomal protein)	T2
28	956.43449	956.43691	VLQALEEIGIVEIISPK+ iodine	2	Rps19p	T2
29	776.37185	776.37103	LPAASLGDMVMATVK	2	Rpl23p	T2
30	896.41077	896.40948	AGMTTIVR	1	RPL3 (Ribosomal protein L3)	T3
31	896.4107	896.4087	AGMTTIVR	1	RPL3 (Ribosomal protein L3)	T2, T4
32	667.27330	667.27321	MLMPK	1	40S ribosomal protein S10-A	T3
33	553.20447	553.20370	TMGAK	1	Pbp	T2, T3, T4, T3, T6
34	596.20380	596.20404	MNAGR	1	SIP18	T2, T4, T6

35	831.29270	831.29449	TYENMK	1	SIP18	T3
36	504.68551	504.68597	MGHDQSGTK	2	SIP18	T3
37	864.37337	864.37231	GEAIMAPK	1	Hrd1p	T2, T3
38	783.30780	783.30802	Ac-MNVFGK	1	Ctip	T3
39	1039.4326	1039.43223	AMEVVASER	1	Lcp1p	T3
40		935.93926		2	to be identified	
41	566.25480	566.25319	IVMR	1	to be identified	
42	538.22330	538.22310	MAG(L)R	1	to be identified	T2, T3, T4
43	581.2364	581.2363	ANIXAK	1	Bip	T3
44	1236.5378	1236.5374	DLETLTLMHTK	2	RpG1p	T3

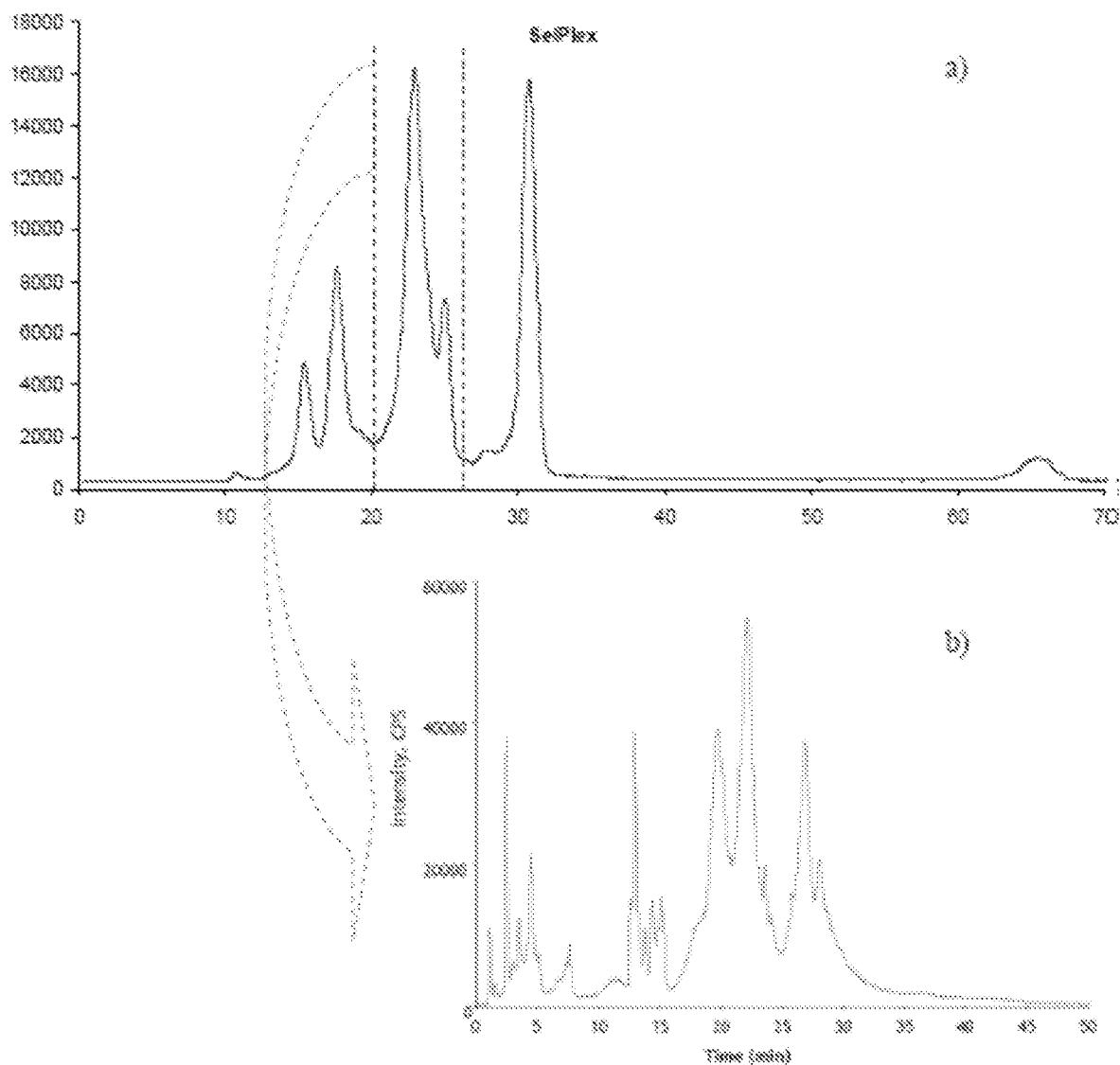
FIGURE 14

FIGURE 15

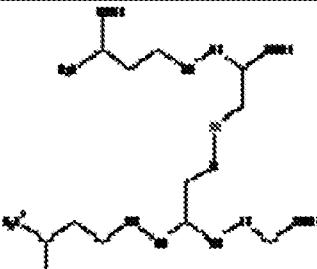
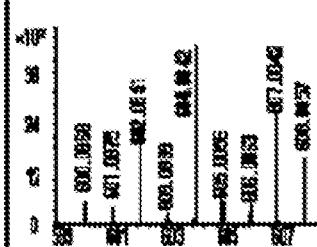
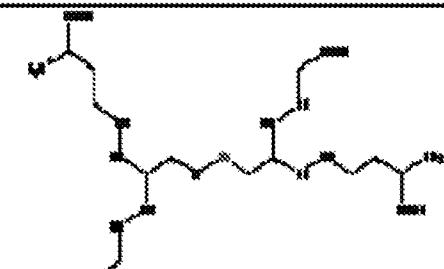
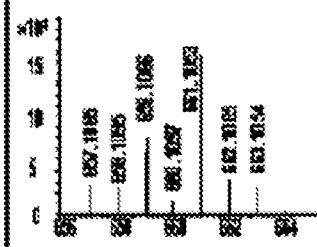
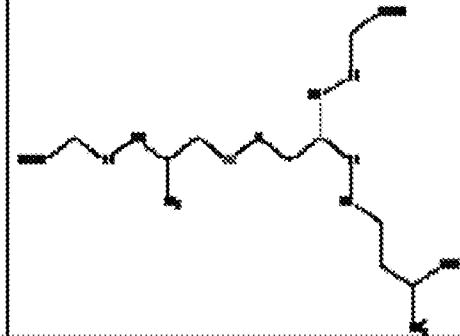
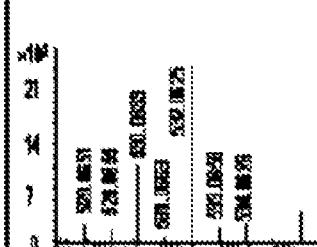
	Formula	Theoretical mass: $[M + H]^+$	Experimental mass: $[M + H]^+$	Structures	Isotopic pattern	
	$C_{10}H_{19}N_2O_5S^{2+}$	345.0196	345.0204			
$\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_2\text{O}_{12}\text{SS}^{+*}$	661.1038	661.1053				
$\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_2\text{O}_9\text{SS}^{+*}$	532.0611	532.0625				

FIGURE 15 CONTINUED

	Formula	Theoretical mass: $[M+H]^+$	Experimental mass: $[M+H]^+$	Structures	Isotopic pattern
	$C_{18}H_{27}N_2O_4S_2^{+}$	357.0196	357.0218 (357+2H ⁺)		
	$C_{18}H_{27}N_2O_4S_2^{+} \cdot 55^{+}$	547.0608	547.0621		
	$C_{18}H_{27}N_2O_4S_2^{+} \cdot 55^{+}$	611.0005	611.0023		

FIGURE 15 CONTINUED

	Formula	Theoretical mass: $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$	Experimental mass: $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$	Structures	Isotopic pattern
	$\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_5\text{O}_{11}\text{S}_2\text{H}^+$	652.0271	652.0238		
	$\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_5\text{O}_5\text{S}_2\text{H}^+$	434.0131	434.0132		
	$\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_5\text{O}_2\text{S}_2\text{H}^+$	739.0486	739.0503		

FIGURE 15 CONTINUED

Formula	Theoretical mass: $[M+H]^+$	Experimental mass: $[M+H]^+$	Structures	Isotopic pattern
$C_{17}H_{23}N_2O_1S_2^{+}$	625.0162	625.1174		<img alt="Mass spectrum showing relative abundance versus m/z for the first entry. The base peak is at m/z 625.1174. Other significant peaks are at 623, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 881, 883, 885, 887, 889, 891, 893, 895, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921, 923, 925, 927, 929, 931, 933, 935, 937, 939, 941, 943, 945, 947, 949, 951, 953, 955, 957, 959, 961, 963, 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975, 977, 979, 981, 983, 985, 987, 989, 991, 993, 995, 997, 999, 1001, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013, 1015, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1025, 1027, 1029, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1061, 1063, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1071, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1143, 1145, 1147, 1149, 1151, 1153, 1155, 1157, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1165, 1167, 1169, 1171, 1173, 1175, 1177, 1179, 1181, 1183, 1185, 1187, 1189, 1191, 1193, 1195, 1197, 1199, 1201, 1203, 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247, 1249, 1251, 1253, 1255, 1257, 1259, 1261, 1263, 1265, 1267, 1269, 1271, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1279, 1281, 1283, 1285, 1287, 1289, 1291, 1293, 1295, 1297, 1299, 1301, 1303, 1305, 1307, 1309, 1311, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1319, 1321, 1323, 1325, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1333, 1335, 1337, 1339, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1347, 1349, 1351, 1353, 1355, 1357, 1359, 1361, 1363, 1365, 1367, 1369, 1371, 1373, 1375, 1377, 1379, 1381, 1383, 1385, 1387, 1389, 1391, 1393, 1395, 1397, 1399, 1401, 1403, 1405, 1407, 1409, 1411, 1413, 1415, 1417, 1419, 1421, 1423, 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1433, 1435, 1437, 1439, 1441, 1443, 1445, 1447, 1449, 1451, 1453, 1455, 1457, 1459, 1461, 1463, 1465, 1467, 1469, 1471, 1473, 1475, 1477, 1479, 1481, 1483, 1485, 1487, 1489, 1491, 1493, 1495, 1497, 1499, 1501, 1503, 1505, 1507, 1509, 1511, 1513, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1521, 1523, 1525, 1527, 1529, 1531, 1533, 1535, 1537, 1539, 1541, 1543, 1545, 1547, 1549, 1551, 1553, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1561, 1563, 1565, 1567, 1569, 1571, 1573, 1575, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1593, 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1609, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1631, 1633, 1635, 1637, 1639, 1641, 1643, 1645, 1647, 1649, 1651, 1653, 1655, 1657, 1659, 1661, 1663, 1665, 1667, 1669, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1677, 1679, 1681, 1683, 1685, 1687, 1689, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1705, 1707, 1709, 1711, 1713, 1715, 1717, 1719, 1721, 1723, 1725, 1727, 1729, 1731, 1733, 1735, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1743, 1745, 1747, 1749, 1751, 1753, 1755, 1757, 1759, 1761, 1763, 1765, 1767, 1769, 1771, 1773, 1775, 1777, 1779, 1781, 1783, 1785, 1787, 1789, 1791, 1793, 1795, 1797, 1799, 1801, 1803, 1805, 1807, 1809, 1811, 1813, 1815, 1817, 1819, 1821, 1823, 1825, 1827, 1829, 1831, 1833, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1841, 1843, 1845, 1847, 1849, 1851, 1853, 1855, 1857, 1859, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1867, 1869, 1871, 1873, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1885, 1887, 1889, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911, 1913, 1915, 1917, 1919, 1921, 1923, 1925, 1927, 1929, 1931, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1941, 1943, 1945, 1947, 1949, 1951, 1953, 1955, 1957, 1959, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1967, 1969, 1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1983, 1985, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, 2019, 2021, 2023, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2031, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039, 2041, 2043, 2045, 2047, 2049, 2051, 2053, 2055, 2057, 2059, 2061, 2063, 2065, 2067, 2069, 2071, 2073, 2075, 2077, 2079, 2081, 2083, 2085, 2087, 2089, 2091, 2093, 2095, 2097, 2099, 2101, 2103, 2105, 2107, 2109, 2111, 2113, 2115, 2117, 2119, 2121, 2123, 2125, 2127, 2129, 2131, 2133, 2135, 2137, 2139, 2141, 2143, 2145, 2147, 2149, 2151, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2159, 2161, 2163, 2165, 2167, 2169, 2171, 2173, 2175, 2177, 2179, 2181, 2183, 2185, 2187, 2189, 2191, 2193, 2195, 2197, 2199, 2201, 2203, 2205, 2207, 2209, 2211, 2213, 2215, 2217, 2219, 2221, 2223, 2225, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2233, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2241, 2243, 2245, 2247, 2249, 2251, 2253, 2255, 2257, 2259, 2261, 2263, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2273, 2275, 2277, 2279, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2289, 2291, 2293, 2295, 2297, 2299, 2301, 2303, 2305, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2313, 2315, 2317, 2319, 2321, 2323, 2325, 2327, 2329, 2331, 2333, 2335, 2337, 2339, 2341, 2343, 2345, 2347, 2349, 2351, 2353, 2355, 2357, 2359, 2361, 2363, 2365, 2367, 2369, 2371, 2373, 2375, 2377, 2379, 2381, 2383, 2385, 2387, 2389, 2391, 2393, 2395, 2397, 2399, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2407, 2409, 2411, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2427, 2429, 2431, 2433, 2435, 2437, 2439, 2441, 2443, 2445, 2447, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2455, 2457, 2459, 2461, 2463, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2471, 2473, 2475, 2477, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2487, 2489, 2491, 2493, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2505, 2507, 2509, 2511, 2513, 2515, 2517, 2519, 2521, 2523, 2525, 2527, 2529, 2531, 2533, 2535, 2537, 2539, 2541, 2543, 2545, 2547, 2549, 2551, 2553, 2555, 2557, 2559, 2561, 2563, 2565, 2567, 2569, 2571, 2573, 2575, 2577, 2579, 2581, 2583, 2585, 2587, 2589, 2591, 2593, 2595, 2597, 2599, 2601, 2603, 2605, 2607, 2609, 2611, 2613, 2615, 2617, 2619, 2621, 2623, 2625, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2635, 2637, 2639, 2641, 2643, 2645, 2647, 2649, 2651, 2653, 2655, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2663, 2665, 2667, 2669, 2671, 2673, 2675, 2677, 2679, 2681, 2683, 2685, 2687, 2689, 2691, 2693, 2695, 2697, 2699, 2701, 2703, 2705, 2707, 2709, 2711, 2713, 2715, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2725, 2727, 2729, 2731, 2733, 2735, 2737, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2745, 2747, 2749, 2751, 2753, 2755, 2757, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2767, 2769, 2771, 2773, 2775, 2777, 2779, 2781, 2783, 2785, 2787, 2789, 2791, 2793, 2795, 2797, 2799, 2801, 2803, 2805, 2807, 2809, 2811, 2813, 2815, 2817, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2825, 2827, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835, 2837, 2839, 2841, 2843, 2845, 2847, 2849, 2851, 2853, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2861, 2863, 2865, 2867, 2869, 2871, 2873, 2875, 2877, 2879, 2881, 2883, 2885, 2887, 2889, 2891, 2893, 2895, 2897, 2899, 2901, 2903, 2905, 2907, 2909, 2911, 2913, 2915, 2917, 2919, 2921, 2923, 2925, 2927, 2929, 2931, 2933, 2935, 2937, 2939, 2941, 2943, 2945, 2947, 2949, 2951, 2953, 2955, 2957, 2959, 2961, 2963, 2965, 2967, 2969, 2971, 2973, 2975, 2977, 2979, 2981, 2983, 2985, 2987, 2989, 2991, 2993, 2995, 2997, 2999, 3001, 3003, 3005, 3007, 3009, 3011, 3013, 3015, 3017, 3019, 3021, 3023, 3025, 3027, 3029, 3031, 3033, 3035, 3037, 3039, 3041, 3043, 3045, 3047, 3049, 3051, 3053, 3055, 3057, 3059, 3061, 3063, 3065, 3067, 3069, 3071, 3073, 3075, 3077, 3079, 3081, 3083, 3085, 3087, 3089, 3091, 3093, 3095, 3097, 3099, 3101, 3103, 3105, 3107, 3109, 3111, 3113, 3115, 3117, 3119, 3121, 3123, 3125, 3127, 3129, 3131, 3133, 3135, 3137, 3139, 3141, 3143, 3145, 3147, 3149, 3151, 3153, 3155, 3157, 3159, 3161, 3163, 3165, 3167, 3169, 3171, 3173, 3175, 3177, 3179, 3181, 3183, 3185, 3187, 3189, 3191, 3193, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3201, 3203, 3205, 3207, 3209, 3211, 3213, 3215, 3217, 3219, 3221, 3223, 3225, 3227, 3229, 3231, 3233, 3235, 3237, 3239, 3241, 3243, 3245, 3247, 3249, 3251, 3253, 3255, 3257, 3259, 3261, 3263, 3265, 3267, 3269, 3271, 3273, 3275, 3277, 3279, 3281, 3283, 3285, 3287, 3289, 3291, 3293, 3295, 3297, 3299, 3301, 3303, 3305, 3307, 3309, 3311, 3313, 3315, 3317, 3319, 3321, 3323, 3325, 3327, 3329, 3331, 3333, 3335, 3337, 3339, 3341, 3343, 3345, 3347, 3349, 3351, 3353, 3355, 3357, 3359, 3361, 3363, 3365, 3367, 3369, 3371, 3373, 3375, 3377, 3379, 3381, 3383, 3385, 3387, 3389, 3391, 3393, 3395, 3397, 3399, 3401, 3403, 3405, 3407, 3409, 3411, 3413, 3415, 3417, 3419, 3421, 3423, 3425, 3427, 3429, 3431, 3433, 3435, 3437, 3439, 3441, 3443, 3445, 3447, 3449, 3451, 3453, 3455, 3457, 3459, 3461, 3463, 3465, 3467, 3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3477, 3479, 3481, 3483, 3485, 3487, 3489, 3491, 3493, 3495, 3497, 3499, 3501, 3503, 3505, 3507, 3509, 3511, 3513, 3515, 3517, 3519, 3521, 3523, 3525, 3527, 3529, 3531, 3533, 3535, 3537, 3539, 3541, 3543, 3545, 3547, 3549, 3551, 3553, 3555, 3557, 3559, 3561, 3563, 3565, 3567, 3569, 3571, 3573, 3575, 3577, 3579, 3581, 3583, 3585, 3587, 3589, 3591, 3593, 3595, 3597, 3599, 3601, 3603, 3605, 3607, 3609, 3611, 3613, 3615, 3617, 3619, 3621, 3623, 3625, 3627, 3629, 3631, 3633, 3635, 3637, 3639, 3641, 3643, 3645, 3647, 3649, 3651, 3653, 3655, 3657, 3659, 3661, 3663, 3665, 3667, 3669, 3671, 3673, 3675, 3677, 3679, 3681, 3683, 3685, 3687, 3689, 3691, 3693, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3709, 3711, 3713, 3715, 3717, 3719, 3721, 3723, 3725, 3727, 3729, 3731, 3733, 3735, 3737, 3739, 3741, 3743, 3745, 3747, 3749, 3751, 3753, 3755, 3757, 3759, 3761, 3763, 3765, 3767, 3769, 3771, 3773, 3775, 3777, 3779, 3781, 3783, 3785, 3787, 3789, 3791, 3793, 3795, 3797, 3799, 3801, 3803, 3805, 3807, 3809, 3811, 3813, 3815, 3817, 3819, 3821, 3823, 3825, 3827, 3829, 3831, 3833, 3835, 3837, 3839, 3841, 3843, 3845, 3847, 3849, 3851, 3853, 3855, 3857, 3859, 3861, 3863, 3865, 3867, 3869, 3871, 3873, 3875, 3877, 3879, 3881, 3883, 3885, 3887, 3889, 3891, 3893, 3895, 3897, 3899, 3901, 3903, 3905, 3907, 3909, 3911, 3913, 3915, 3917, 3919, 3921, 3923, 3925, 3927, 3929, 3931, 3933, 3935, 3937, 3939, 3941, 3943, 3945, 3947, 3949, 3951, 3953, 3955, 3957, 3959, 3961, 3963, 3965, 3967, 3969, 3971, 3973, 3975, 3977, 3979, 3981, 3983, 3985, 3987, 3989, 3991, 3993, 3995, 3997, 3999, 4001, 4003, 4005, 4007, 4009, 4011, 4013, 4015, 4017, 4019, 4021, 4023, 4025, 4027, 4029, 4031, 4033, 4035, 4037, 4039, 4041, 4043, 4045, 4047, 4049, 4051, 4053, 4055, 4057, 4059, 4061, 4063, 4065, 4067, 4069, 4071, 4073, 4075, 4077, 4079, 4081, 4083, 4085, 4087, 4089, 4091, 4093, 4095, 4097, 4099, 4101, 4103, 4105, 4107, 4109, 4111, 4113, 4115, 4117, 4119, 4121, 4123, 4125, 4127, 4129, 4131, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4139, 4141, 4143, 4145, 4147, 4149, 4151, 4153, 4155, 4157, 4159, 4161, 4163, 4165, 4167, 4169, 4171, 4173, 4175, 4177, 4179, 4181, 4183, 4185, 4187, 4189, 4191, 4193, 4195, 4197, 4199, 4201, 4203, 4205, 4207, 4209, 4211, 4213, 4215, 4

FIGURE 16

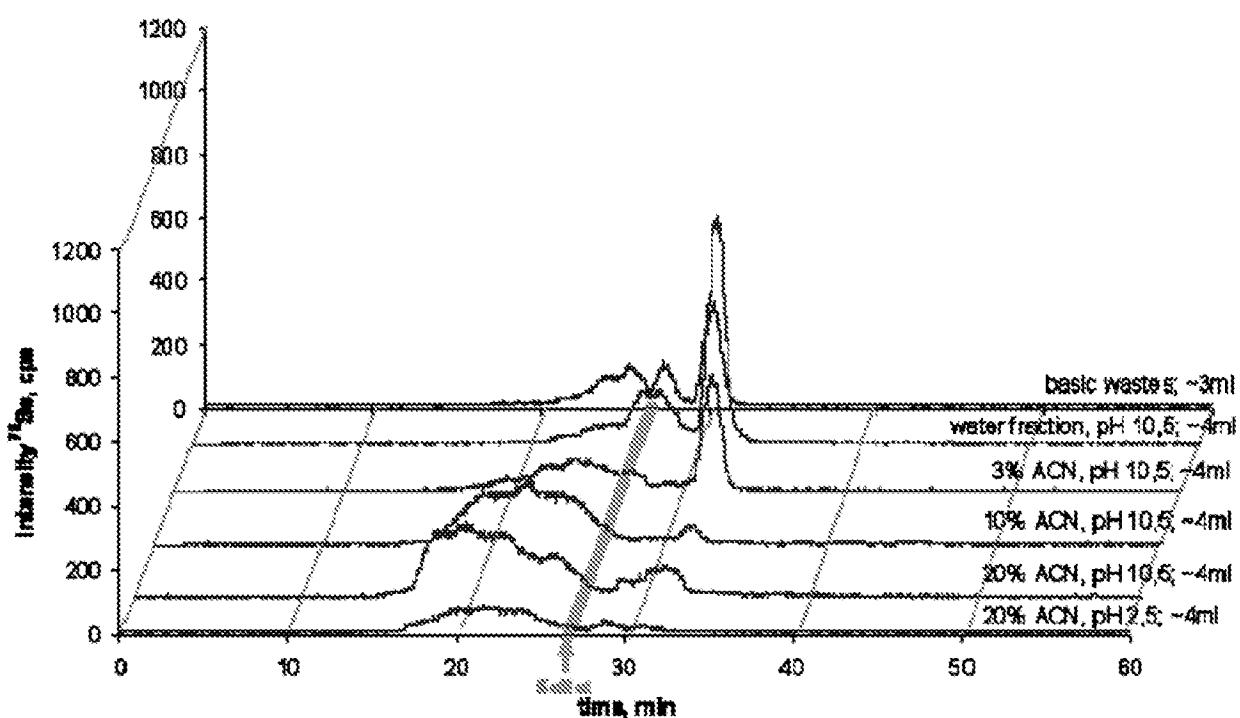
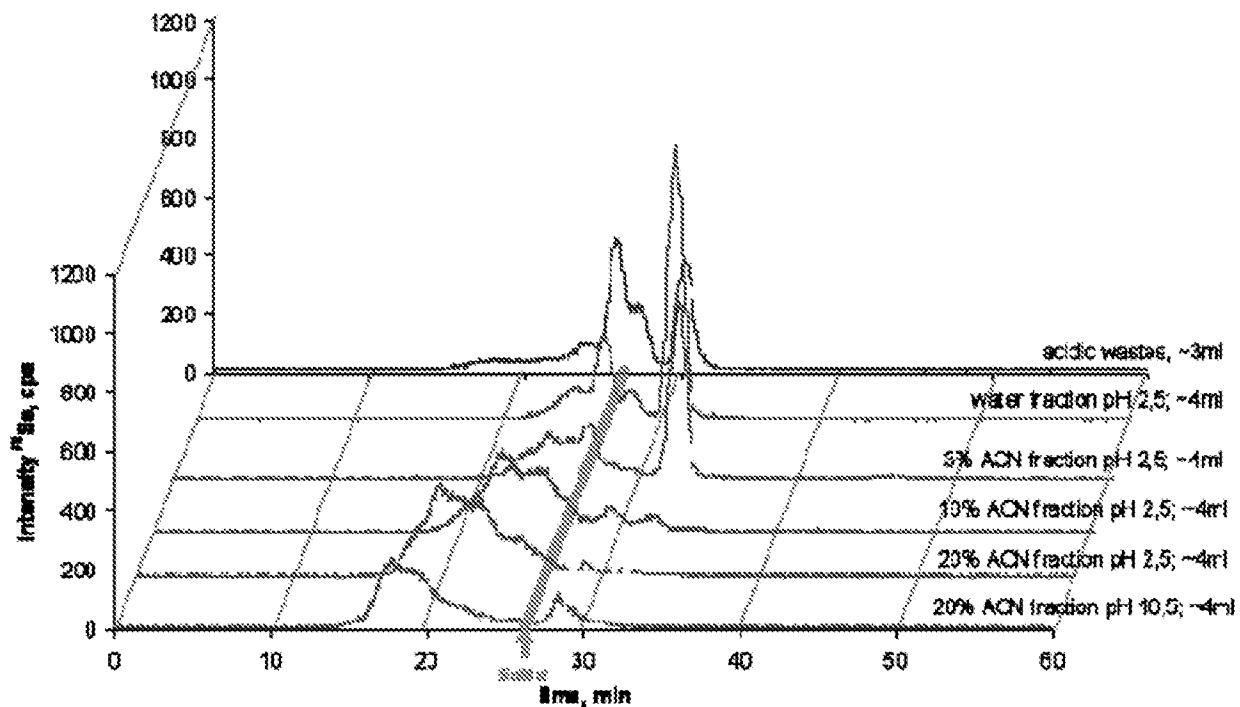


FIGURE 17

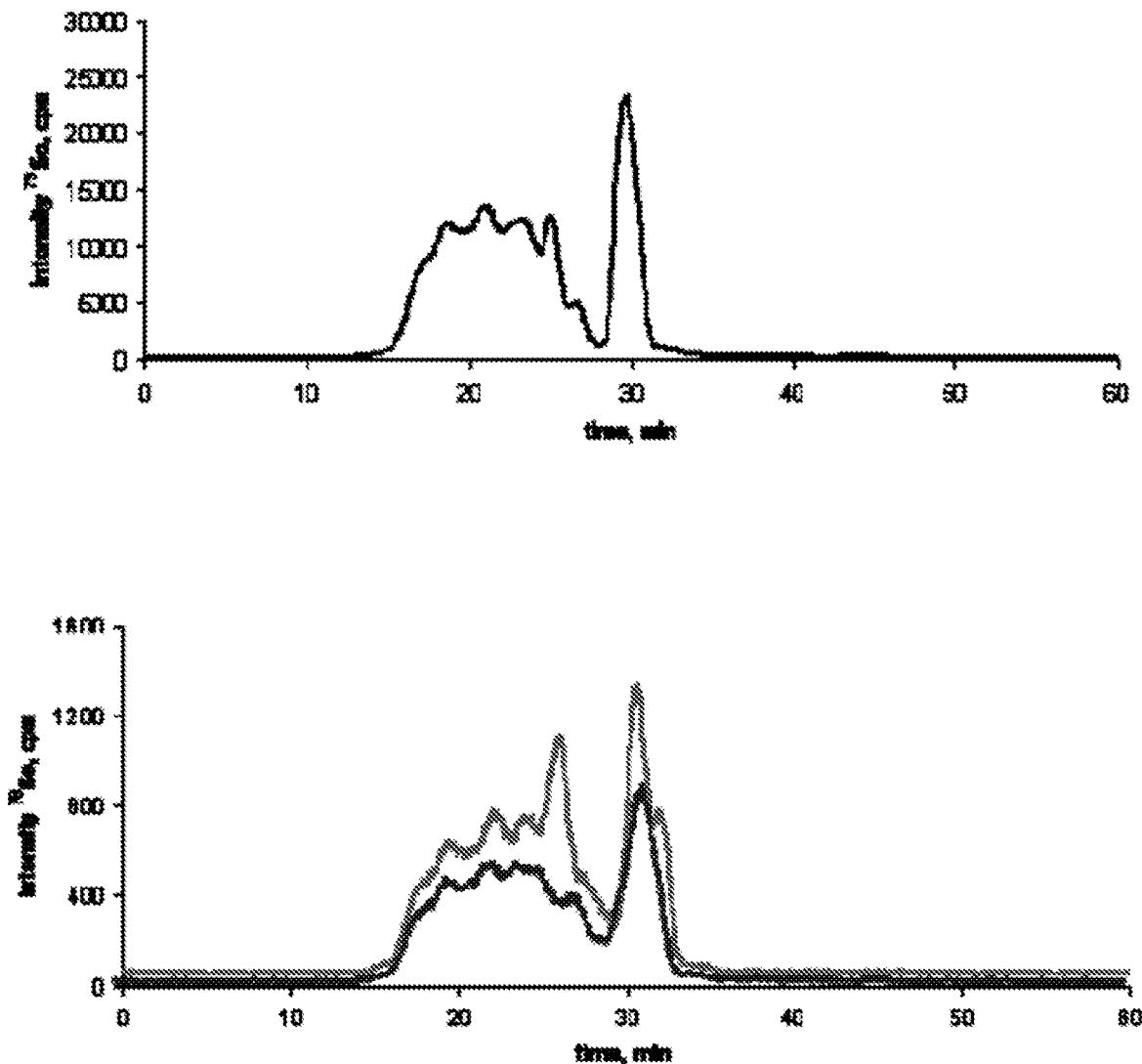


FIGURE 18

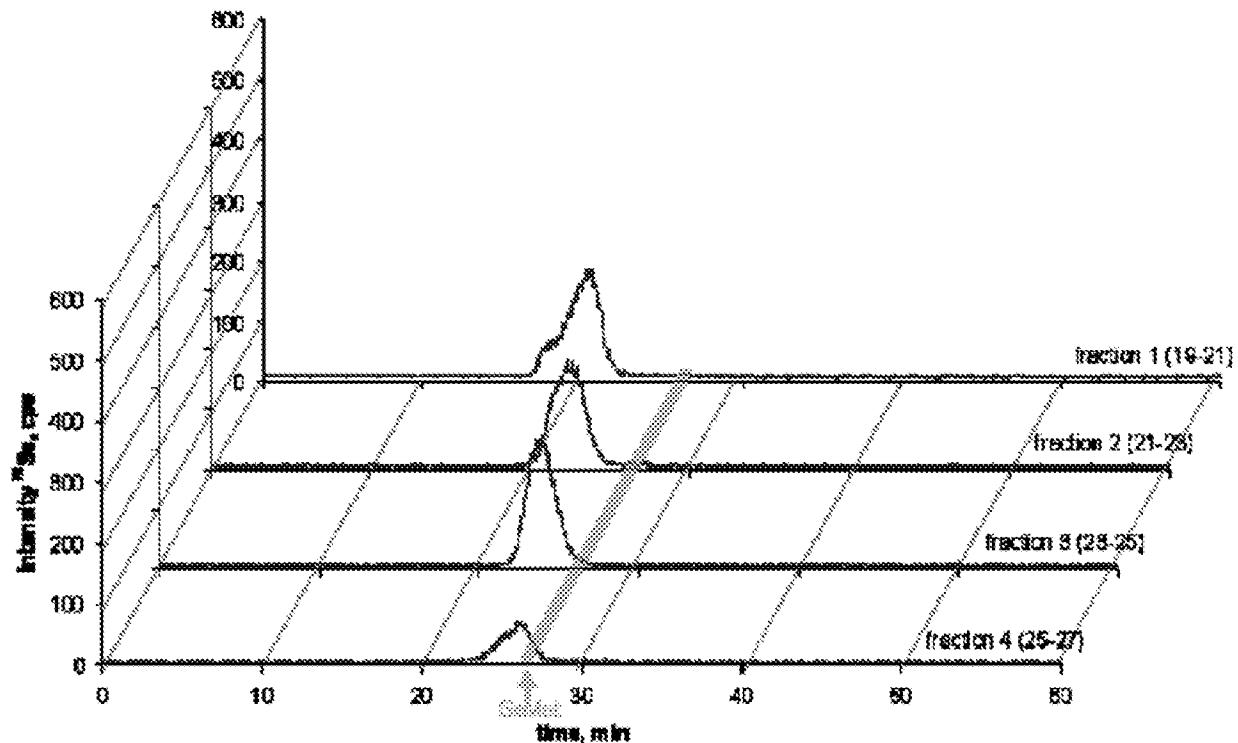


FIGURE 19

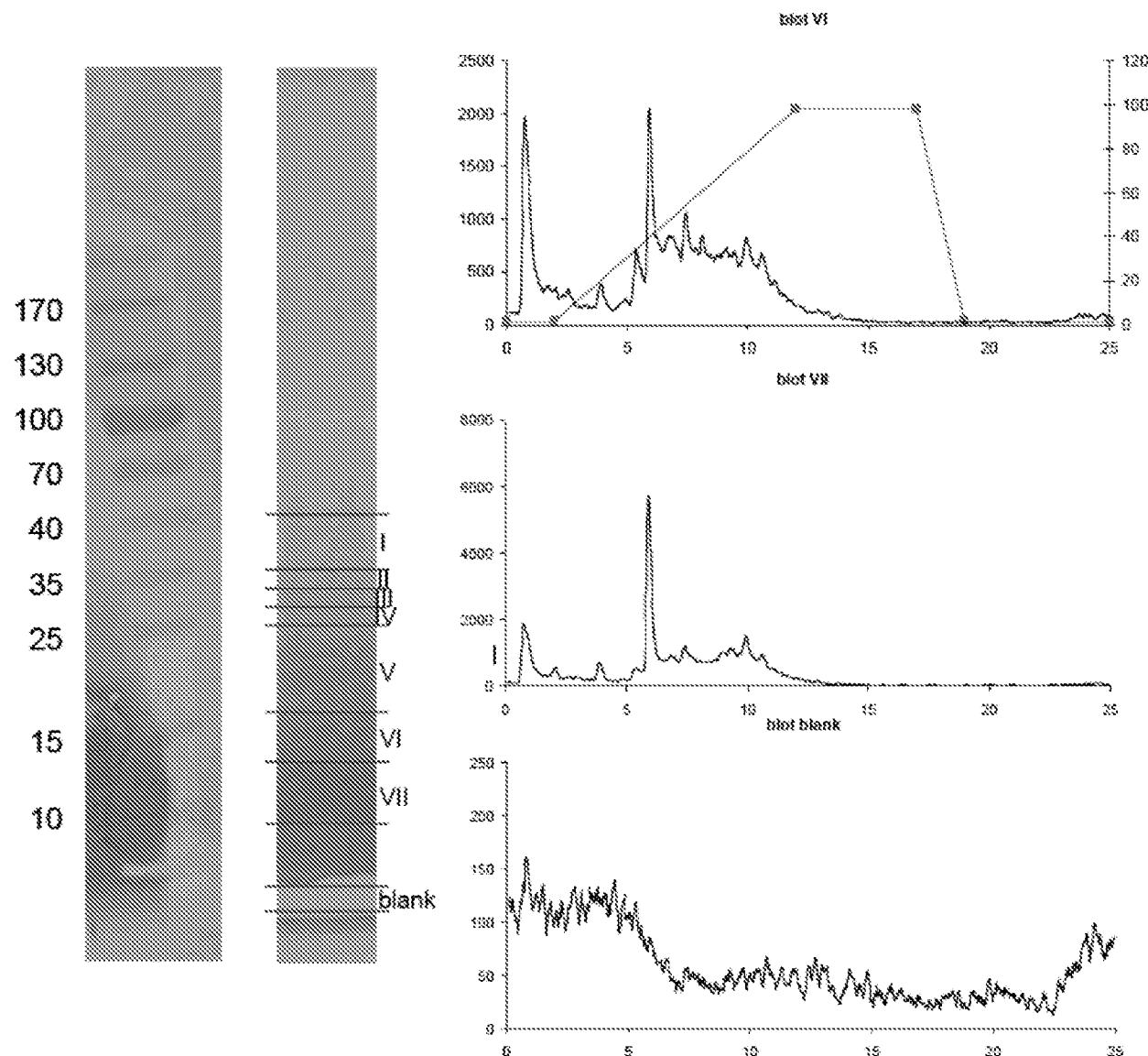


FIGURE 20

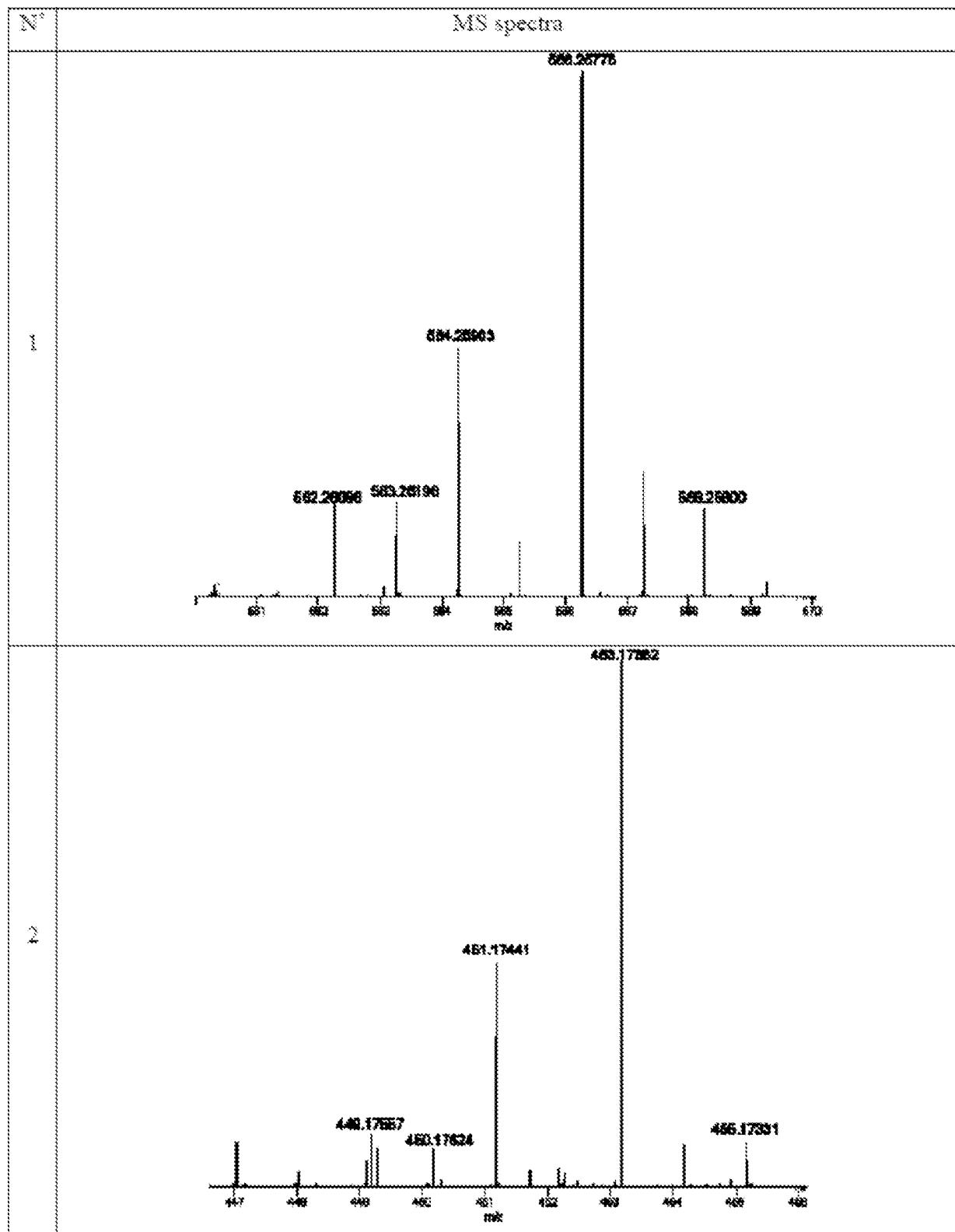


FIGURE 20 CONTINUED

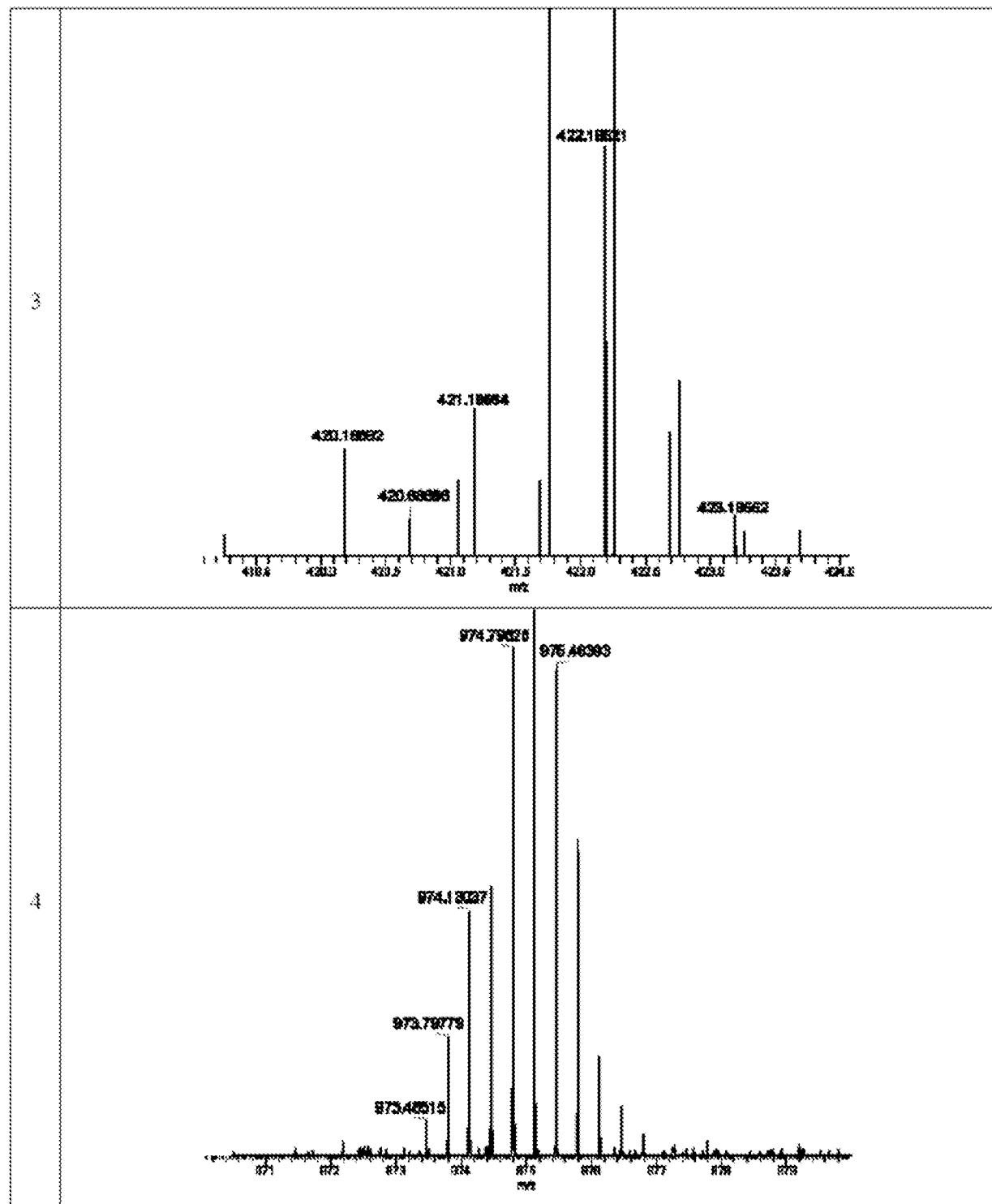


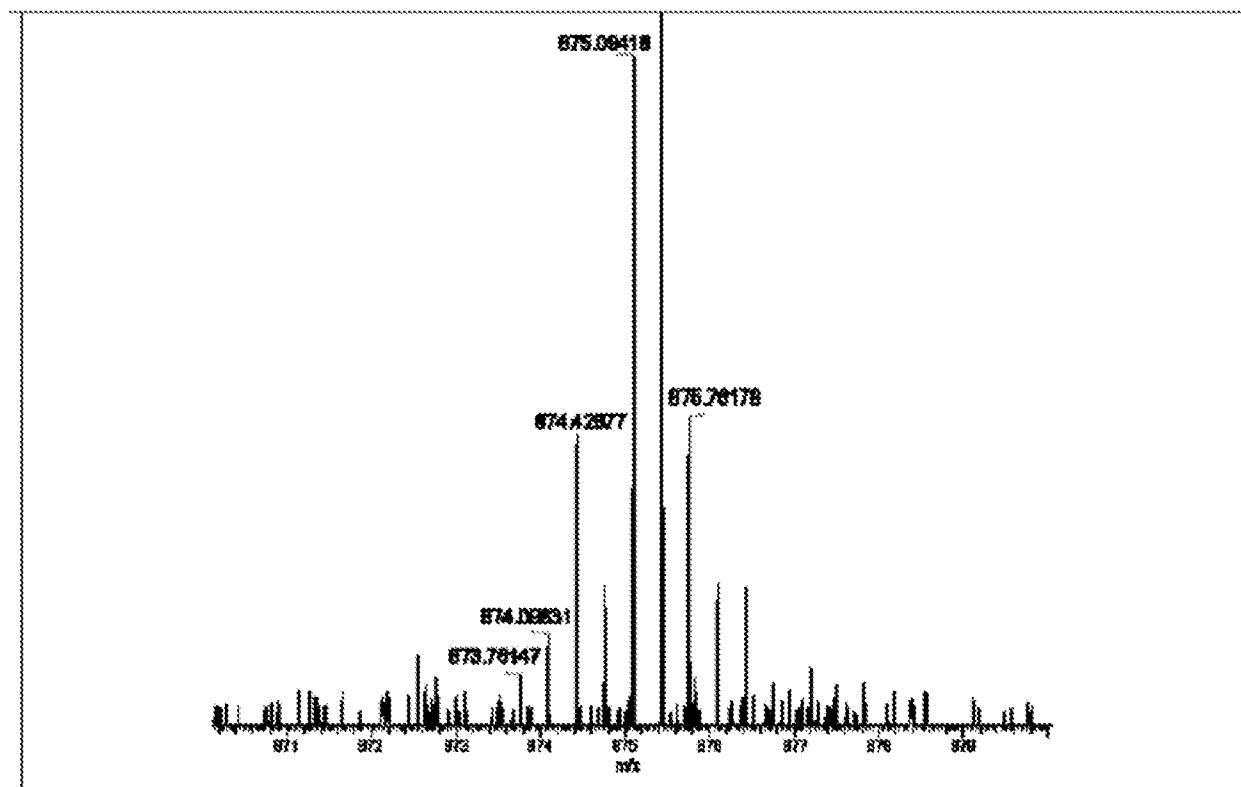
FIGURE 20 CONTINUED

FIGURE 21

	Sequence	Charge	Exp. mass	Theor. mass	Protein
1	LVMR	1	566.25800	566.2568	Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase 3; (GAPDH3)
2	VMR	1	453.17352	453.1727	
3	LTGMAFR	2	422.18521	422.18545	
4	SRPNVEVVALNDPFI NDYAAAYMFK	3	974.79626	974.7912	
5	VINDAFGIEEGQLMTT VHSLTATQK	3	875.09418	875.08923	

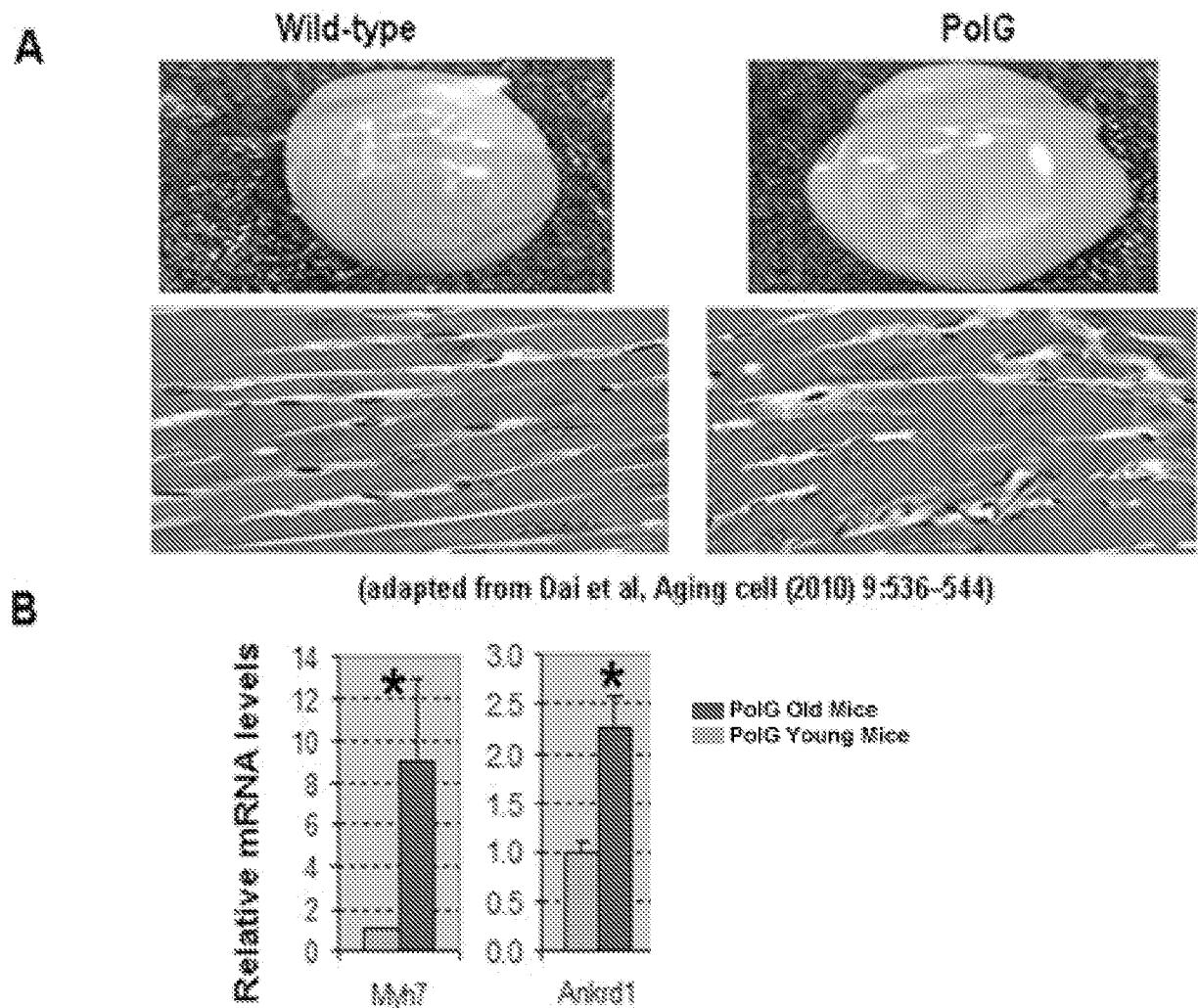
FIGURE 22

FIGURE 23

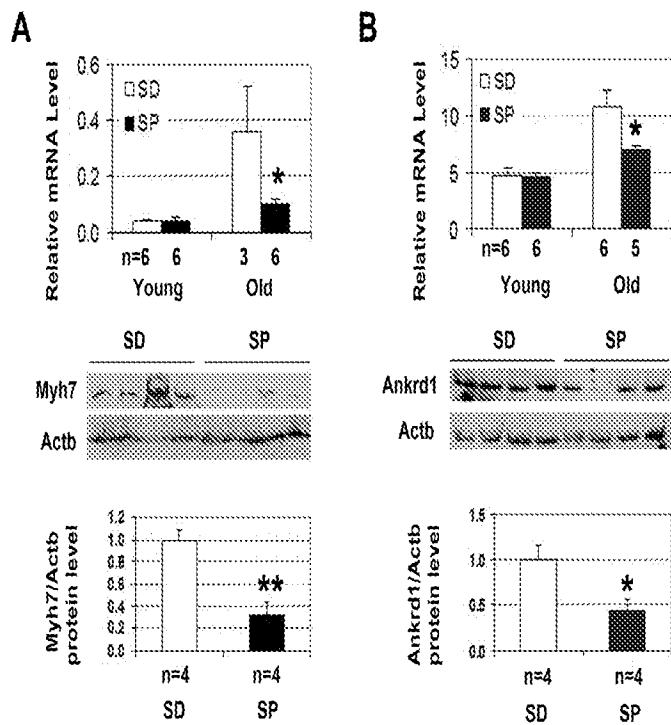


FIGURE 24

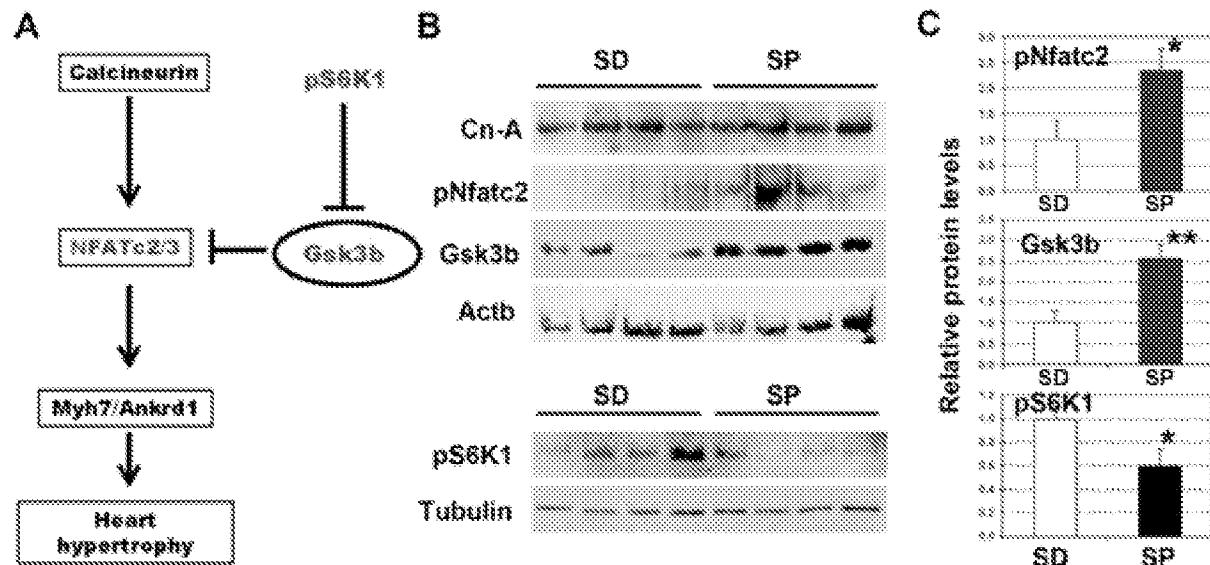


FIGURE 25

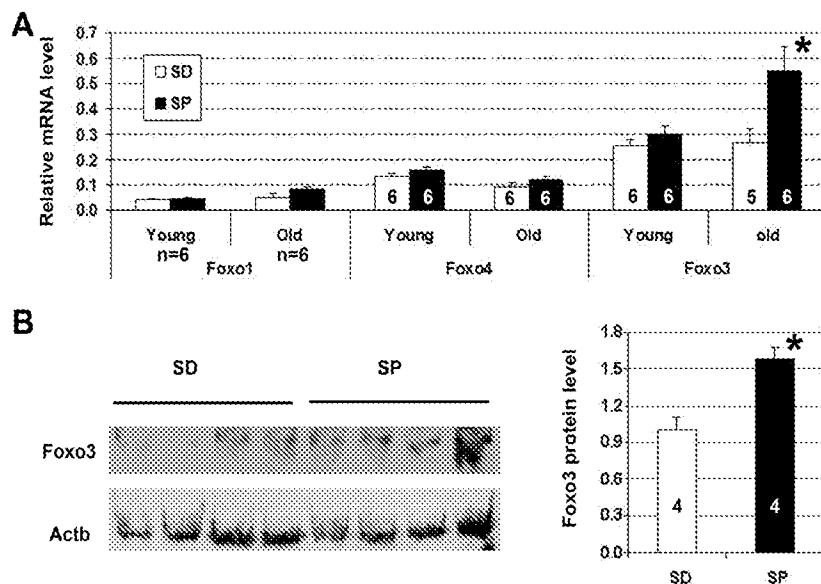


Figure 26

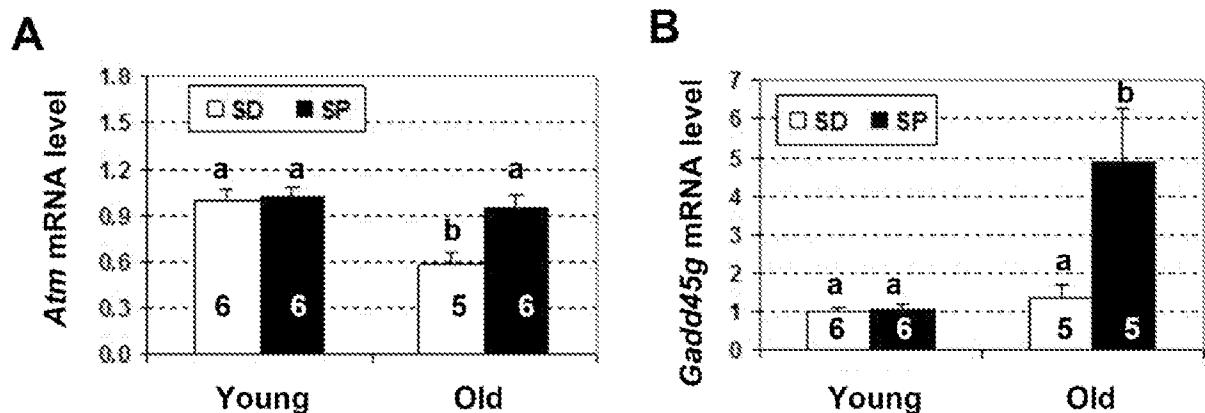


Figure 27

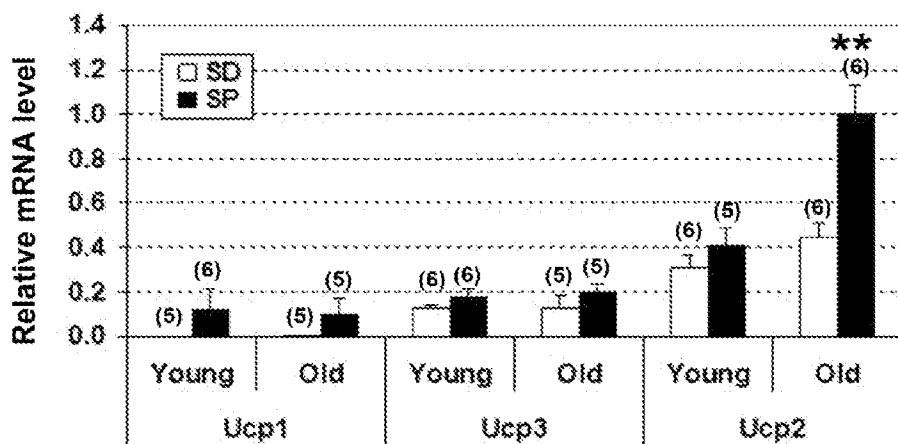


FIGURE 28

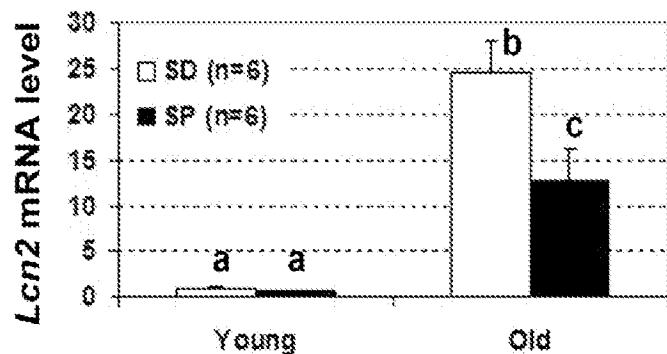


Figure 29

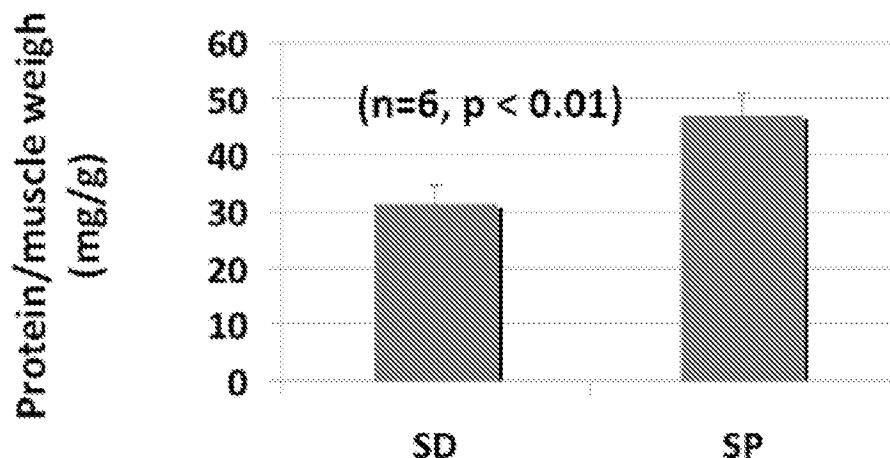


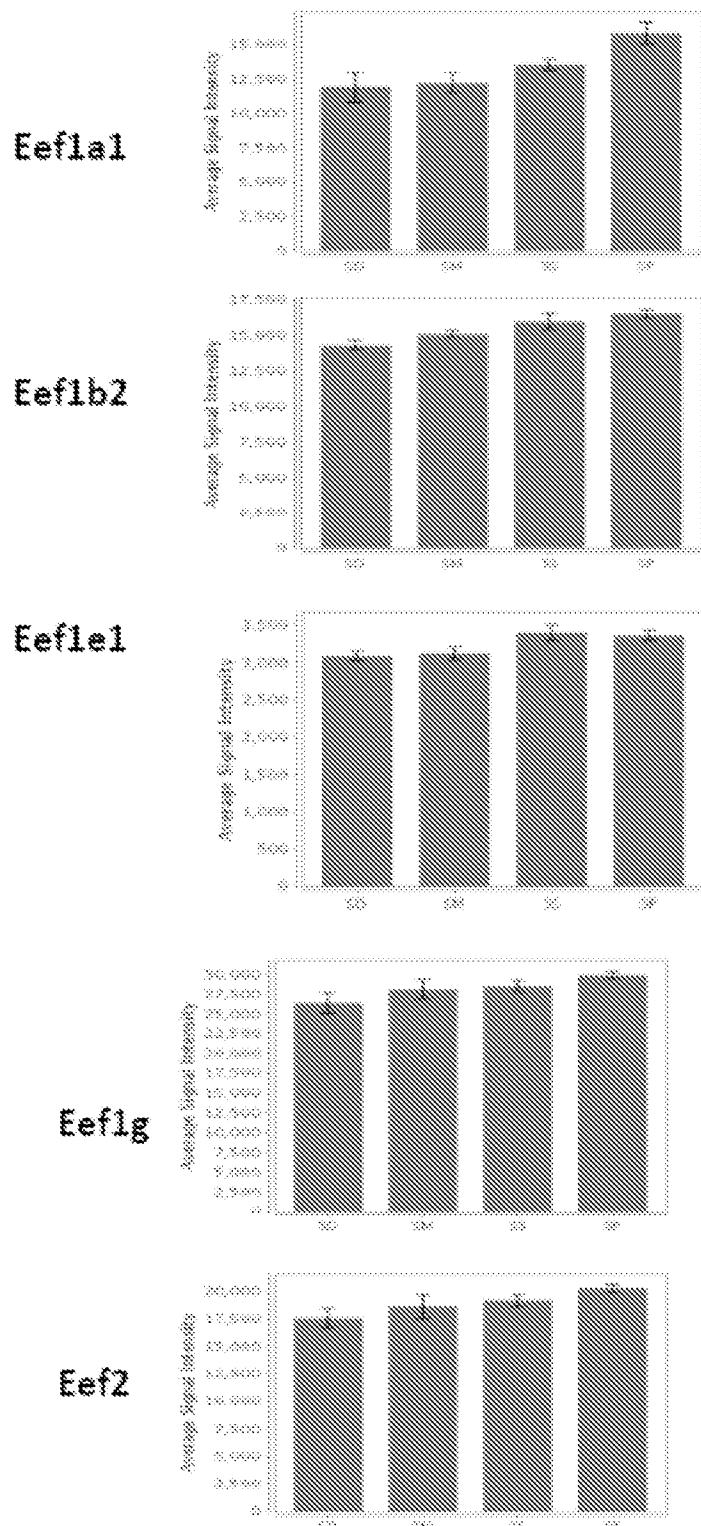
FIGURE 30

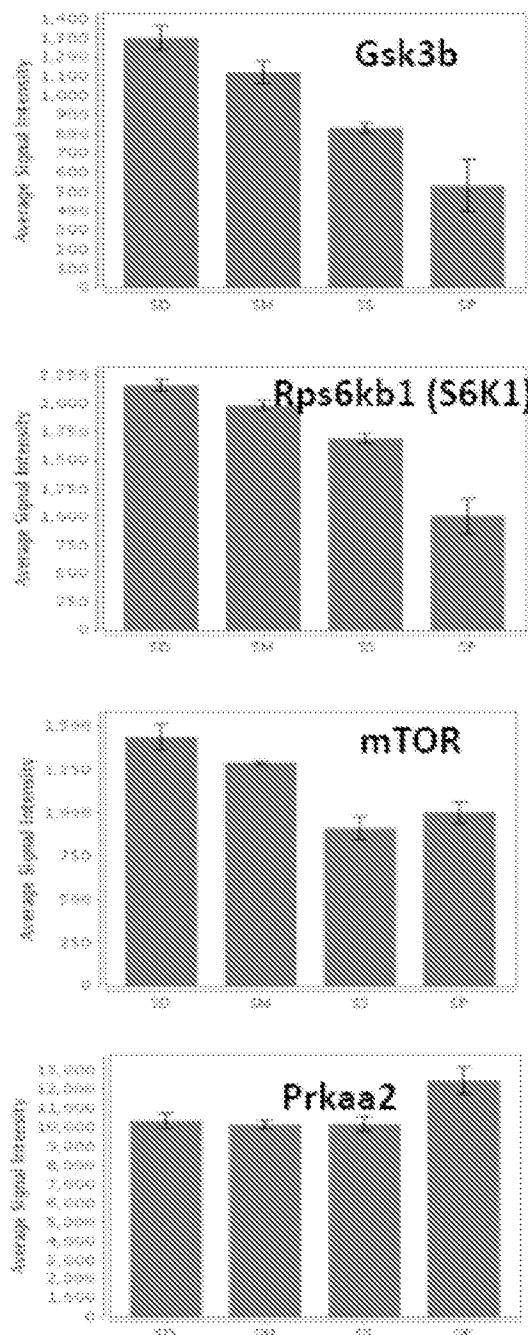
FIGURE 31

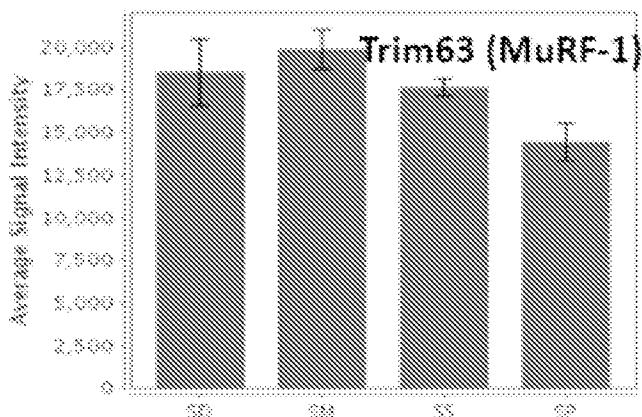
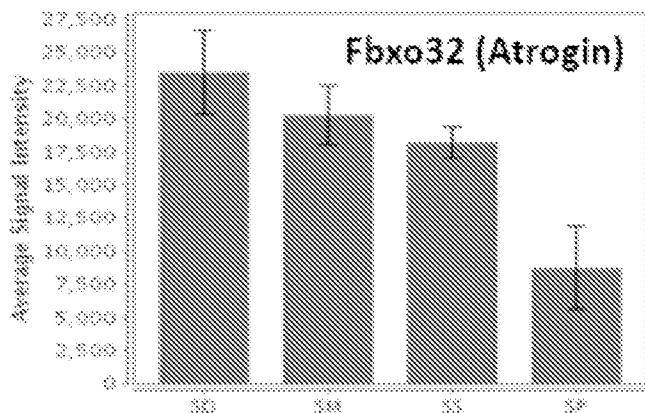
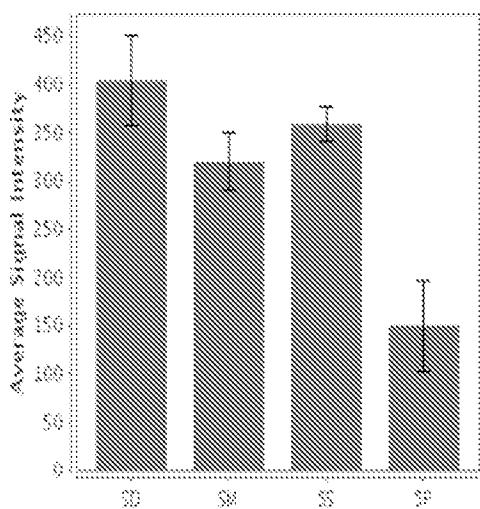
FIGURE 32**FIGURE 33**

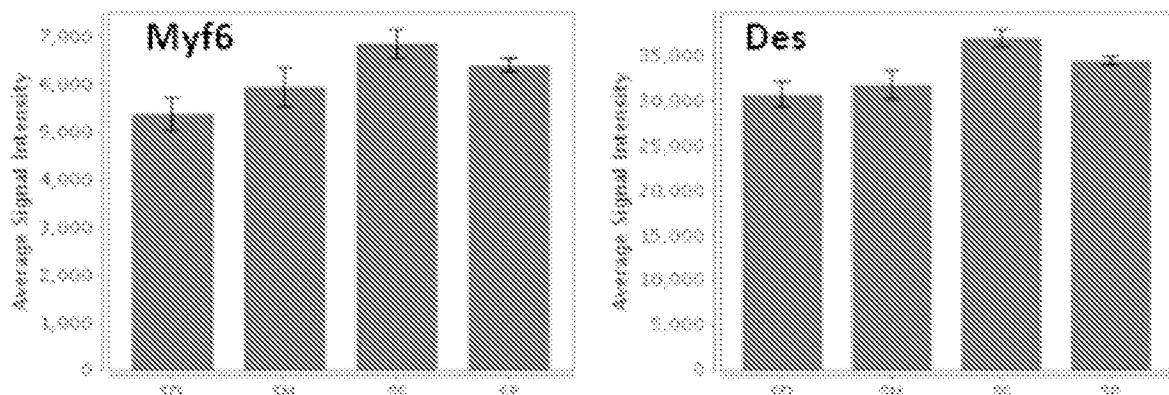
FIGURE 34

FIGURE 35

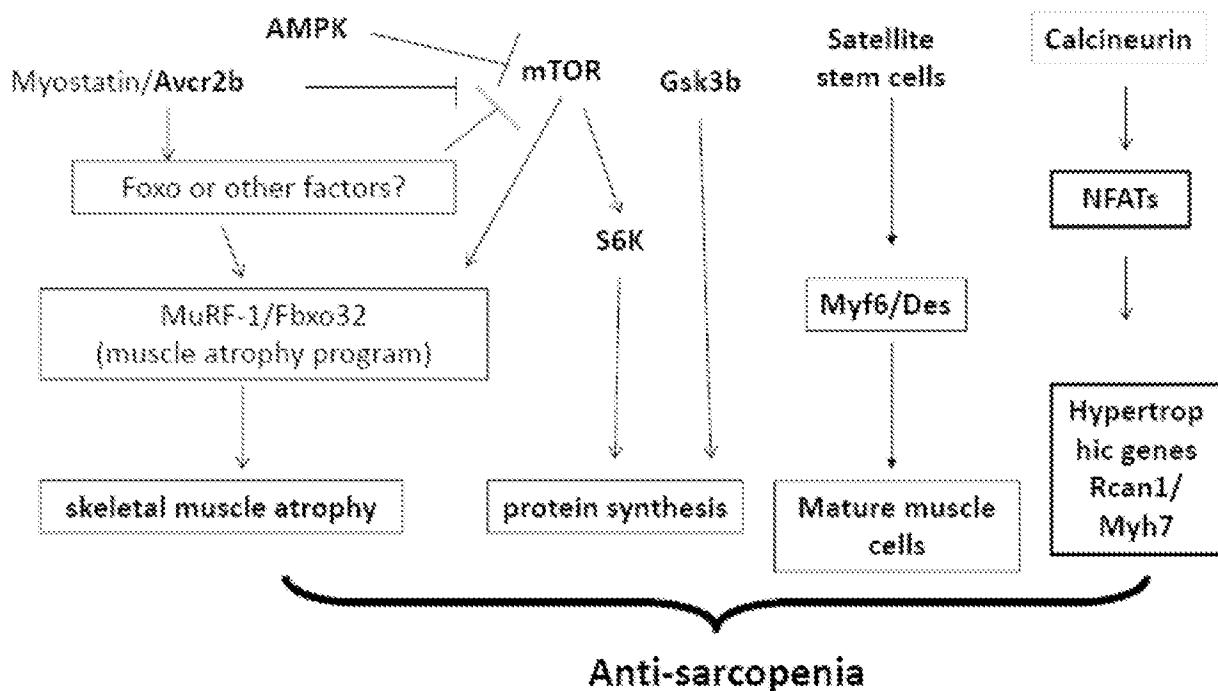


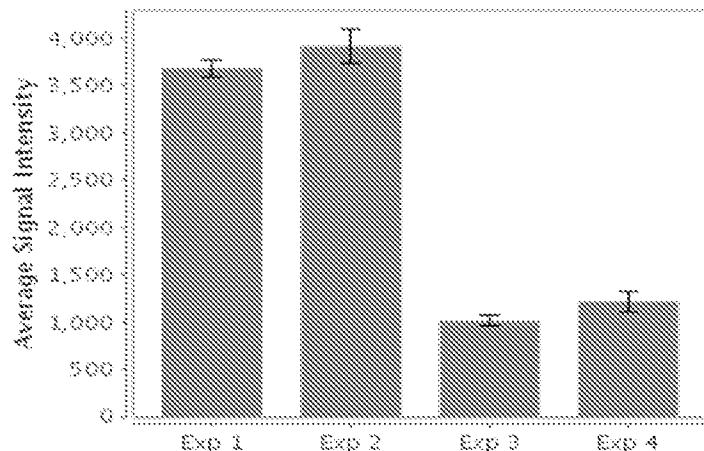
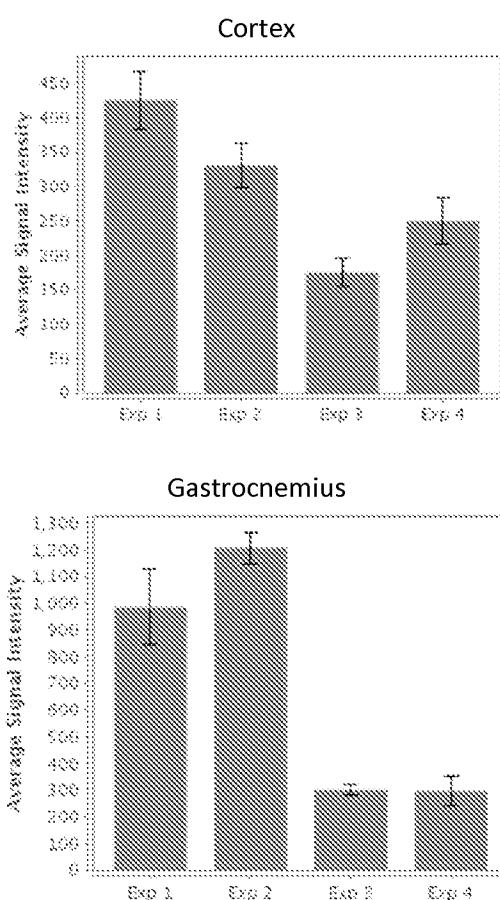
FIGURE 36**FIGURE 37**

FIGURE 38

Skeletal muscle

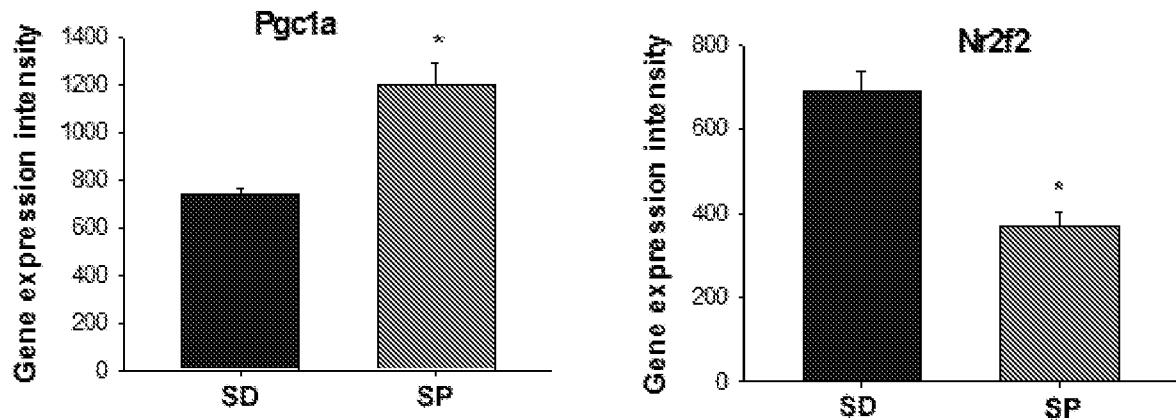
 $p < 0.05$

FIGURE 39

Liver

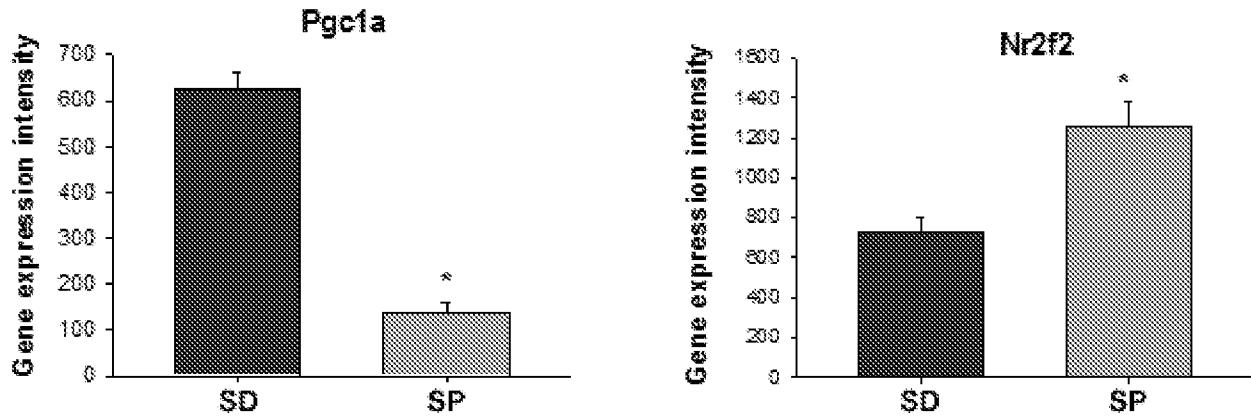
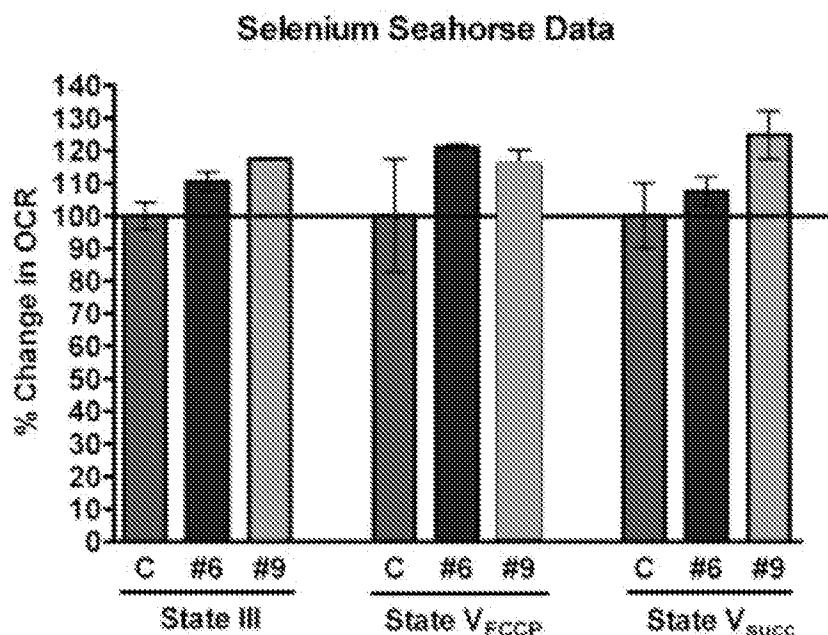
 $p < 0.05$

FIGURE 40

A



B

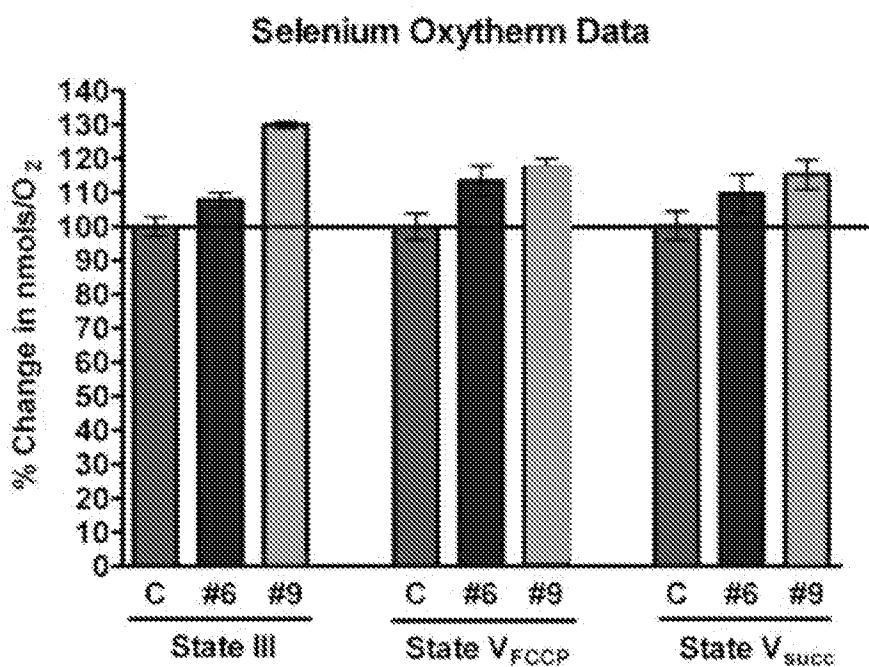
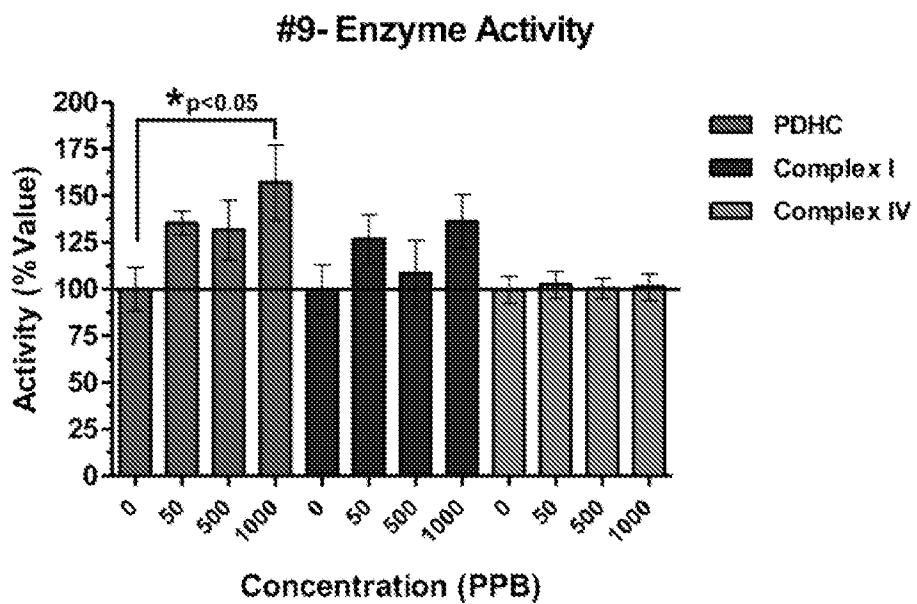


FIGURE 41



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2014/029328

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC(8) - A61K 33/04 (2014.01)
USPC - 424/702

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC(8) - A61K 33/04, 38/00; A61P 9/00, 9/10; C12Q 1/68 (2014.01)
USPC - 424/93.51, 702; 435/287.2; 514/12.1, 16.4

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
CPC - A61K 31/095, 33/04, 36/06; C12N 15/63; C12Q 2600/158 (2014.06)

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

PatBase, Google Patents, Google, PubMed

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	SNYDER, JESSICA LYNN READ. 'Genomic Analysis of the Influence of Selenium Sources in Broiler Chickens Challenged with an Enteric Avian Reovirus.' Masters Thesis. North Carolina State University, Pgs. 1-243. 2009. [retrieved on 17 July 2014]. Retrieved from internet: <URL: http://www.google.com/urlsa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&ved=0CCcQFjAB&url=htt p%3A%2F%2Frepository.lib.ncsu.edu%2Fir%2Fbitstream%2F1840.16%2F2336%2F1%2Fetd.pdf&ei=odjHU4_vOsKoyATN04Jg&usg=AFQjCNFAX5J1e6VJdo_zQEB0HdNmbo8HA&bvm=bv.71198958,d.aWw. entire document	1
—		—
Y		4-9
X	WO 2012/141316 A1 (MINE et al) 18 October 2012 (18.10.2012); see English translation. entire document	2
X	US 2010/0247679 A1 (POWER) 30 September 2010 (30.09.2010) entire document	3, 10
X	PINTO et al. 'Supranutritional selenium induces alterations in molecular targets related to energy metabolism in skeletal muscle and visceral adipose tissue of pigs.' J Inorg Biochem. 114: 47-54. 30 April 2012. entire document	11
X	IWIG. 'Investigation of the Catalytic Mechanism of the Reaction Catalyzed by Escherichia Coli Cyclopropane Fatty Acid Synthase.' Dissertation. Pgs. 1-267. 2006. [retrieved on 17 July 2014]. Retrieved from internet: <URL:https://www.google.com/search?q=INVESTIGATION+OF+THE+CATALYTIC+MECHANISM+OF+THE+REACTION+CATALYZED+BY+ESCHERICHIA+COLI+CYCLOPROPANE+FATTY+ACID&ie=utf-8&oe=utf-8&aq=t&rls=org.mozilla:en-US:official&client=firefox-a&channel=np&source=hp. entire document	14-16
		12, 13



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



Special categories of cited documents:	
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	"&" document member of the same patent family
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search
17 July 2014

Date of mailing of the international search report

12 AUG 2014

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US
Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
Facsimile No. 571-273-3201

Authorized officer:
Blaine R. Copenheaver

PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300
PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2014/029328

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 2010/0269183 A1 (OLSON et al) 21 October 2010 (21.10.2010) entire document	4
Y	JUHASZLOVA et al. 'Role of glycogen synthase kinase-3-beta in cardioprotection' Circ Res. 104(11):1240-52. 05 June 2009 (05.06.2009). entire document	9
Y	CHANG et al. 'A Field of Myocardial-Endocardial NFAT Signaling Underlies Heart Valve Morphogenesis' Cell 118: 649-663. 03 September 2004 (03.09.2004). entire document	5-8
Y	SCHIPS. 'FoxO3 induces reversible cardiac atrophy and autophagy in a transgenic mouse model.' Cardiovascular Research 91: 587-597. 2011. entire document	8
Y	PADMAJA et al. 'Protective Effect of Curcumin During selenium Induced Toxicity on Dehydrogenases in hepatic Tissue. Indian J Physiol Pharmacol 49 (1) : 111-114. 2005. entire document	13
Y	US 2007/0026090 A1 (TIROSH et al) 01 February 2007 (01.02.2007) entire document	12